



**DRAKENSTEIN**

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA

Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

---

# **ANNUAL 2019/20 TO 2023/24 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FORECAST**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1	COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS.....	7
1.2	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	14
1.3	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK .....	16
1.4	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	34
1.5	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE .....	40
1.6	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - .....	43

### PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ..... 61

2.1	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS.....	61
2.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP .....	64
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS .....	71
2.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES .....	94
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS .....	96
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING.....	99
2.7	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS.....	128
2.8	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS.....	140
2.9	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS .....	140
2.10	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS .....	188
2.11	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS .....	190
2.12	CITY MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE .....	226

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1	Consolidated Overview of the 2019/20 MTREF .....	16
Table 2:	Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source .....	17
Table 3	Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source .....	18
Table 4	Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts.....	19
Table 5	Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2019/20 financial year .....	23
Table 6	Proposed Water Tariffs .....	24
Table 7	Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic).....	29
Table 8	Comparison between electricity charges and increases (Domestic) .....	30
Table 9	Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases .....	31
Table 10	Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases, single dwelling-houses .....	32
Table 11	Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases .....	33
Table 12	MBRR Table SA14 - Household Bills .....	34
Table 13	Summary of Operating Expenditure by Standard Classification Item .....	35
Table 14	Operational Repairs and Maintenance .....	38

Table 15 Repairs and Maintenance per asset class .....	38
Table 16 2019/20 Medium-term Capital Budget per GFS Classification .....	41
Table 17 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary .....	43
Table 18 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) .....	46
Table 19 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) .....	47
Table 20 Surplus/ (Deficit) Calculations for the Trading Services.....	48
Table 21 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance/revenue and expenditure .....	49
Table 22 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, .....	51
Table 23 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position .....	53
Table 24 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows Statement .....	54
Table 25 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation .....	55
Table 26 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management .....	56
Table 27 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement.....	59
Table 28 IDP Strategic Objectives or Key Performance Areas .....	66
Table 29 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue) .....	69
Table 30 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP Strategic Objectives and budgeted operating expenditure.....	70
Table 31 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure.....	70
Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives .....	74
Table 33 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks .....	88
Table 34 Credit Rating Outlook.....	97
Table 35 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term.....	100
Table 36 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term .....	101
Table 37 MBRR SA15 - Detail Investment Information .....	102
Table 38 MBRR SA 16 - Investment particulars by maturity .....	102
Table 39 Sources of Capital Revenue over the MTREF .....	103
Table 40 MBRR table SA 17 Detail of borrowings.....	104
Table 41 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts.....	105
Table 42 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement .....	107
Table 43 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.....	108
Table 44 MBRR SA 10 - Funding compliance measurement.....	111
Table 45 MBRR SA 19 - Expenditure on transfer and grant programmes .....	117
Table 46 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds .....	118
Table 47 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits.....	119

Table 48 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (Political office bearers/councillors/senior managers) .....	120
Table 49 MBRR SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers .....	121
Table 50 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure.....	122
Table 51 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) .....	123
Table 52 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) .....	124
Table 53 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote).....	124
Table 54 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification).....	126
Table 55 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow .....	127
Table 56 Vote 1: Office of the City Manager operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total Capital expenditure .....	129
Table 57: Directorate Financial Services Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type.....	130
Table 58 : Corporate Services Operating Revenue by Source, Expenditure by Type and Total Capital expenditure.....	133
Table 59 : Directorate Planning and Development Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by type.....	135
Table 60 : Directorate Community Services Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type.....	137
Table 61: Vote 6 Directorate Engineering Services Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type .....	139
Table 62 : MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class .....	141
Table 63 MBRR SA34b - capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class .....	143
Table 64 MBRR SA 34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class.....	144
Table 65 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget .....	145
Table 66 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote.....	146
Table 67 MBRR SA37 - projects delayed from previous financial year .....	185
Table 68 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance .....	190
Table 69 MBRR Table SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget .....	192
Table 70 MBRR Table SA 3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position .....	192
Table 71 MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions .....	194
Table 72 MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms.....	195
Table 73 MBRR A2A - Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification) .....	196
Table 74 MBRR A3A - Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) .....	199

Table 75 MBRR A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding .....	210
Table 76 MBRR SA12b - Property rates by category (budget year) .....	215
Table 77 MBRR SA13a - Service Tariffs by Category .....	216
Table 78 MBRR SA13b - Service Tariffs by Category - explanatory .....	218
Table 79 MBRR SA21 - Transfer and grants made by the municipality .....	219
Table 80 MBRR SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications .....	220
Table 81 MBRR SA34d - depreciation by asset class .....	220
Table 82 MBRR SA34e - Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class .....	221
Table 83 MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects .....	223
Table 84 MBRR SA11 - Property rates summary .....	225

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2019/20 financial year .....	37
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme .....	42
Figure 3 Expenditure by major type .....	50
Figure 4 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF .....	56
Figure 5 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle .....	72
Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts .....	73
Figure 7 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2019/20 MTREF .....	100
Figure 8 Sources of capital revenue for the 2019/20 financial year .....	103
Figure 9 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities) .....	104
Figure 10 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds .....	110

## **APPENDICES**

Appendix 1 Capital Budget per Department, Cost Centre and per capital project .....	227
Appendix 2 Services Standards .....	270

## ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

<b>AMR</b>	<b>AUTOMATED METER READING</b>
<b>ASGISA</b>	<b>ACCELERATED AND SHARED GROWTH INITIATIVE</b>
<b>BPC</b>	<b>BUDGET PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>
<b>CBD</b>	<b>CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT</b>
<b>CESA</b>	<b>CONSULTING ENGINEERS SOUTH AFRICA</b>
<b>CFO</b>	<b>CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER</b>
<b>CM</b>	<b>CITY MANAGER</b>
<b>CPI</b>	<b>CONSUMER PRICE INDEX</b>
<b>CRRF</b>	<b>CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE FUND</b>
<b>DBSA</b>	<b>DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA</b>
<b>DoRA</b>	<b>DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT</b>
<b>DWA</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS</b>
<b>EE</b>	<b>EMPLOYMENT EQUITY</b>
<b>EEDSM</b>	<b>ENERGY EFFICIENCY DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT</b>
<b>EM</b>	<b>EXECUTIVE MAYOR</b>
<b>FBS</b>	<b>FREE BASIC SERVICES</b>
<b>GAMAP</b>	<b>GENERALLY ACCEPTED MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTING PRACTICE</b>
<b>GDP</b>	<b>GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT</b>
<b>GDS</b>	<b>GAUTENG GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY</b>
<b>GFS</b>	<b>GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS</b>
<b>GRAP</b>	<b>GENERAL RECOGNISED ACCOUNTING PRACTICE</b>
<b>HR</b>	<b>HUMAN RESOURCES</b>
<b>HSRC</b>	<b>HUMAN SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL</b>
<b>IDP</b>	<b>INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY</b>
<b>IMESA</b>	<b>INSTITUTE OF MUNICIPAL ENGINEERS OF SOUTH AFRICA</b>
<b>IT</b>	<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>
<b>kℓ</b>	<b>KILOLITRE</b>
<b>KM</b>	<b>KILOMETRE</b>
<b>KPA</b>	<b>KEY PERFORMANCE AREA</b>
<b>KPI</b>	<b>KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>
<b>kWh</b>	<b>KILOWATT</b>
<b>ℓ</b>	<b>LITRE</b>
<b>LED</b>	<b>LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>
<b>MEC</b>	<b>MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE</b>
<b>MFMA</b>	<b>MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ACT PROGRAMME</b>

<b>MIG</b>	<b>MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT</b>
<b>MMC</b>	<b>MEMBER OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE</b>
<b>MPRA</b>	<b>MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES RATES ACT</b>
<b>MSA</b>	<b>MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT</b>
<b>MTEF</b>	<b>MEDIUM-TERM EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK</b>
<b>MTREF</b>	<b>MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK</b>
<b>NERSA</b>	<b>NATIONAL ELECTRICITY REGULATOR SOUTH AFRICA</b>
<b>NGO</b>	<b>NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS</b>
<b>NKPIs</b>	<b>NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS</b>
<b>OHS</b>	<b>OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY</b>
<b>OP</b>	<b>OPERATIONAL PLAN</b>
<b>PBO</b>	<b>PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS</b>
<b>PHC</b>	<b>PROVINCIAL HEALTH CARE</b>
<b>PMS</b>	<b>PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM</b>
<b>PPE</b>	<b>PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>
<b>PPP</b>	<b>PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP</b>
<b>PTIS</b>	<b>PUBLIC TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEM</b>
<b>RG</b>	<b>RESTRUCTURING GRANT</b>
<b>RSC</b>	<b>REGIONAL SERVICES COUNCIL</b>
<b>SALGA</b>	<b>SOUTH AFRICAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION</b>
<b>SAPS</b>	<b>SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE</b>
<b>SDBIP</b>	<b>SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN</b>
<b>SMME</b>	<b>SMALL MICRO AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES</b>

## Part 1 – Annual Budget

### 1.1 Council Resolutions

- 1.1.1 Council approves the 2019/2024 MTREF capital budget expenditure of R378,029,950 for the 2019/2020 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

2019/2024 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS							
Serial Number	Description	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	12,125,000	4,500,000	6,300,000	6,300,000	6,300,000	8,011,930
2	Community Halls and Facilities	1,190,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	7,060,000
3	Non-core Function - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	1,070,000
4	Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	1,590,000	275,000	550,000	550,000	300,000	12,772,000
5	Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	150,000	-	-	-	-	108,000
6	Electricity	46,930,000	31,350,000	27,500,000	29,350,000	29,100,000	1,239,016,566
7	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1,850,000	100,000	125,000	130,000	100,000	9,810,000
8	Administrative and Corporate Support	6,811,764	8,507,081	3,250,000	950,000	100,000	59,762,592
9	Finance	400,000	-	-	-	-	984,375
10	Fleet Management	12,324,717	6,868,150	6,182,113	13,018,236	14,954,440	255,818,368
11	Human Resources	60,000	-	-	-	-	6,050,000
12	Information Technology	11,788,000	11,493,400	11,832,500	7,798,000	9,500,000	32,426,912
13	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
14	Property Services	1,500,000	774,500	-	-	-	10,279,516
15	Supply Chain Management	12,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-	-
16	Risk Management	50,712	-	-	-	-	-
17	Housing	65,020,000	24,020,000	28,600,000	380,000	-	64,797,600
18	Internal Audit	650,000	-	-	-	-	-
19	Tourism	650,000	750,000	150,000	-	-	2,250,000
20	Economic Development/Planning	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	3,239,726
21	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	-
22	Fire Fighting and Protection	3,090,500	1,050,000	900,000	860,000	760,000	13,020,000
23	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	4,240,000	3,240,000	3,580,000	2,530,000	2,480,000	4,050,000
24	Roads	27,550,000	73,000,000	67,500,000	10,750,000	16,750,000	829,444,797
25	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	3,000,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	12,200,000
26	Recreational Facilities	4,250,000	3,900,000	3,650,000	6,150,000	5,650,000	1,739
27	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	22,798,204	8,000,000	13,270,000	19,500,000	19,500,000	29,218,020
28	Solid Waste Removal	15,285,000	9,217,904	6,000,000	20,000,000	19,500,000	117,315,488
29	Public Toilets	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
30	Waste Water Treatment	21,656,438	68,030,340	72,985,887	88,834,264	43,378,000	1,212,274,958
31	Water Distribution	99,954,615	23,757,529	26,112,500	22,962,500	61,690,560	1,510,219,630
36	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>378,029,950</b>	<b>301,948,904</b>	<b>300,003,000</b>	<b>234,578,000</b>	<b>234,578,000</b>	<b>5,441,202,217</b>

- 1.1.2 Council approves the single and/or multi-year capital projects in the five year 2019/2024 MTREF that exceeds the amount of R50 million referred to in Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, as set out in Table 16(a) in paragraph 1.5 of the Annual Budget 2019/2020 to 2023/2024 MTREF Forecast document attached as Annexure E to this item.
- 1.1.3 Council takes note that the estimated future operational costs and revenue on the above-mentioned capital projects over the next five years are set out in detail in Table 16 (a) in



paragraph 1.5 of the Annual Budget 2019/2020 to 2023/2024 MTREF Forecast document attached as Annexure E to this item.

- 1.1.4 Council approves the 2019/2024 MTREF capital budget expenditure funding sources of R378,029,950 for the 2019/2020 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure funding sources as set out in the table below.

2019/2024 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER FUNDING SOURCE							
Serial Number	Description	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	2024/2025 Budget Needs and Onwards
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	CRR	8,881,650	-	-	-	-	770,631,804
2	External Loan	220,340,332	180,000,000	180,000,000	180,000,000	180,000,000	4,284,794,776
3	Grants	148,807,968	121,948,904	120,003,000	54,578,000	54,578,000	385,775,637
4	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>378,029,950</b>	<b>301,948,904</b>	<b>300,003,000</b>	<b>234,578,000</b>	<b>234,578,000</b>	<b>5,441,202,217</b>

- 1.1.5 Council takes note that R5,441,202,217 of the capital programme and identified IDP needs could not be accommodated in the 2019/2024 MTREF capital budget of the next five years as set out in the table above.

- 1.1.6 Council approves the 2019/2024 MTREF operating budget revenue of R2,532,427,123 for the 2019/2020 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

2019/2024 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS						
Serial Number	Description	2019/2020 Operating Revenue Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Operating Budget	2022/2023 Draft Indicative Operating Budget	2023/2024 Draft Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	(3,052,556)	(3,205,164)	(3,365,403)	(3,533,654)	(3,675,240)
2	Community Halls and Facilities	(472,837)	(494,285)	(516,804)	(540,449)	(565,278)
3	Libraries and Archives	(230,665)	(242,198)	(254,308)	(267,024)	(280,376)
4	Electricity	(1,302,053,002)	(1,447,419,591)	(1,580,023,352)	(1,667,192,380)	(1,759,311,385)
5	Mayor and Council	(12,544,933)	(12,559,663)	(14,575,144)	(16,591,417)	(18,608,521)
6	Administrative and Corporate Support	(26,766,073)	(23,634,837)	(25,627,504)	(25,191,258)	(25,258,261)
7	Finance	(319,674,617)	(347,934,882)	(379,796,552)	(412,466,165)	(447,962,592)
8	Fleet Management	(19,629)	(20,610)	(21,641)	(22,723)	(23,859)
9	Human Resources	(700,000)	(700,000)	(700,000)	(700,000)	(700,000)
10	Property Services	(10,199,198)	(2,035,469)	(2,127,052)	(2,223,671)	(2,325,628)
11	Supply Chain Management	(83,495)	(87,284)	(91,262)	(95,439)	(99,825)
12	Housing	(140,920,789)	(103,158,175)	(82,617,805)	(41,242,112)	(44,334,138)
13	Economic Development/Planning	(122,028)	(128,129)	(134,536)	(141,262)	(148,326)
14	Project Management Unit	(5,185,000)	-	-	-	-
15	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
16	Fire Fighting and Protection	(167,055)	(174,255)	(181,887)	(189,977)	(203,258)
17	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(107,208,614)	(108,193,123)	(109,233,860)	(110,334,336)	(111,498,315)
18	Roads	(14,765,534)	(50,872,011)	(48,873,562)	(875,190)	(876,899)
19	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	(92,133)	(99,532)	(107,595)	(116,383)	(126,246)
20	Recreational Facilities	(3,843,322)	(4,049,176)	(4,266,691)	(4,496,587)	(4,739,639)
21	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)
22	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	(520,000)	(520,000)	(520,000)	(520,000)	(520,000)
23	Solid Waste Removal	(174,769,029)	(190,957,274)	(208,680,387)	(227,980,963)	(249,100,514)
24	Street Cleaning	(4,800)	(4,800)	(4,800)	(4,800)	(4,800)
25	Sewerage	(1,996,086)	(2,215,656)	(2,459,378)	(2,729,910)	(3,030,198)
26	Waste Water Treatment	(183,252,034)	(186,164,375)	(205,774,147)	(224,215,753)	(244,140,919)
27	Water Distribution	(223,523,694)	(234,474,445)	(248,536,277)	(263,939,688)	(280,314,394)
28	Grand Total	(2,532,427,123)	(2,719,604,934)	(2,918,749,947)	(3,005,871,141)	(3,198,108,611)

1.1.7 Council approves the 2019/2024 MTREF operating budget expenditure of R2,479,368,545 for the 2019/2020 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating expenditure as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

2019/2024 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS)						
Serial Number	Description	2019/2020 Operating Expenditure Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Draft Indicative Operating Budget	2022/2023 Draft Indicative Operating Budget	2023/2024 Draft Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7,193,938	7,885,534	8,400,733	8,927,049	9,488,209
2	Child Care Facilities	255,840	294,706	310,621	327,394	345,073
3	Community Halls and Facilities	8,509,520	9,523,544	10,176,455	10,862,311	11,597,060
4	Agricultural	2,543,889	2,787,019	2,937,806	3,096,754	3,264,298
5	Cultural Matters	6,772,256	7,425,589	7,899,004	8,380,981	8,894,305
6	Disaster Management	3,575,590	3,887,135	4,159,561	4,451,211	4,763,448
7	Libraries and Archives	19,016,151	20,516,777	21,934,071	23,419,268	25,009,048
8	Electricity	1,063,655,294	1,180,004,607	1,287,251,287	1,351,413,384	1,418,468,919
9	Biodiversity and Landscape	917,623	989,103	1,060,982	1,138,183	1,221,110
10	Mayor and Council	38,464,441	41,527,064	43,699,296	45,756,430	47,905,874
11	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	10,017,653	10,840,380	11,562,458	12,313,685	13,114,821
12	Property Services	8,315,251	8,972,434	9,584,549	10,238,362	10,937,325
13	Administrative and Corporate Support	83,845,583	92,259,251	97,015,015	101,573,219	107,044,161
14	Asset Management	6,796,677	7,870,602	8,303,378	8,760,593	9,243,696
15	Finance	50,706,965	55,170,122	58,427,822	61,961,125	65,742,051
16	Fleet Management	19,462,220	23,224,310	24,258,237	24,722,862	25,130,661
17	Human Resources	17,606,166	18,406,530	19,610,853	20,895,142	22,270,512
18	Information Technology	9,616,172	10,639,237	11,241,316	11,784,939	12,359,053
19	Legal Services	1,409,311	1,560,801	1,684,047	1,817,356	1,961,603
20	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	3,424,659	3,886,285	4,123,797	4,372,309	4,636,853
21	Core Property Services	27,613,392	29,904,711	31,752,738	33,470,751	35,314,554
22	Supply Chain Management	5,103,631	5,594,959	5,961,055	6,345,660	6,754,857
23	Valuation Service	1,670,113	2,953,279	1,956,542	2,088,830	2,230,248
24	Risk Management	852,438	960,960	1,023,125	1,089,479	1,160,323
25	Housing	123,801,256	110,943,507	91,665,851	68,777,738	72,309,102
26	Internal Audit	2,123,724	2,373,171	2,532,876	2,702,337	2,883,671
27	Tourism	648,583	696,935	744,803	795,960	850,634
28	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	3,849,493	4,327,259	4,605,162	4,898,615	5,211,652
29	Economic Development/Planning	17,399,860	18,881,064	20,158,117	21,515,421	22,966,050
30	Project Management Unit	16,683,393	17,777,619	19,014,833	20,338,491	21,754,675
31	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	13,059,097	14,057,436	15,030,649	16,064,341	17,170,396
32	Fire Fighting and Protection	39,781,093	42,786,037	45,669,239	48,721,109	51,983,527
33	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	142,715,651	152,601,856	157,668,898	163,046,919	168,766,405
34	Roads	142,724,796	172,843,710	179,958,138	196,088,256	172,304,982
35	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	45,391,630	49,402,493	52,782,182	56,374,826	60,222,661
36	Recreational Facilities	31,251,460	34,158,897	36,466,441	38,889,617	41,479,649
37	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	32,384,482	34,229,148	32,903,900	35,031,256	37,323,566
38	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	24,720,304	14,795,880	15,577,265	16,296,728	17,048,667
39	Solid Waste Removal	79,856,452	85,811,734	91,110,848	96,661,456	102,534,030
40	Street Cleaning	29,022,722	30,406,721	28,915,347	30,691,506	29,088,547
41	Public Toilets	7,674,361	8,354,838	8,917,626	9,515,199	10,153,602
42	Sewerage	46,309,394	49,606,307	52,996,833	56,599,782	60,449,763
43	Waste Water Treatment	125,694,479	133,612,132	139,754,306	145,411,646	151,101,447
44	Water Distribution	155,499,211	173,046,723	183,840,744	194,746,403	206,312,986
45	Water Treatment	1,432,330	1,593,074	1,703,889	1,822,451	1,949,307
46	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2,479,368,545</b>	<b>2,699,391,480</b>	<b>2,856,352,695</b>	<b>2,984,197,334</b>	<b>3,102,723,381</b>

1.1.8 Council takes note that the 2019/2024 MTREF realises a budgeted operating surplus of R53,058,578 for the 2019/2020 financial year as set out in the table below.

2019/2024 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK(MTREF) CASH FUNDED RECONCILIATION						
Serial Number	Description	2019/2020 Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Total Operating Revenue	(2,532,427,123)	(2,719,604,934)	(2,918,749,947)	(3,005,871,141)	(3,198,108,611)
2	Total Operating Expenditure	2,479,368,545	2,699,391,480	2,856,352,695	2,984,197,334	3,102,723,381
3	<b>Operating (Surplus) / Deficit</b>	<b>(53,058,578)</b>	<b>(20,213,454)</b>	<b>(62,397,252)</b>	<b>(21,673,807)</b>	<b>(95,385,230)</b>

- 1.1.9 Council takes note that any actual cash surpluses at year-end will be used to boost Drakenstein's Capital Replacement Reserve to be utilised for future infrastructure assets investment.
- 1.1.10 Council approves the following revenue increases for the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs with effect from 1 July 2019:
- 1.10.1 Property rates revenue stream increase of approximately 8.2%;
  - 1.10.2 Water revenue stream increase of approximately 6.0%;
  - 1.10.3 Sewerage/sanitation revenue stream increase of approximately 11.0% to ensure that this economic service expenditure and revenue move towards a break-even point;
  - 1.10.4 Refuse removal revenue stream increase of approximately 10.8%;
  - 1.10.5 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 13.93% for life line consumers;
  - 1.10.6 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 13.93% for all other consumers;
  - 1.10.7 Rental revenue stream increase of approximately 7.5%; and
  - 1.10.8 Sundry revenue stream increases of approximately 10%.
- 1.1.11 Council takes note of the envisaged increases in the property rates, fees, charges and tariffs as set in the Tariff Book attached as Annexure C to this item.
- 1.1.12 Council approves the annual budget of Drakenstein Municipality for the 2019/2020 financial year as well as the indicative estimates for the four outer financial years (2020/2021 to 2023/2024) as set out in the new mSCOA version 6.3 Schedules A1 to A10 and SA1 to SA38 in Annexure E to this item.
- 1.1.13 The following reviewed budget related policies with its amendments be approved (effective 1 July 2019) as included in Annexure B attached to this item:
- 1.1.13.1 Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy;
  - 1.1.13.2 Borrowing Policy;
  - 1.1.13.3 Cash and Investment Management Policy;
  - 1.1.13.4 Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
  - 1.1.13.5 Supply Chain Management Policy;
  - 1.1.13.6 Travelling and Subsistence Policy;
  - 1.1.13.7 Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy;
  - 1.1.13.8 Tariff Policy;
  - 1.1.13.9 Property Rates Policy;
  - 1.1.13.10 Asset Transfer Policy;

- 1.1.13.11 Funding and Reserves Policy;
- 1.1.13.12 Electrical Infrastructure Maintenance Policy;
- 1.1.13.13 Gift Policy; and
- 1.1.13.14 Stock Management Policy.

1.1.14 The following reviewed budget related policies without any amendments be approved as included in Annexure B attached to this item:

- 1.1.14.1 Unclaimed Deposits Policy;
- 1.1.14.2 Accounting Policy;
- 1.1.14.3 Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment;
- 1.1.14.4 Virement Policy;
- 1.1.14.5 Asset Management Policy;
- 1.1.14.6 Financial Asset Management Policy;
- 1.1.14.7 Insurance Policy;
- 1.1.14.8 Petty Cash Policy;
- 1.1.14.9 Writing-off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy;
- 1.1.14.10 Budget and Management Oversight Policy;
- 1.1.14.11 Grants in Aid Policy;
- 1.1.14.12 Development Charges Policy;
- 1.1.14.13 Water Losses Policy;
- 1.1.14.14 Electricity Losses Policy;
- 1.1.14.15 Public Participation Policy; and
- 1.1.14.16 Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management Policy.

1.1.15 Council takes note that Drakenstein's investments and cash as at 30 April 2019 amounted to R328,448,077 made up of investments with:

- 1.1.15.1 First National Bank primary bank account (R71,939,292);
- 1.1.15.2 ABSA investments (R106,120,285);
- 1.1.15.3 First National Bank investments (R1,262,131);
- 1.1.15.4 Standard Bank investments (R98,836,074)
- 1.1.15.5 Investec investments (R50,161,533); and
- 1.1.15.6 Eskom (R128,762).

1.1.16 Council takes note of the proposed total cost to municipality expenses for the salary, allowances and benefits of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Mayoral Committee members, Chairperson of MPAC, ordinary councillors, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer and executive directors as set out in Table SA23 (Annexure E to this item).

- 1.1.17 Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any current service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements, with any service provider who renders any power or function on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality as defined in Section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- 1.1.18 Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any municipal entities.
- 1.1.19 Council approves the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, as set out in Table 32 (Annexure E to this item).
- 1.1.20 Council approves the recommendations as set out in Annexure A (Written Comments Received on the 2019/2020 Draft Budget) to this item as Council's views on the written comments received during the public participation process on the 2019/2020 Draft Budget.
- 1.1.21 Council takes note that the approved electricity tariffs are subject to the approval of it by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa
- .
- 1.1.22 Council approves the ten year Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) for the Integrated Urban Development Grants attached as Annexure D to the item.
- 1.1.23 Council approves the participation in the Infrastructure Investment Programme for South Africa (IIPSA), where the project preparation facility funding is included in the capital programme.
- 1.1.24 Council authorises the Accounting Officer to sign the project preparation facility agreement.
- 1.1.25 Council authorises the Accounting Officer to delegate the signing of all documents relating to IIPSA to a specified person or persons as he deems fit.

## **1.2 Executive Summary**

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of Drakenstein's Long-Term Financial Plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. The process of developing the municipality's annual budget is largely guided by the strategic thrusts and operational priorities of Drakenstein's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as well as the MTREF that sets out the expected annual revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year under consideration, plus the four outer years.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on non-core and 'nice to have' items. The preparation of the 2019/20 to 2023/2024 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) was an extremely challenging one as various factors, with considerable potential impacts on core service delivery cost and revenue components influenced the outcome of the MTREF.

### ***Legal Requirements***

The MTREF for 2019/20 to 2023/24 were compiled in accordance with the requirements of the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important –

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996;
- The Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998;
- The Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000;
- The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003;
- The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations promulgated on 17 April 2009; and
- The 2019 Division of Revenue Act

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2019/20 to 2023/24 MTREF –

- National Treasury's MFMA Circulars were used to guide the compilation of the MTREF;
- Headline inflation predictions;
- National outcomes and priorities;
- NERSA guidelines;
- The priorities and targets in relation to the key strategic focus areas as determined in the IDP;
- The 2018/19 Adjustments Budget priorities, targets and base line allocations were taken as guideline for future revenue stream projections;

- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rates revenue stream increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost-of-living increases and cost of bulk water and electricity. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- An assessment of the relative human resources capacity to implement the Budget;
- The need to enhance the municipality's revenue base; and
- There will be external borrowings taken up during this budget year as a means of a funding source that is available to support the Capital Budget, in view of financial affordability considerations and also to enhance service delivery.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2019/20 to 2023/24 MTREF can be summarised as follows –

- Reprioritisation of capital projects and operating expenditure within the financial affordability limits of the Budget, taking the cash position into account;
- The increased costs associated with bulk water and electricity, placing upward pressure on tariff increases to consumers. The drought crises in the Western Cape. Continued high tariff increases may soon render municipal services financially unaffordable;
- Maintaining revenue collection rates at the targeted levels;
- Depleted Capital Replacement Reserve, impacting on the Municipality's ability to fund capital expenditure from internal sources;
- Allocations of the required operating budget provision for newly created infrastructure and facilities;
- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure; and
- Availability of affordable capital / borrowing.

In view of the aforementioned, the following Table 1 is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2019/20 to 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework –



**Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2019/20 MTREF**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,663,245	1,792,546	1,887,098	2,249,326	2,132,818	2,132,818	2,132,818	2,331,777	2,512,203	2,702,873
Total Expenditure	1,689,602	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,334,693	2,300,373	2,300,373	2,300,373	2,399,626	2,611,221	2,760,479
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26,358)	(30,019)	(148,920)	(85,367)	(167,555)	(167,555)	(167,555)	(67,849)	(99,018)	(57,606)
Capital expenditure	317,052	544,360	652,978	454,040	615,304	615,304	615,304	378,030	301,949	300,003
Total sources of capital funds	317,052	544,360	652,978	454,040	615,304	615,304	615,304	378,030	301,949	300,003

Total operating revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) has grown by 9.3% or R198 million for the 2019/20 financial year when compared to the 2018/19 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operating revenue will increase by 7.7% and 7.6% respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R570 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2018/19 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year has been appropriated at R2,399 billion and translates into a budgeted deficit of R67 million. The operating deficit for the two outer years decreases to R57 million in 2021/22. These operating deficits have to do with off-setting depreciation that is not recovered through tariffs. When compared to the 2018/19 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has grown by 4.3% in the 2018/19 budget and by 8.8% and 5.7% respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF.

The capital budget of R378 million for 2019/20 is 38.6% less when compared to the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget. The reason for this huge decrease in capital expenditure is that we have to lower our borrowing and keep our gearing ratio down. The capital programme gradually decreases over the two outer years of the MTREF to R300 million in the 2021/22 financial year.

### 1.3 Operating Revenue Framework

For Drakenstein Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with developmental backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components –

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Growth in the municipality and continued economic development;

- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 98 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading and economic services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing / calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Support Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies.

The following Table 2 is a summary of the 2019/20 MTREF (classified by main revenue source). In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus / (deficit).

**Table 2: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	209,109	226,129	245,517	305,831	275,982	275,982	275,271	305,350	333,918	364,724
Service charges - electricity revenue	882,311	957,981	950,979	1,066,321	1,020,424	1,020,424	969,168	1,175,231	1,313,974	1,435,242
Service charges - water revenue	143,743	128,849	193,864	246,100	181,585	181,585	177,450	188,637	197,501	209,351
Service charges - sanitation revenue	64,511	70,696	84,208	108,044	94,551	94,551	116,205	116,092	128,862	143,037
Service charges - refuse revenue	72,572	75,415	85,034	111,452	102,521	102,521	137,986	125,004	136,314	148,686
Rental of facilities and equipment	24,468	27,520	8,581	3,726	3,838	3,838	4,533	15,852	16,959	18,146
Interest earned - external investments	19,255	22,063	21,665	22,000	12,000	12,000	12,802	12,000	12,000	14,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11,144	14,639	18,509	15,990	11,642	11,642	10,003	12,556	13,521	14,564
Dividends received	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	52,590	69,610	92,938	69,847	98,222	98,222	41,982	89,068	89,079	89,089
Licences and permits	15,857	15,874	17,329	4,640	4,079	4,079	3,413	4,289	4,585	4,904
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	130,962	153,789	152,320	265,112	258,836	258,836	150,281	250,728	235,578	229,963
Other revenue	36,708	29,967	27,465	30,012	29,297	29,297	31,841	28,470	29,663	30,917
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	(11,311)	250	39,841	39,841	-	8,500	250	250
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1,663,245</b>	<b>1,792,546</b>	<b>1,887,098</b>	<b>2,249,326</b>	<b>2,132,818</b>	<b>2,132,818</b>	<b>1,930,936</b>	<b>2,331,777</b>	<b>2,512,203</b>	<b>2,702,873</b>

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket as can be seen in Table 3 below. Rates and service charges revenue represent

81.9% or R1,910 billion of the total revenue mix. This increases to R2,110 billion and R2,301 billion in the two outer financial years of the MTREF. A notable trend is the increase in the total percentage revenue generated from rates and services charges which increases from 84.0% in 2020/21 to 85.1% in 2021/22.

**Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	% of Total Revenue	Budget Year 2019/20	% of Total Revenue	Budget Year +1 2020/21	% of Total Revenue	Budget Year +2 2021/22	% of Total Revenue
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	305,831	275,982	12.9%	305,350	13.1%	333,918	13.3%	364,724	13.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,066,321	1,020,424	47.8%	1,175,231	50.4%	1,313,974	52.3%	1,435,242	53.1%
Service charges - water revenue	246,100	181,585	8.5%	188,637	8.1%	197,501	7.9%	209,351	7.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	108,044	94,551	4.4%	116,092	5.0%	128,862	5.1%	143,037	5.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	111,452	102,521	4.8%	125,004	5.4%	136,314	5.4%	148,686	5.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	3,726	3,838	0.2%	15,852	0.7%	16,959	0.7%	18,146	0.7%
Interest earned - external investments	22,000	12,000	0.6%	12,000	0.5%	12,000	0.5%	14,000	0.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15,978	11,630	0.5%	12,556	0.5%	13,521	0.5%	14,564	0.5%
Dividends received	–	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	69,847	98,222	4.6%	89,068	3.8%	89,079	3.5%	89,089	3.3%
Licences and permits	4,640	4,079	0.2%	4,289	0.2%	4,585	0.2%	4,904	0.2%
Agency services	–	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Transfers and subsidies	265,112	258,836	12.1%	250,728	10.8%	235,578	9.4%	229,963	8.5%
Other revenue	30,024	29,309	1.4%	28,470	1.2%	29,663	1.2%	30,917	1.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	250	39,841	1.9%	8,500	0.4%	250	0.0%	250	0.0%
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2,249,326</b>	<b>2,132,818</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2,331,777</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2,512,203</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2,702,873</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Electricity revenue is the largest revenue source totalling 50.4% or R1.175 billion. Property rates are the second largest revenue source totalling 13.1% or R305 million. The third largest source of revenue is ‘transfers recognised- operational’ which consists of grants received by National and Provincial Government for operational needs. It contributes 10.8% or R 250 million of total operating revenue. It is followed with water revenue (8.1%), refuse revenue (5.4%) and sanitation revenue (5.0%).

The following Table 4 gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term.

Total operating grants amounts to R250 million and is represented national government grants (R165 million) and provincial government grants (R84 million). Towards capital expenditure Drakenstein will receive R62 million from national government and R55 million from provincial government for various approved capital projects. In total Drakenstein’s grant allocations amounts to R371 million for 2019/20.

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of Drakenstein’s customer base were taken into consideration. The Municipality derives its revenue from the provision of services such as electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal. A considerable portion of the revenue is also derived from property rates and grants by national governments as well as other minor charges such as traffic fines, etcetera.

We have envisaged increasing our tariffs during this budget year, mainly to have a sustainable budget with a view of accelerating service delivery in an effective, efficient and economical way, to be able to fund certain capital and operating projects that will make a difference in our communities.

For the municipality to be able to achieve its set organisational objectives and its Constitutional mandate we needed to increase the municipal services' tariff taking into account certain variables such as increases of the prices, service rendered fees, material, fuel, transportation costs from our potential services providers which are remarkable high, and the increase in external borrowings for the funding of capital projects.

**Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>101,678</b>	<b>115,563</b>	<b>124,827</b>	<b>143,501</b>	<b>143,501</b>	<b>143,501</b>	<b>165,386</b>	<b>167,789</b>	<b>182,538</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	96,845	106,240	120,821	137,518	137,518	137,518	150,601	164,466	179,913
Local government financial management grant	1,375	1,475	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded Public Works Programme	1,112	1,352	2,456	4,433	4,433	4,433	5,185	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement	930	–	–	–	–	–	1,750	623	500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	–	5,000	–	–	–	–	5,000	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O	1,416	1,496	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,300	1,150	575
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>30,807</b>	<b>52,222</b>	<b>18,370</b>	<b>119,919</b>	<b>98,830</b>	<b>98,830</b>	<b>84,642</b>	<b>67,089</b>	<b>46,725</b>
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)	16,482	35,993	2,363	101,810	77,976	77,976	65,976	48,810	26,000
Title - Deeds Restoration Grant	–	–	–	–	2,784	2,784	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant	13,417	14,483	15,641	16,736	16,736	16,736	17,071	17,200	19,632
Financial management support grant	300	–	255	255	255	255	255	–	–
Community Development Worker Operational Grant	108	113	111	111	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	224	238	252
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban U	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT	–	60	–	–	72	72	–	–	–
Capacity Building Grant	–	120	–	360	360	360	380	–	–
WATER FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O	–	640	–	647	647	647	736	841	841
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	–	312	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Mandela Legacy Project</i>	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>1,373</b>	<b>1,037</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>1,692</b>	<b>16,505</b>	<b>16,505</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>
<i>Training Levy Grant</i>	1,322	1,037	261	1,692	1,692	1,692	700	700	700
<i>FORN GOVINT ORG - EUROPEAN UNION</i>	–	–	–	–	14,174	14,174	–	–	–
<i>Neumarkt Grant</i>	–	–	–	–	638	638	–	–	–
<i>Grants: Other</i>	51	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>133,858</b>	<b>168,821</b>	<b>143,557</b>	<b>265,112</b>	<b>258,836</b>	<b>258,836</b>	<b>250,728</b>	<b>235,578</b>	<b>229,963</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>75,705</b>	<b>38,946</b>	<b>78,554</b>	<b>40,222</b>	<b>51,151</b>	<b>51,151</b>	<b>62,750</b>	<b>50,811</b>	<b>54,003</b>
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	32,630	32,046	47,709	34,484	34,484	34,484	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	47,750	35,811	39,003
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant	4,000	5,000	4,000	5,738	5,738	5,738	15,000	15,000	15,000
RBIG	39,000	1,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant	–	–	26,845	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant	–	–	–	–	10,929	10,929	–	–	–
Finance Management N (Capital)	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>21,779</b>	<b>19,863</b>	<b>79,980</b>	<b>44,711</b>	<b>78,140</b>	<b>78,140</b>	<b>55,520</b>	<b>68,420</b>	<b>66,000</b>
Fire Capital Grant	–	–	–	1,483	1,483	1,483	–	–	–
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure	14,579	19,263	42,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	14,000	50,000	48,000
Accelerated Housing Delivery Grant	–	–	2,300	–	17,325	17,325	–	–	–
Capital Human Settlement	–	–	17,500	–	16,104	16,104	41,520	18,420	18,000
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	–	–	14,780	–	–	–	–	–	–
Implementation of Impound Facilities	5,300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant C	–	600	3,400	5,000	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities	1,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Facilities Grant	–	–	–	228	228	228	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Neumarkt Grant</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>7,472</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,638</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Neumarkt Grant</i>	252	7,472	–	–	–	–	2,638	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>97,736</b>	<b>66,281</b>	<b>158,534</b>	<b>84,933</b>	<b>129,290</b>	<b>129,290</b>	<b>120,908</b>	<b>119,231</b>	<b>120,003</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>231,594</b>	<b>235,102</b>	<b>302,091</b>	<b>350,045</b>	<b>388,126</b>	<b>388,126</b>	<b>371,636</b>	<b>354,809</b>	<b>349,966</b>

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index is

not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of salary bill, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc.

The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. As in the past, increase cost primarily driven by the Consumer Price Index (CPIX), dictates an increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers. It therefore follows that all the tariffs will have to be increased by a percentage in line with the forecasted CPIX estimated at 5.2% for the 2019/20 financial year. Within this framework the Municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

### **1.3.1 Property Rates**

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of community and subsidised services as defined in our Tariff Policy. The 2019/20 property rates revenue stream increases with 8.2% compared with the 2018/19 adjustments budget.

Drakenstein also provides rebates on property rates as per the requirements of the MPRA and additional rebates in terms of the Property Rates Policy are given in trying to accommodate the poorer communities and making the rates payable to be affordable to everyone.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, *inter alia*, with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act Regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These Regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0.25:1. These Regulations are adhered to.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15,000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rateable value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA);
- All residential properties will receive an automatic rebate on property rates on the first R 180,000 of their property valuation (R15,000 exemption included);
- Government properties receive a 20% rebate on rates;
- Privately Owned Towns receive an additional rebate to a maximum of 15% of the property value paragraph 12.1.2 of the Property rates policy;
- Agriculture receive an additional rebate to a maximum of 10% of the property value in line with paragraph 12.1.3 of the Property rates policy;

- For pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons, a rebate that varies from 20% to 100% will be granted to owners of rateable property based on the total gross income of the applicant and / or his / her spouse; and
- Retired persons seventy years and older, who do not qualify for any other rebates as per paragraph 12.1 and 12.2 of the Property Rates Policy qualify for an additional rebate of a maximum of 10% as per paragraph 12.2.4 of the Property Rates Policy.

The categories of rateable properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates for the 2019/20 financial year based on a 8.2% revenue stream increase from 1 July 2019 is set out in Table 5 below. Please note that a new general valuation came into effect from 1 July 2020 and this will influence the restructured property rates tariff to be levied.

**Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2019/20 financial year**

**PROPERTY TAX RATES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2020**

For the applicable provisions refer to the approved Rates Policy of the Municipality

**PROPERTY RATES:**

Property rates are levied in terms of Section 14(1) of the Local Government : Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 (the MPRA)

Category of Property	Category	Description	Tariff 2019/2020	Tariff 2018/2019	Increase/ (Decrease) 2019/2020
Residential	A	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
Vacant Residential	A1	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
Rural Residential	A2	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
Business	B	Cent in the Rand	0.0114729	0.010603	8.20%
Rural Business	B1	Cent in the Rand	0.0068834	0.006362	8.20%
Commercial	C	Cent in the Rand	0.0114729	0.010603	8.20%
Agricultural	D	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
Municipal	E	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
State Owned Properties	F	Cent in the Rand	0.0114729	0.010603	8.20%
Place of Worship ( Religious) (Exempted)	G	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
Education	H	Cent in the Rand	0.0114729	0.010603	8.20%
Other	J	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
Nature Reserves (Exempted)	K	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
Public Benefit Organisations (Exempted)	L	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
Private Open Spaces	M	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
Sport and Recreation	N	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
Historical	O	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
Public Service Infrastructure	P	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
Other Residential	R	Cent in the Rand	0.0067487	0.006237	8.20%
Mining Properties	S	Cent in the Rand	0.0114729	0.010603	8.20%
Multiple Use Purpose (Each Component is categorised and rated as per above)			Multi Tariff	Multi Tariff	

**Municipal Valuation Threshold**

On qualifying residential properties, up to a maximum valuation of R180,000 which amount includes the R15,000 as per Section 17(1)(h) of the MPRA and the R165,000 reduction granted as per paragraph 10.1(b) of the approved Rates Policy

**REBATES**

**Gross Monthly Household Income (Qualifying Retired & Disabled Persons)**

A rebate as per the table below may be granted as per paragraph 12.2.3 of the approved Rates Policy

Gross Monthly Household Income (Income bands)				% Rebate
Up to			R 4,450	100%
From	R 4,451	To	R 4,950	80%
From	R 4,951	To	R 6,200	50%
From	R 6,201	To	R 6,500	20%

### 1.3.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;



- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2015.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. City of Cape Town Water has increased its bulk tariffs with 10.0% from 1 July 2019.

The proposed tariff increase is mainly influenced by the following:

- The cost of bulk water purchases increased by 10%;
- Repairs and maintenance of water infrastructure that increased;
- Costs of servicing existing external borrowing to fund water infrastructure; and
- Increased provision for debt impairment, in view of the increasing debt.

A tariff increase of 6% from 1 July 2019 for water is proposed. In addition, 6 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all indigent households.

Drakenstein are experiencing a water drought situation various levels were instituted since 2017.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential are as follows:

**Table 6 Proposed Water Tariffs**

Tariff No.	Tariff Description	Tariff Excluding VAT	Tariff Excluding VAT	Increase / (Decrease)	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Increase / (Decrease)	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction tariff excl Vat	Water Restriction tariff excl Vat	Water Restriction tariff excl Vat	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT
		(R)	(R)	%	(R)	%	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
		2019/2020	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019
1	DOMESTIC FULL																		
1.1	Drakenstein (Excluding Saron)																		
(a)	Dwellings with separate meters (per reading cycle) including flats, semi-detached houses, grouphouses or security complexes and for building purposes.																		
		Previous L1 & L2			Previous L3	Previous L4 & L		Previous L6	Previous L7										
(i)	0 to ≤6kl *	4.94	4.66	6.01%	6.28	6.05%	7.25	8.35	11.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.66	5.38	5.92	6.51	7.17	7.88	8.67
(ii)	>6 to ≤10kl	8.77	8.27	6.05%	12.79	6.00%	14.77	17.02	25.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.27	10.97	12.07	13.27	14.60	16.06	24.09
(iii)	>10 to ≤15 kl	12.59	11.88	6.00%	16.76	6.02%	20.28	45.79	68.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.06	14.37	15.81	17.39	20.87	43.20	64.80
(iv)	>15 to ≤30 kl	16.34	15.41	6.05%	21.74	6.01%	88.15	101.58	152.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.95	18.64	20.51	79.20	87.12	95.83	143.75
(v)	>30 to ≤50 kl	22.82	19.04	19.88%	30.35	-65.16%	121.90	132.98	199.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.94	23.03	87.12	104.54	125.45	125.45	188.18
(vi)	>50 to ≤80 kl	41.39	33.11	25.02%	55.05	-70.59%	271.47	333.97	500.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.42	170.17	187.19	238.24	273.97	315.07	472.60
(vii)	Above 80 kl	57.60	44.31	30.00%	76.61	-74.52%	405.59	552.37	828.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	227.76	273.31	300.64	364.41	400.85	521.10	781.66
Different type of users in the same development eg. club house, hotel, domestic, etcetera, a separate water connection for each type of user must be installed by the Municipality to the existing Municipal main supply (no private submeters accepted).																			
1.2	Saron																		
(a)	Flat rate above free water allocations	R 6.33	R 5.97	6.03%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2	PREPAID WATER (Only Domestic Consumers - 15mm and 20mm - Connections) - Linked to the Budgeted Amount																		
2.1	Dwellings with separate meters (per reading cycle). Only residential connections connected to the municipal supply line.																		
		Previous L1 & L2			Previous L3	Previous L4 & L		Previous L6	Previous L7										
(i)	0 to ≤6kl *	4.94	4.66	6.01%	6.28	6.05%	7.25	8.35	11.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.66	5.38	5.92	6.51	7.17	7.88	8.67
(ii)	>6 to ≤10kl	8.77	8.27	6.05%	12.79	6.00%	14.77	17.02	25.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.27	10.97	12.07	13.27	14.60	16.06	24.09
(iii)	>10 to ≤15 kl	12.59	11.88	6.00%	16.76	6.02%	20.28	45.79	68.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.06	14.37	15.81	17.39	20.87	43.20	64.80
(iv)	>15 to ≤30 kl	16.34	15.41	6.05%	21.74	6.01%	88.15	101.58	152.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.95	18.64	20.51	79.20	87.12	95.83	143.75
(v)	>30 to ≤50 kl	22.82	19.04	19.88%	30.35	-65.16%	121.90	132.98	199.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.94	23.03	87.12	104.54	125.45	125.45	188.18
(vi)	>50 to ≤80 kl	41.39	33.11	25.02%	55.05	-70.59%	271.47	333.97	500.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.42	170.17	187.19	238.24	273.97	315.07	472.60
(vii)	Above 80 kl	57.60	44.31	30.00%	76.61	-74.52%	405.59	552.37	828.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	227.76	273.31	300.64	364.41	400.85	521.10	781.66
* Free water only applicable to occupied residential properties (indigent households only) and do not include properties under construction																			

Tariff No.	Tariff Description	Tariff Excluding VAT	Tariff Excluding VAT	Increase / (Decrease)	Level 1 Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Increase / (Decrease)	Level 2 Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Level 3 Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Level 4 Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Level 5 Water Restriction tariff excl Vat	Level 6 Water Restriction tariff excl Vat	Level 7 Water Restriction tariff excl Vat	Level 1 Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Level 2 Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Level 3 Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Level 4 Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Level 5 Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Level 6 Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Level 7 Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT
		(R)	(R)	%	(R)	%	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
		2019/2020	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019
<b>3</b>	<b>GATED ESTATES WITH BULK WATER METERS</b>																		
3.1	Flat rate per kiloliter consumed	17.47	0.00	New	21.14	New	24.41	30.24	48.52				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3.2	Gated estates permanently on the grid will have the option to be billed through Water Tariff 1.1 or 2.1 instead of the flat rate.																		
3.3	Gated estates permanently on the grid will pay the basic charges per dwelling unit and/or building facility as set out in Water Tariff 14 below.																		
3.4	Gated estates partially or permanently off the water grid will pay the basic charges per dwelling unit and/or building facility as set out in Water Tariff 15 below.																		
<b>4</b>	<b>OTHER WATER CONSUMERS</b>																		
		Previous L1			Previous L2		Previous L3 & L4	Previous L5 & L6	Previous L7										
<b>4.1</b>	<b>Sport Purposes (as approved by Council), Schools, Colleges and Churches**</b>																		
(a)	Up to 1,500 kl / cycle	12.10	11.42	6.00%	14.64	6.00%	16.91	21.90	35.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.56	13.81	15.20	16.72	19.22	22.11	33.16
(b)	Above 1,500 kl / cycle	16.41	15.48	6.00%	19.86	6.00%	22.94	29.71	47.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.03	18.73	20.61	22.67	26.07	29.98	44.97
** Churches include places of worship only. N/A to residential dwellings - occupied by office bearers and used for religious services.																			
<b>4.2</b>	<b>Irrigation purposes (i.r.o irrigation purposes for farm-owners as approved by Council)</b>																		
(a)	Up to 6,500 kl	12.10	11.42	6.00%	14.64	6.00%	16.91	20.95	33.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.56	13.81	15.20	16.72	18.39	21.15	31.72
(b)	Above 6,500 kl	19.81	18.69	6.00%	23.98	6.00%	27.69	34.30	55.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.56	22.62	24.88	27.37	30.11	34.62	51.93
<b>4.3</b>	<b>Industrial purposes</b>																		
(a)	Up to water quota as approved by Council	16.41	15.48	5.99%	19.86	6.00%	19.86	20.85	32.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.03	18.73	18.73	18.73	18.73	20.61	30.91
(b)	Above water quota as approved by Council	17.47	16.48	6.00%	20.56	6.00%	20.56	21.59	33.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.13	19.39	19.39	19.39	19.39	21.33	32.00
<b>4.4</b>	<b>Any other purposes than Water Tariff 4.1</b>																		
(a)	Dwellings under construction, business, schools and colleges other than Water Tariff 4.1	17.47	16.48	6.02%	21.13	6.00%	24.41	30.24	48.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.13	19.94	21.93	24.13	26.54	30.52	45.78
<b>4.5</b>	<b>Waste water effluent</b>																		
(a)	Waste water effluent per kl	3.23	3.05	6.00%	3.91	6.00%	4.48	5.37	8.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.35	3.69	4.06	4.39	4.83	5.31	7.97
(b)	NGO, schools, churches	3.23	3.05	6.00%	3.91	6.00%	4.48	5.20	8.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.35	3.69	4.06	4.39	4.83	4.99	7.72

Tariff No.	Tariff Description	Tariff Excluding VAT	Tariff Excluding VAT	Increase / (Decrease)	Level 1 Water Restriction Tariff	Increase / (Decrease)	Level 2 Water Restriction Tariff	Level 3 Water Restriction Tariff	Level 4 Water Restriction Tariff	Level 5 Water Restriction tariff excl Vat	Level 6 Water Restriction tariff excl Vat	Level 7 Water Restriction tariff excl Vat	Level 1 Water Restriction Tariff	Level 2 Water Restriction Tariff	Level 3 Water Restriction Tariff	Level 4 Water Restriction Tariff	Level 5 Water Restriction Tariff	Level 6 Water Restriction Tariff	Level 7 Water Restriction Tariff
		(R)	(R)	%	Excl VAT (R)	%	Excl VAT (R)	Excl VAT (R)	Excl VAT (R)	Vat (R)	Vat (R)	Vat (R)	Excl VAT (R)	Excl VAT (R)	Excl VAT (R)	Excl VAT (R)	Excl VAT (R)	Excl VAT (R)	Excl VAT (R)
		2019/2020	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019
<b>4.6</b>	<b>Domestic Untreated Water</b>																		
(a)	0 to ≤6kl	4.02	3.79	6.00%	4.78	6.00%	5.67	7.05	8.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.79	4.51	5.05	5.64	6.30	7.01	7.80
(b)	>6 to ≤10kl	7.84	7.40	6.00%	10.71	6.00%	12.51	15.33	24.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.40	10.10	11.20	12.40	13.73	15.19	23.22
(c)	>10 to ≤15 kl	11.63	10.97	6.00%	14.31	6.00%	16.67	33.03	67.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.19	13.50	14.94	16.52	20.00	42.33	63.93
(d)	>15 to ≤30 kl	15.37	14.50	6.00%	18.84	6.00%	51.92	96.04	151.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.08	17.77	19.64	78.33	86.25	94.96	142.88
(e)	>30 to ≤50 kl	19.21	18.13	6.00%	23.49	6.00%	100.66	132.06	198.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.07	22.16	86.25	103.67	124.58	124.58	187.31
(f)	>50 to ≤80 kl	34.13	32.20	6.00%	179.46	6.00%	224.55	311.27	500.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.55	169.30	186.32	237.37	273.10	314.20	471.73
(g)	Above 80 kl	46.00	43.40	6.00%	288.78	6.00%	351.55	487.71	827.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	226.89	272.44	299.77	363.54	399.98	520.23	780.79
<b>4.7</b>	<b>Sport Organisations hosting National/International events for sport organisations as approved by Council</b>																		
(a)	Boland Cricket/Boland Rugby (not including irrigation water)	17.47	16.48	6.00%	21.13	6.00%	23.25	26.85	42.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.13	19.94	21.93	R 21.93	R 24.13	R 26.54	39.81
<b>5</b>	<b>PRISONS (Include residential dwellings on the prison property, admin offices and recreational facilities)</b>																		
(a)	Flat rate per kiloliter consumed	46.97	44.31	6.00%	56.83	6.00%	65.64	79.42	91.53				48.74	53.61	58.97	64.87	71.36	78.50	86.35
<b>6</b>	<b>CARAVAN PARK GOUDA</b>																		
(a)	Flat rate per kiloliter consumed	17.80	16.79	6.02%	21.53	6.00%	24.87	32.21	51.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.47	20.32	22.35	24.58	28.27	32.51	48.77
<b>7</b>	<b>BUSINESSES SARON</b>																		
(a)	0 - 40 kl	6.33	5.97	6.03%	6.33	6.00%	6.33	6.33	6.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97
(b)	Above 40 kl	6.33	5.97	6.03%	6.33	6.00%	6.33	6.33	6.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97
<b>8</b>	<b>BONAFIDE VEGETABLE FARMERS SARON IRRIGATION PURPOSES</b>																		
(a)	Applicant who qualifies 200 kl per month	1,170.19	1,103.95	6.00%	0.00	Discontinued	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,214.35	1,335.78	1,469.36	1,616.29	1,777.92	1,955.72	2,151.29
(b)	Above 200 kl per kl	12.93	12.20	6.00%	0.00	Discontinued	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.42	14.76	16.24	17.86	19.65	21.61	23.77
<b>9</b>	<b>BUSINESS RURAL AREA</b>																		
(a)	Rate per kiloliter consumed	17.47	16.48	6.00%	21.13	6.00%	24.41	30.24	48.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.13	19.94	21.93	24.13	26.54	30.52	45.78
<b>10</b>	<b>SPECIAL AGREEMENTS</b>																		
(a)	Up to 80 kl	29.26	27.61	6.00%	35.41	6.00%	40.90	49.48	77.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.37	33.40	36.74	40.42	44.46	48.91	73.36
(b)	Above 80 kl	48.57	45.82	6.00%	58.77	6.00%	67.87	82.13	129.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.40	55.44	60.98	67.08	73.79	81.17	121.75

Tariff No.	Tariff Description	Tariff Excluding VAT (R) 2019/2020	Tariff Excluding VAT (R) 2018/2019	Increase / (Decrease) % 2019/2020	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT (R) 2019/2020	Increase / (Decrease) % 2019/2020	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT (R) 2019/2020	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT (R) 2019/2020	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT (R) 2019/2020	Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R) 2019/2020	Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R) 2019/2020	Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R) 2019/2020	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT (R) 2018/2019	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT (R) 2018/2019	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT (R) 2018/2019	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT (R) 2018/2019	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT (R) 2018/2019	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT (R) 2018/2019	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT (R) 2018/2019
<b>11</b>	<b>MUNICIPAL USAGE</b>																		
(a)	Flat rate per kiloliter consumed	8.94	8.43	6.03%	10.81	6.00%	12.49	15.11	17.42				9.27	10.20	11.22	12.34	13.58	14.94	16.43
(b)	Water sold at waterworksdepot @ Paarl (per kl) to be paid in advance (no tankers/delivery service rendered).	58.32	55.02	6.00%	70.57	6.00%	81.51	98.62	113.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	60.52	66.57	73.23	80.55	88.61	97.47	107.22
<b>12</b>	<b>TRANSGRESSION CHARGES</b>																		
(a)	Usage due to transgression (tampering with connections per kl)	79.50	75.00	6.00%	96.20	6.00%	143.10	248.92	422.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	82.50	90.75	99.83	170.17	204.20	265.47	398.20
(b)	Usage due to transgression (illegal building use 15kl per/ 40m²)	79.50	75.00	6.00%	96.20	6.00%	143.10	248.92	422.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	82.50	90.75	99.83	170.17	204.20	265.47	398.20
<b>13</b>	<b>AVAILABILITY FEES</b>																		
	Per erf	1,281.48	1,208.94	6.00%															
<b>14</b>	<b>BASIC CHARGES METER SIZE (GATED ESTATES INCLUDED)</b>																		
14.1	15 mm	50.40	47.54	6.00%															
14.2	20 mm	50.40	47.54	6.00%															
14.3	25 mm	154.83	146.06	6.00%															
14.4	40 mm	390.84	368.71	6.00%															
14.5	50 mm	390.84	368.71	6.00%															
14.6	75 mm and bigger	616.63	581.73	6.00%															
14.7	Gated estates will be charged per property/building/house based on the number and size of meter connections to the internal network.																		
<b>15</b>	<b>BASIC CHARGES METER SIZE (CONSUMERS PARTIALLY OR PERMANENTLY OFF THE WATER GRID)</b>																		
15.1	15 mm	106.00	47.54	122.95%															
15.2	20 mm	106.00	47.54	122.95%															
15.3	25 mm	325.65	146.06	122.95%															
15.4	40 mm	822.04	368.71	122.95%															
15.5	50 mm	822.04	368.71	122.95%															
15.6	75 mm and bigger	1,296.96	581.73	122.95%															
15.7	A basic charge per dwelling unit and/or building facility based on the meter size connected to the internal water reticulation network will be charged.																		
15.8	Consumers supplementing their water supply with registered boreholes are deemed to be partially off the water grid.																		

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

**Table 7 Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic)**

Tariff No.	Tariff Description	Tariff Excluding VAT	Tariff Excluding VAT	Increase / (Decrease)	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Increase / (Decrease)	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction tariff excl Vat	Water Restriction tariff excl Vat	Water Restriction tariff excl Vat	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT	Water Restriction Tariff Excl VAT
		(R)	(R)	%	(R)	%	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
		2019/2020	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019
<b>1</b>	<b>DOMESTIC FULL</b>																		
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Drakenstein (Excluding Saron)</b>																		
<b>(a)</b>	<b>Dwellings with separate meters (per reading cycle) including flats, semi-detached houses, grouphouses or security complexes and for building purposes.</b>																		
		Previous L1 & L2				Previous L3		Previous L4 & L		Previous L6	Previous L7								
(i)	0 to ≤6kl *	4.94	4.66	6.01%		6.28	6.05%	7.25	8.35	11.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.66	5.38	5.92	6.51	7.17	7.88
(ii)	>6 to ≤10kl	8.77	8.27	6.05%		12.79	6.00%	14.77	17.02	25.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.27	10.97	12.07	13.27	14.60	16.06
(iii)	>10 to ≤15 kl	12.59	11.88	6.00%		16.76	6.02%	20.28	45.79	68.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.06	14.37	15.81	17.39	20.87	43.20
(iv)	>15 to ≤30 kl	16.34	15.41	6.05%		21.74	6.01%	88.15	101.58	152.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.95	18.64	20.51	79.20	87.12	95.83
(v)	>30 to ≤50 kl	22.82	19.04	19.88%		30.35	-65.16%	121.90	132.98	199.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.94	23.03	87.12	104.54	125.45	188.18
(vi)	>50 to ≤80 kl	41.39	33.11	25.02%		55.05	-70.59%	271.47	333.97	500.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.42	170.17	187.19	238.24	273.97	315.07
(vii)	Above 80 kl	57.60	44.31	30.00%		76.61	-74.52%	405.59	552.37	828.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	227.76	273.31	300.64	364.41	400.85	521.10

Different type of users in the same development eg. club house, hotel, domestic, etcetera, a separate water connection for each type of user must be installed by the Municipality to the existing Municipal main supply (no private submeters accepted).

The tariff structure of the 2019/20 financial year has not been changed. The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption a higher rate, steadily increasing to a rate of R57.60 per kilolitre for consumption in excess of 80kℓ per 30 day period.

### 1.3.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

NERSA has determined that the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities would increase by 15.63% as from 1 July 2019. In terms of the Multi Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), a tariff increase of 13.93 per cent has been approved for the 2019/20 financial year. Drakenstein's electricity revenue stream increases with 13.93% to offset the additional electricity costs as from 1 July 2019.

The proposed tariff increases are mainly influenced by the following:

The cost of bulk electricity purchases increased by 15.63%;

- Repairs and maintenance of electricity infrastructure that increased;
- Costs of servicing existing external borrowing to fund electricity infrastructure;
- Higher than the inflation rate salary bill increases to fill critical vacant positions in the Electricity Division; and
- Increased provision for debt impairment, in view of declining revenue collection levels.

The electricity revenue stream increases with 13.93% and the restructured electricity tariffs to realise this revenue stream increase are proposed as from 1 July 2019, subject to NERSA's approval.

Registered indigents, unemployed consumers and farmworkers will again be granted 100 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

A summary of the proposed tariffs are as follows as set out in Table 8 below:

**Table 8 Comparison between electricity charges and increases (Domestic)**

<b>DRAKENSTEIN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2019/20</b>					
<b>Tariff Description</b>		<b>Detail</b>	<b>2019/2020 Tariffs Excluding VAT</b>	<b>2018/2019 Tariffs Excluding VAT</b>	<b>% Increase / (Decrease)</b>
Domestic Life line 20 Amp: ≤400 kWh per kWh		Credit or Prepaid	R 1.2282	R 1.0780	13.93%
Domestic Life line 20 Amp: ≥400 kWh per kWh		Credit or Prepaid	R 1.7650	R 1.5492	13.93%
Domestic 1 phase ≥ 30 Amp per kWh		Credit or Prepaid	R 1.7650	R 1.5492	13.93%
Domestic 3 phase ≥ 20 Amp per kWh		Credit or Prepaid	R 1.7650	R 1.5492	13.93%
Domestic Co-generation (1 & 3 phase)		Feed-in tariff	R 0.4854	R 0.0000	New
<b>Domestic Fixed and Capacity Charges (Per month)</b>					
Domestic 1 phase 30 Amp:	R 5.89 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 176.70	R 155.05	13.96%
Domestic 1 phase 40 Amp:	R 7.52 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 300.80	R 264.00	13.94%
Domestic 1 phase 50 Amp:	R 7.52 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 376.00	R 330.00	13.94%
Domestic 1 phase 60 Amp:	R 7.52 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 451.20	R 396.00	13.94%
Domestic 1 phase 70 Amp:	R 7.52 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 526.40	R 462.00	13.94%
Domestic 1 phase 80 Amp:	R 7.52 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 601.60	R 528.00	13.94%
Domestic 1 phase 90 Amp:	R 7.52 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 676.80	R 594.00	13.94%
Domestic 1 phase 100 Amp:	R 7.52 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 752.00	R 660.00	13.94%
<b>Domestic Fixed and Capacity Charges</b>					
Domestic 3 phase 20 Amp:	R 6.46 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 387.60	R 340.38	13.87%
Domestic 3 phase 30 Amp:	R 6.46 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 581.40	R 510.57	13.87%
Domestic 3 phase 40 Amp:	R 6.46 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 775.20	R 680.76	13.87%
Domestic 3 phase 50 Amp:	R 6.46 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 969.00	R 850.95	13.87%
Domestic 3 phase 60 Amp:	R 6.46 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 1,162.80	R 1,021.14	13.87%
Domestic 3 phase 70 Amp:	R 6.46 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 1,356.60	R 1,191.33	13.87%
Domestic 3 phase 80 Amp:	R 6.46 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 1,550.40	R 1,361.52	13.87%
Domestic 3 phase 100 Amp:	R 6.46 per amp	Credit or Prepaid	R 1,938.00	R 1,701.90	13.87%

### 1.3.4 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 11% for sanitation from 1 July 2019 is proposed. The reason for this high increase is to slowly but surely wipe out the operating loss that this economic service realises over the next five years. Sanitation is an economic services and needs to break even as determined by Council's Tariff policy.

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

**Table 9 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases**

	TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2019 - 2020	2018 - 2019	2019 - 2020
<b>BASIC CHARGES</b>			
1 To 550	Minimum of R605.96 (90.89 VAT)	Minimum of R545.91 (81.89 VAT)	11.00%
551 To 600	Plus R62.42 (9.36 VAT)	Plus R56.23 (8.43 VAT)	11.00%
601 To 1 500	R124.68 (18.70 VAT) per 100m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof exceeding 600m <sup>2</sup>	R112.32 (16.85 VAT) per 100m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof exceeding 600m <sup>2</sup>	11.00%
1 501 To 3 000	R1,872.01 (280.80 VAT) plus R70.14 (10.52 VAT) per 100m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof exceeding 1500m <sup>2</sup>	R1,686.50 (252.97 VAT) plus R63.19 (9.48 VAT) per 100m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof exceeding 1500m <sup>2</sup>	11.00%
3 001 To 10 000	R2,875.90 (431.38 VAT) plus R38.95 (5.84 VAT) per 100m <sup>2</sup> or part of exceeding 3000m <sup>2</sup>	R2,590.90 (388.63 VAT) plus R35.09 (5.26 VAT) per 100m <sup>2</sup> or part of exceeding 3000m <sup>2</sup>	11.00%
10 001 To 25 000	R5,644.42 (846.66 VAT) plus R30.96 (4.64 VAT) per 100m <sup>2</sup> or part of exceeding 10 000m <sup>2</sup>	R5,085.07 (762.76 VAT) plus R27.90 (4.18 VAT) per 100m <sup>2</sup> or part of exceeding 10 000m <sup>2</sup>	11.00%
25 001 To 100 000	R10,296.08 (1,544.41 VAT) plus R91.53 (13.73 VAT) per 1000m <sup>2</sup> or part of exceeding 25 000m <sup>2</sup>	R9,275.74 (1,391.36 VAT) plus R82.46 (12.37 VAT) per 1000m <sup>2</sup> or part of exceeding 25 000m <sup>2</sup>	11.00%
100 000 To 300 000	R17,154.90 (2,573.24VAT) plus R47.34 (7.10 VAT) per 1000m <sup>2</sup> or part of exceeding 100 000m <sup>2</sup>	R15,454.87 (2,318.23VAT) plus R42.65 (6.40 VAT) per 1000m <sup>2</sup> or part of exceeding 100 000m <sup>2</sup>	11.00%
Above 300 000	R26,615.56 (3,992.33 VAT) plus R24.47 (3.67 VAT) per 1000m <sup>2</sup> or part of exceeding 300 000m <sup>2</sup>	R23,977.98 (3,596.70 VAT) plus R22,04 (3.31 VAT) per 1000m <sup>2</sup> or part of exceeding 300 000m <sup>2</sup>	11.00%

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in sanitation tariffs on the sanitation charges for households.



**Table 10 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases, single dwelling-houses**

	TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2019 - 2020	2018 - 2019	2019 - 2020
<b>ADDITIONAL FEES PER ANNUM</b>			
<b>Single dwelling + (Churches)</b>			
For the first toilet per erven	1,034.00	931.50	11.00%
For each additional toilet per erven	576.30	519.17	11.00%
<b>Flat</b>			
For each toilet	1,364.10	1,228.90	11.00%
<b>Semi-Detached dwellings and row houses</b>			
For first toilet per dwelling	1,364.10	1,228.90	11.00%
For each additional toilet per dwelling	576.30	519.17	11.00%
For any other premises (Business etc.)			
For each toilet or urinal or waterfunnel	2,307.70	2,079.00	11.00%
For each 0.1m lenght of a gripurinal	250.20	225.40	11.00%

The proposed tariff increases are mainly influenced by the following:

- Repairs and maintenance of sewerage infrastructure that increased;
- Costs of servicing existing external borrowing to fund electricity infrastructure; and
- Increased provision for debt impairment, in view of declining revenue collection levels.

### **1.3.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases**

The refuse collection and disposal service is currently operating by collecting refuse bins / containers per week per number / volume, mass disposal at disposal facility and special refuse removal services.

The proposed tariff increases are mainly influenced by the following:

- Increased provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites;
- Costs of servicing existing external borrowing to fund refuse infrastructure; and
- Increased provision for debt impairment, in view of declining revenue collection levels.

A tariff increase of 10.8% is proposed for sewerage as from 1 July 2019. The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable as from 1 July 2019.

**Table 11 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases**

	TARIFF MONTHLY EXCL VAT (R)	TARIFF YEARLY EXCL VAT (R)	TARIFF YEARLY EXCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2019 -2020	2019 -2020	2018 -2019	2019 -2020
<b>REFUSE REMOVAL FEES (240 LITRE BINS) FOR FULL SERVICE</b>				
Deposit (No VAT applicable)	Deposit	834.00	752.70	10.80%
<b>Residential/Sectional Title Schemes/Flats</b>				
One removal per week per bin (Mondays to Fridays only)	260.88	3,130.56	2,825.40	10.80%
Two removals per week per bin (Mondays to Fridays only)	580.00	6,960.00	7,558.27	-7.92%
<b>Business</b>				
One removal per week per bin (Mondays to Fridays only)	270.00	3,240.00	2,825.40	14.67%
Two removals per week per bin (Mondays to Fridays only)	630.00	7,560.00	7,558.27	0.02%
Three removals per week per bin (Mondays to Fridays only)	980.00	11,760.00	12,882.97	-8.72%
Four removals per week per bin (Mondays to Fridays only)	1,390.00	16,680.00	0.00	New
Five removals per week per bin (Mondays to Fridays only)	1,810.00	21,720.00	0.00	New
Six removals per week per bin (Mondays to Saturdays)	2,350.00	28,200.00	0.00	New
Seven removals per week per bin (Mondays to Sundays)	3,074.00	36,888.00	0.00	New
<b>REFUSE REMOVAL FEES (770 LITRE BINS) FOR FULL SERVICE</b>				
Deposit (No VAT applicable)	Deposit	5,630.00	5,081.40	10.80%
One removal per week per bin/service point (whichever the greatest)	878.40	10,540.80	9,513.23	10.80%

### 1.3.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services. Notable that in all instances the overall impact of the tariff increases on household's bills has been kept below the inflation rate based on the consumption patterns used by National Treasury. The R180,000 rebate on all household's property valuations has a lot to do with it.

**Table 12 MBRR Table SA14 - Household Bills**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent							% incr.			
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	285.02	301.10	249.56	270.27	270.27	270.27	8.2%	292.44	317.00	343.63
Electricity: Basic levy	340.37	369.63	376.80	402.59	402.59	402.59	13.9%	458.50	513.11	560.78
Electricity: Consumption	1,327.81	1,424.70	1,450.00	1,549.20	1,549.20	1,549.20	13.9%	1,765.00	1,975.21	2,158.71
Water: Basic levy	28.85	31.44	33.96	47.54	47.54	47.54	6.0%	50.40	53.42	56.63
Water: Consumption	188.99	205.60	1,331.36	1,764.97	1,764.97	470.50	6.0%	498.74	528.66	560.38
Sanitation	112.48	129.35	148.75	171.07	171.07	171.07	11.0%	189.89	210.78	233.96
Refuse removal	178.35	195.65	214.63	235.45	235.45	235.45	10.8%	260.88	289.06	320.27
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>2,461.87</b>	<b>2,657.47</b>	<b>3,805.06</b>	<b>4,441.09</b>	<b>4,441.09</b>	<b>3,146.62</b>	<b>(20.8%)</b>	<b>3,515.85</b>	<b>3,887.25</b>	<b>4,234.37</b>
VAT on Services	304.76	329.89	497.77	625.62	625.62	431.45		483.51	535.54	583.61
<b>Total large household bill:</b>	<b>2,766.63</b>	<b>2,987.36</b>	<b>4,302.83</b>	<b>5,066.71</b>	<b>5,066.71</b>	<b>3,578.07</b>	<b>(21.1%)</b>	<b>3,999.36</b>	<b>4,422.79</b>	<b>4,817.98</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>8.0%</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	-	<b>(29.4%)</b>		<b>11.8%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>8.9%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	179.47	189.58	153.57	166.32	166.32	166.32	8.2%	179.97	195.09	211.47
Electricity: Basic levy	134.64	144.64	147.53	157.62	157.62	155.05	13.9%	176.70	197.74	216.12
Electricity: Consumption	664.85	712.35	725.00	774.60	774.60	774.60	13.9%	882.50	987.61	1,079.35
Water: Basic levy	28.85	31.44	33.96	47.54	47.54	47.54	6.0%	50.40	53.42	56.63
Water: Consumption	141.75	154.20	986.36	1,285.82	1,285.82	367.95	6.0%	390.04	413.44	438.25
Sanitation	80.95	93.09	107.06	123.12	123.12	123.12	11.0%	136.66	151.69	168.38
Refuse removal	178.35	195.65	214.63	235.45	235.45	235.45	10.8%	260.88	289.06	320.27
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1,408.85</b>	<b>1,520.95</b>	<b>2,368.11</b>	<b>2,790.47</b>	<b>2,790.47</b>	<b>1,870.03</b>	<b>(25.6%)</b>	<b>2,077.15</b>	<b>2,288.05</b>	<b>2,490.47</b>
VAT on Services	171.35	186.39	310.04	393.62	393.62	255.56		284.58	313.94	341.85
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>1,580.20</b>	<b>1,707.35</b>	<b>2,678.14</b>	<b>3,184.09</b>	<b>3,184.09</b>	<b>2,125.59</b>	<b>(25.8%)</b>	<b>2,361.73</b>	<b>2,601.99</b>	<b>2,832.32</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>8.0%</b>	<b>56.9%</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	-	<b>(33.2%)</b>		<b>11.1%</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>8.9%</b>
			6.07	-0.67	-1.00	-				
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	73.90	78.06	64.79	70.17	70.17	70.17		-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	232.60	247.95	353.15	377.30	377.30	377.30	13.9%	429.87	481.07	525.76
Water: Basic levy	28.75	31.44	33.96	47.54	47.54	47.54	6.0%	50.40	53.42	56.63
Water: Consumption	93.93	102.80	626.36	806.67	806.67	265.40	(65.1%)	281.34	298.22	316.11
Sanitation	80.95	93.09	107.06	123.12	123.12	123.12	11.0%	136.66	151.69	168.38
Refuse removal	178.35	195.65	214.63	235.45	235.45	235.45	10.8%	260.88	289.06	320.27
Other	(402.41)	(443.07)	(552.29)	(645.36)	(645.36)	(694.88)		(699.71)	(756.74)	(831.24)
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>286.07</b>	<b>305.93</b>	<b>847.66</b>	<b>1,014.88</b>	<b>1,014.88</b>	<b>424.09</b>	<b>(54.7%)</b>	<b>459.44</b>	<b>516.72</b>	<b>555.91</b>
VAT on Services	86.11	93.93	186.92	238.51	238.51	157.32		173.87	191.02	208.07
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>372.18</b>	<b>399.86</b>	<b>1,034.58</b>	<b>1,253.39</b>	<b>1,253.39</b>	<b>581.41</b>	<b>(49.5%)</b>	<b>633.31</b>	<b>707.74</b>	<b>763.98</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>7.4%</b>	<b>158.7%</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	-	<b>(53.6%)</b>		<b>8.9%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>7.9%</b>

## 1.4 Operating Expenditure Framework

The operating expenditure framework for the 2019/20 budget and over the MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;

- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan; and
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2019/20 budget and the MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

**Table 13 Summary of Operating Expenditure by Standard Classification Item**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	428,697	462,451	567,468	625,426	637,181	637,181	569,397	678,529	735,422	786,862
Remuneration of councillors	21,054	26,343	28,062	31,229	30,147	30,147	27,437	31,709	33,813	35,810
Debt impairment	84,494	105,352	128,106	100,409	129,549	129,549	69,286	125,035	128,897	133,047
Depreciation & asset impairment	172,647	175,304	186,527	201,673	220,426	220,426	99,839	215,870	226,563	237,791
Finance charges	76,580	93,990	132,450	144,574	166,260	166,260	120,287	162,759	161,128	158,838
Bulk purchases	626,598	658,786	634,739	712,440	681,861	681,861	555,709	793,938	905,000	999,780
Other materials	–	37,951	38,322	51,193	40,055	40,055	34,870	36,739	42,499	45,643
Contracted services	127,933	167,200	180,569	293,277	246,130	246,130	132,412	232,467	221,439	205,789
Transfers and subsidies	4,875	5,489	10,532	20,563	24,297	24,297	22,123	18,650	41,564	38,799
Other expenditure	146,724	89,651	100,396	151,907	115,567	115,567	96,204	101,931	112,897	116,120
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	49	28,848	2,000	8,900	8,900	–	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,689,602</b>	<b>1,822,565</b>	<b>2,036,019</b>	<b>2,334,693</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>1,727,564</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>

#### 1.4.1 Employee Related Costs

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2019/20 financial year amounts to R678 million, which equals 28.3% of the total operating expenditure which is far below the norm of 25% to 40%. The 2019/20 budget provides for a cost-of-living increase of 6.7%, annual increments of up to 1.25% where applicable

#### 1.4.2 Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the budget together with a cost-of-living increase of 5.2%.

### **1.4.3 Debt Impairment**

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on current collection rates as well as the expected effect the Writing-Off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy will have on the payment rate of current levies to qualify for the special writing-off incentives in the Policy. For the 2019/20 financial year we have provided for debt impairment to the amount of R125 million which accounts for 2.2% of billed property rates and service charges that needs to be collected. This projects a payment rate of 97% for the 2019/20 financial year and is deemed to be realistic.

### **1.4.4 Depreciation and Asset Impairment**

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R215 million for the 2019/20 financial and equates to 9.0% of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

### **1.4.5 Finance Charges**

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 6.8% (R162 million) of operating expenditure excluding annual redemption for 2019/20 and decreases to R158 million by 2021/22.

### **1.4.6 Bulk Purchases**

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom as well as purchase of water from the City of Cape Town. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. Bulk purchases are our biggest expenditure and consist of 33.1% of total operating expenditure. The expenditure includes distribution losses.

### **1.4.7 Other Expenditure**

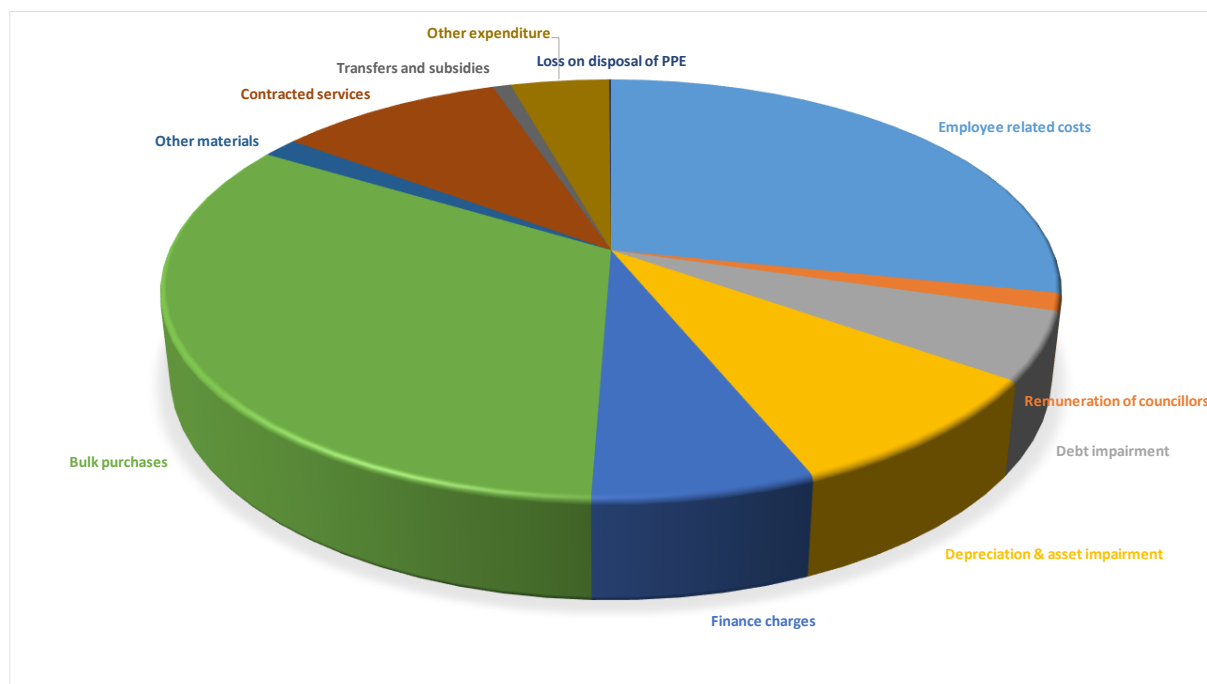
Other expenditure comprises amongst others of general expenditure to the liking of fuel purchases, materials for repairs and maintenance costs, cleaning materials, chemicals, printing and stationery, insurance, legal costs, collection and commission costs, postage, telephone,

special projects, housing projects (Vlakkeland) etcetera. In line with the repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the infrastructure. For 2019/20 the appropriation against this group of expenditure has grown by 4.2% (R101 million) and continues to grow at a steady pace to R116 million in 2021/22. Transfers and grants made by the municipality as per Council policy to the following parties Wellington and Paarl Museum and the SPCA. Council have an agreement with the SPCA to assist with the dog pound because ours is not in operation.

#### 1.4.8 Contracted Services

In the 2019/20 financial year, contracted services expenditure totals R232 million and has escalated by just 9.7% (includes housing grant). Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in Table 69 MBRR SA1.

The following figure gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2019/20 financial year.



**Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2019/20 financial year**

#### 1.4.9 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the current infrastructure, the 2019/20 budget and the MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as salary expenditure, vehicle costs, purchases of materials and contracted services.

Considering these cost drivers, the following table should be a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance.

**Table 14 Operational Repairs and Maintenance**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	174,897	192,022	255,396	158,728	156,024	156,024	145,774	155,004	170,357	182,246
Other materials	-	-	-	1,970	1,552	1,552	1,331	1,436	1,654	1,743
Contracted Services	-	-	-	97,143	84,437	84,437	67,027	86,066	93,375	98,371
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	3,048	3,823	3,823	4,019	3,622	3,855	4,085
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>174,897</b>	<b>192,022</b>	<b>255,396</b>	<b>260,889</b>	<b>245,836</b>	<b>245,836</b>	<b>218,150</b>	<b>246,128</b>	<b>269,239</b>	<b>286,445</b>

During the compilation of the 2019/20 budget and the MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the Municipality's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance. The total allocation for 2019/20 equates to R246 million or 10.3% of the total budgeted operating expenditure. The norm for repairs and maintenance to the budget percentage indicator is 12% and we believe that if we account for all the cost drivers Drakenstein will be close to that benchmark.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class. For the 2019/20 financial year, 60.9% or R149 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Electricity infrastructure at 23.8% (R58 million) has received a significant proportion of this allocation totalling followed by Solid Waste at 11.4% (R27million),sanitation at 11.3% (R27 million), water infrastructure at 7.2% (R17 million) and Road and storm water infrastructure at 7.2% (R17 million), Community infrastructure has been allocated R77 million of total repairs and maintenance equating to 31.3%. Other assets receive R13 million or 5.6%. Other assets mainly comprises of vehicles, plant and equipment.

**Table 15 Repairs and Maintenance per asset class**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>110,894</b>	<b>132,382</b>	<b>168,518</b>	<b>148,081</b>	<b>142,968</b>	<b>142,968</b>	<b>149,754</b>	<b>161,927</b>	<b>172,391</b>
Roads Infrastructure	18,571	19,939	22,223	20,931	19,103	19,103	17,629	20,328	21,440
Roads	18,571	19,939	22,223	647	324	324	–	–	–
Road Structures	–	–	–	20,284	18,779	18,779	17,629	20,328	21,440
Electrical Infrastructure	30,289	39,922	63,085	44,952	46,367	46,367	58,639	60,111	64,000
HV Transmission Conductors	30,289	–	63,085	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations	–	39,922	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–	44,952	46,367	46,367	58,639	60,111	64,000
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	21,580	24,222	26,512	25,392	24,756	24,756	17,762	20,063	21,311
Dams and Weirs	–	–	–	68	61	61	64	74	78
Pump Stations	–	–	–	–	8	8	17	19	20
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	17	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution	21,580	24,222	26,512	25,307	24,687	24,687	17,682	19,971	21,213
Sanitation Infrastructure	24,043	28,139	30,171	26,410	26,917	26,917	27,780	30,648	32,725
Pump Station	–	–	–	1,172	2,082	2,082	1,409	1,623	1,711
Reticulation	–	–	–	24,387	24,401	24,401	25,952	28,542	30,505
Waste Water Treatment Works	24,043	28,139	30,171	851	433	433	419	482	508
Solid Waste Infrastructure	16,411	20,160	26,527	30,397	25,825	25,825	27,943	30,776	32,916
Waste Transfer Stations	16,411	20,160	26,527	30,397	25,825	25,825	27,943	30,776	32,916
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>52,027</b>	<b>45,962</b>	<b>54,423</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>82,632</b>	<b>82,632</b>	<b>77,007</b>	<b>85,138</b>	<b>90,703</b>
Community Facilities	11,903	4,447	5,710	–	82,632	82,632	77,007	85,138	90,703
Halls	1,479	1,782	2,256	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	81,993	81,993	77,007	85,138	90,703
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	25	163	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	223	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1,948	2,480	3,067	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police	33	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	638	638	–	–	–
Capital Spares	8,443	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	40,124	41,515	48,713	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	3,925	–	1,333	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	25,956	41,515	47,380	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	10,243	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>5,192</b>	<b>5,706</b>	<b>15,491</b>	<b>77,890</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Operational Buildings	5,192	5,706	11,435	77,890	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	2,450	2,548	6,822	77,890	–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–	38	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	2,742	3,158	4,575	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	4,055	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–	4,055	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>564</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>685</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	983	485	485	564	650	685
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>1,036</b>	<b>2,667</b>	<b>1,852</b>	<b>1,852</b>	<b>1,636</b>	<b>1,884</b>	<b>1,986</b>
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	454	535	1,036	2,667	1,852	1,852	1,636	1,884	1,986
Computer Software and Applications	454	535	1,036	2,667	1,852	1,852	1,636	1,884	1,986
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>1,690</b>	<b>2,762</b>	<b>2,751</b>	<b>3,785</b>	<b>3,695</b>	<b>3,695</b>	<b>2,433</b>	<b>2,631</b>	<b>2,815</b>
Computer Equipment	1,690	2,762	2,751	3,785	3,695	3,695	2,433	2,631	2,815
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>1,830</b>	<b>1,155</b>	<b>1,155</b>	<b>855</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>1,039</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	850	1,830	1,155	1,155	855	985	1,039
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>15,953</b>	<b>15,252</b>	<b>15,252</b>	<b>13,778</b>	<b>15,871</b>	<b>16,728</b>
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	422	15,953	15,252	15,252	13,778	15,871	16,728
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>4,640</b>	<b>4,675</b>	<b>11,905</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Transport Assets	4,640	4,675	11,905	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>174,897</b>	<b>192,022</b>	<b>255,396</b>	<b>251,190</b>	<b>248,039</b>	<b>248,039</b>	<b>246,028</b>	<b>269,086</b>	<b>286,348</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>



**1.4.10 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package**

The social package assists households that are poor or households that faces other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality’s Indigent Support Policy. The target is to register 12,000 or more indigent households during the 2019/20 financial year, a process reviewed annually. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) .

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

**1.5 Capital expenditure**

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by GFS classification.

**Table 16 2019/20 Medium-term Capital Budget per GFS Classification**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding										
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>	25,528	27,564	50,680	34,638	40,311	40,311	28,304	44,633	44,753	41,390
Executive and council	919	5,021	3,707	–	274	274	157	300	42	50
Finance and administration	24,609	22,544	46,963	34,638	39,978	39,978	28,088	43,683	44,711	41,340
Internal audit	–	–	10	–	60	60	60	650	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	30,431	36,169	61,096	78,111	113,978	113,978	47,042	120,355	51,075	58,350
Community and social services	409	6,567	13,378	7,936	5,934	5,934	2,607	15,055	5,875	6,850
Sport and recreation	23,265	20,179	16,299	44,501	35,152	35,152	20,790	32,950	16,890	18,420
Public safety	3,672	7,470	697	8,875	5,656	5,656	768	7,331	4,290	4,480
Housing	3,085	1,953	30,722	16,800	67,237	67,237	22,877	65,020	24,020	28,600
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	61,588	69,785	65,872	56,673	82,844	82,844	64,565	27,565	73,015	67,515
Planning and development	341	1,299	1,336	–	331	331	83	15	15	15
Road transport	60,868	67,895	64,231	56,673	82,513	82,513	64,482	27,550	73,000	67,500
Environmental protection	380	591	305	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>	199,505	410,841	475,330	285,368	378,170	378,170	284,236	184,826	132,356	132,598
Energy sources	33,969	89,871	145,925	129,470	133,893	133,893	121,769	46,930	31,350	27,500
Water management	72,091	124,472	107,563	105,282	175,123	175,123	124,972	99,955	23,758	26,113
Waste water management	81,540	191,144	206,320	47,616	65,905	65,905	34,895	22,656	68,030	72,986
Waste management	11,904	5,354	15,521	3,000	3,249	3,249	2,599	15,285	9,218	6,000
<b>Other</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	750	150
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	317,052	544,360	652,978	454,790	615,304	615,304	424,147	378,030	301,949	300,003
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government	57,864	42,358	50,694	34,976	34,976	34,976	30,443	88,415	50,811	54,003
Provincial Government	15,933	23,082	70,993	39,531	111,584	111,584	75,205	55,520	68,420	66,000
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	10,929	10,929	4,741	2,638	2,718	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	73,797	65,440	121,686	74,507	157,489	157,489	110,388	146,573	121,949	120,003
<b>Borrowing</b>	226,358	453,019	476,219	331,835	390,673	390,673	270,741	222,575	180,000	180,000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	16,898	25,900	55,073	48,449	67,142	67,142	43,017	8,882	–	–
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	317,052	544,360	652,978	454,790	615,304	615,304	424,147	378,030	301,949	300,003

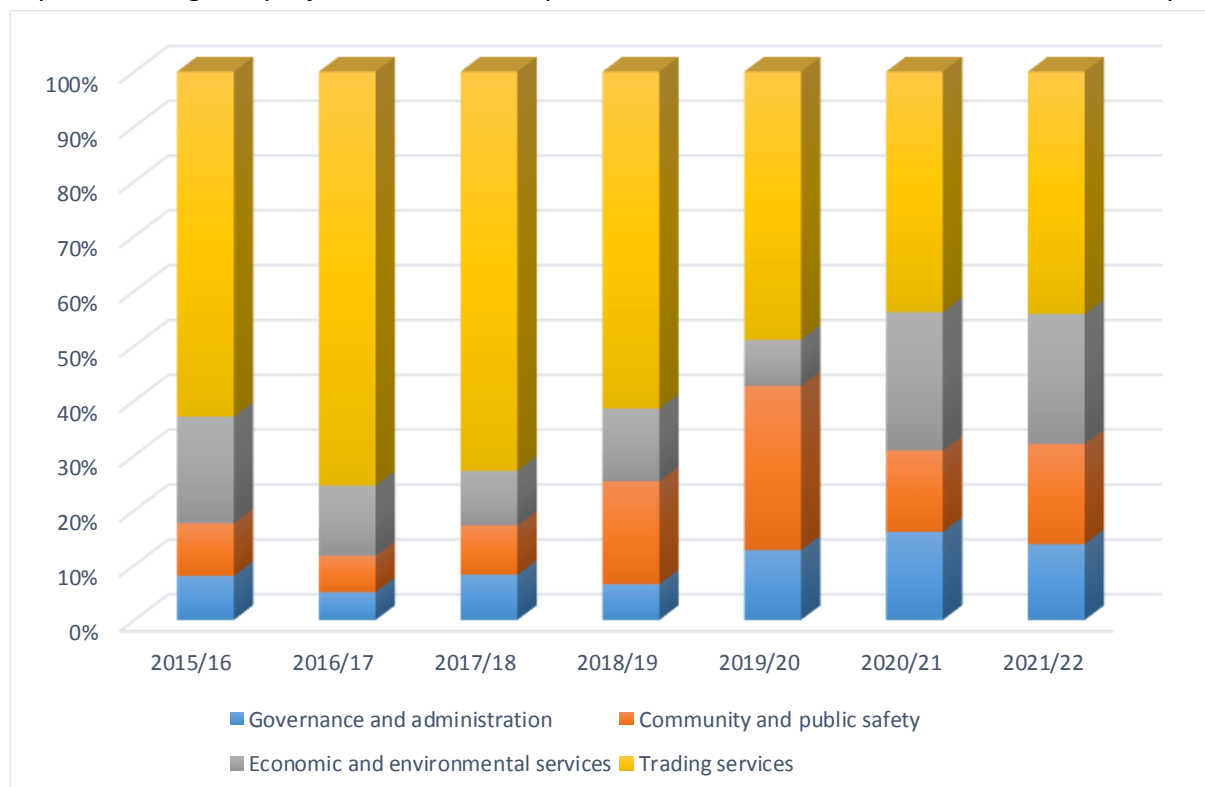
For 2019/20 an amount of R184 million has been appropriated for the development of trading services infrastructure which represents 48.9% of the total capital budget. In the two outer years this amount decrease to R132 million or 44.2% of the total capital budget. Water infrastructure receives the highest allocation of R99 million in 2019/20 which equates to 26.4% followed by Electricity infrastructure at 12.4% (R46 million) and then waste water management at 6% (R22 million).

The following are the major projects planned for 2019/20 –

Drakenstein needs to invest extensively in electricity substations to stimulate economic development. Increase of existing HT Network capacity to facilitate development, electrification and existing load growth (Transformers At Parys 66/11 Kv Substation) Finish Off Phase 1 Of Project and the CBD will cater for additional high class housing units and the New Mall substation (40 MVA) will cater for approximately 4,500 additional middle and high class housing units that

within five years will render additional revenues in access of the yearly interest and redemption that we would need to service the required loan. These figures does not include possible densification from developers that would lead to a substantial amount of additional housing units. It needs to be noted that the latter developments can only take place if the R301 is upgraded by provincial government. An agreement between the Provincial Department of Transport and Drakenstein Municipality has been concluded where the municipality needs to co-fund the mentioned upgrade. This is included in the operational budget as a transfer or grant by the municipality

Some extensive investment in waste water and water bulk infrastructure are also needed if Drakenstein wants to carry on with their low cost and social housing projects. Drakenstein cannot allow further housing development projects if we do not receive more grants funding from national and / or provincial government programmes. Drakenstein needs to invest in the following capital projects: The rehabilitation and upgrading of the Saron Bulk Water Pipe Replacement (R50.7 million), the rehabilitation and upgrading of the Paarl Waste Water Treatment Works (R 133 million), the Boreholes Capital Project (R5 million) and the Bulk Sewer Paarl (phase 3 and 4 (R64 million). These infrastructure investments are needed to ensure future low cost and social housing and other developments, but due to the strain on the municipality's capital funding mix projects had to be re-prioritised in terms of what we could afford to spend.



**Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme**

The following are projects exceeding R50million over the 2019/2024 MTREF:

Table 16(a) Capital projects exceeding R50million							
Project Number	Project Description	A brief description of the project	Location	Total	Operating Expenditure (2019/20 - 2023/24)	Operating Revenue (2019/20 - 2023/24)	Operating Impact absorbed by:
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Paarl South Bulk Sewer	Pipeline from N1 Cecilastreet crossing to Val de Vie (phase1). Phase 2 Simondium farms and development.	Drakenstein	75,464,151	2,300,000	3,845,698	Tariffs
2	Upgrading of Oosbosch Street between Bergriver Boulevard and Jan van Riebeeck Drive	Upgrading of Oosbosch Str to dual carriageway between Berg River Boulevard and Jan van Riebeeck Rd	Paarl	140,000,000	Est 50,000 from 2021	-	Rates
3	Basic electrification of informal settlements including upgrade of Dalweiding Substation.	Registered informal settlement list and upgrading of Dalweiding Substation.	Paarl & Wellington	106,200,000	88,440,000	46,171,243	Tariffs
4	Basic Infrastructure Vlakkeland Housing Project	Construction of electricity substation and switchgear as well as bulk sewer pipeline and bulk storm water channel.	Paarl	77,940,000	10,487,035	56,633,279	Various Services
5	Buildings New Stores Project	Construction of a new Municipal Stores facility compliant to Health and Safety standards.	Paarl	52,000,000	5,900,358	-	Tariffs

Information for projects exceeding R50million is specifically included with reference to Regulation 13(c) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

## 1.6 Annual Budget Tables -

The following sixteen pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2019/20 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

### Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

### Table 17 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Budget Summary										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	209,109	226,129	245,517	305,831	275,982	275,982	275,271	305,350	333,918	364,724
Service charges	1,163,137	1,232,941	1,314,086	1,531,918	1,399,081	1,399,081	1,400,809	1,604,964	1,776,651	1,936,316
Investment revenue	19,255	22,063	21,665	22,000	12,000	12,000	12,802	12,000	12,000	14,000
Transfers recognised - operational	130,962	153,789	152,320	265,112	258,836	258,836	150,281	250,728	235,578	229,963
Other own revenue	140,782	157,625	153,511	124,465	186,920	186,920	91,772	158,735	154,057	157,871
<b>and contributions)</b>	1,663,245	1,792,546	1,887,098	2,249,326	2,132,818	2,132,818	1,930,936	2,331,777	2,512,203	2,702,873
Employee costs	428,697	462,451	567,468	625,426	637,181	637,181	569,397	678,529	735,422	786,862
Remuneration of councillors	21,054	26,343	28,062	31,229	30,147	30,147	27,437	31,709	33,813	35,810
Depreciation & asset impairment	172,647	175,304	186,527	201,673	220,426	220,426	99,839	215,870	226,563	237,791
Finance charges	76,580	93,990	132,450	144,574	166,260	166,260	120,287	162,759	161,128	158,838
Materials and bulk purchases	626,598	696,737	673,062	763,633	721,916	721,614	590,579	830,676	947,498	1,045,423
Transfers and grants	4,875	5,489	10,532	20,563	24,297	24,179	22,123	18,650	41,564	38,799
Other expenditure	359,151	362,251	437,918	547,593	500,145	500,566	297,902	461,433	465,233	456,956
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	1,689,602	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,334,693	2,300,373	2,300,373	1,727,564	2,399,626	2,611,221	2,760,479
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(26,358)	(30,019)	(148,920)	(85,367)	(167,555)	(167,555)	203,372	(67,849)	(99,018)	(57,606)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc	73,708	65,440	155,685	84,933	161,194	161,194	91,504	118,270	119,231	120,003
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	–	–	–	–	10,929	10,929	–	2,638	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	47,351	35,421	6,764	(434)	4,567	4,567	294,876	53,059	20,213	62,397
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	47,351	35,421	6,764	(434)	4,567	4,567	294,876	53,059	20,213	62,397
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	317,052	544,360	652,978	454,040	615,304	615,304	424,147	378,030	301,949	300,003
Transfers recognised - capital	73,797	65,440	121,686	74,507	157,489	157,489	110,388	146,573	121,949	120,003
Borrowing	226,358	453,019	476,219	331,835	390,673	390,673	270,741	222,575	180,000	180,000
Internally generated funds	16,898	25,900	55,073	47,699	67,142	67,142	43,017	8,882	–	–
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	317,052	544,360	652,978	454,040	615,304	615,304	424,147	378,030	301,949	300,003
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	633,369	629,285	643,243	638,400	645,049	645,049	708,391	560,669	580,176	639,303
Total non current assets	4,690,215	4,982,243	5,874,330	6,048,606	6,149,480	6,149,480	6,193,931	6,311,640	6,387,025	6,449,237
Total current liabilities	486,631	539,342	679,423	487,515	487,515	487,515	717,948	522,886	546,273	574,826
Total non current liabilities	1,050,503	1,313,051	1,655,410	1,825,352	1,825,352	1,825,352	1,812,146	1,766,643	1,731,377	1,680,473
Community wealth/Equity	3,786,451	3,759,135	4,182,740	4,514,547	4,481,661	4,481,661	4,470,682	4,582,780	4,689,551	4,833,241
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	222,654	207,244	279,176	274,980	203,260	203,260	203,260	292,031	296,251	348,139
Net cash from (used) investing	(324,918)	(535,102)	(656,249)	(408,386)	(514,008)	(514,008)	(514,008)	(332,897)	(272,539)	(270,270)
Net cash from (used) financing	167,443	292,433	316,892	85,835	85,835	85,835	85,835	(24,493)	(21,102)	(36,784)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	324,705	289,281	229,100	195,801	202,450	202,450	202,450	137,092	139,702	180,787
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	325,099	289,414	229,229	195,934	202,583	202,583	171,701	137,225	139,835	180,920
Application of cash and investments	7,870	16,189	64,714	(65,417)	(60,185)	(60,185)	(146,007)	(5,624)	(53,843)	(27,388)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	317,228	273,225	164,515	261,351	262,769	262,769	317,709	142,849	193,678	208,308
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,687,018	4,979,943	5,872,945	6,046,448	6,147,321	6,147,321	6,147,321	6,309,482	6,384,867	6,447,079
Depreciation	172,647	175,304	186,527	201,673	220,426	220,426	220,426	215,870	226,563	237,791
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	119,807	181,089	379,493	302,981	340,687	340,687	340,687	182,141	189,741	160,181
Repairs and Maintenance	174,897	192,022	255,396	260,889	245,836	245,836	245,836	246,128	269,239	286,445
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	64,956	75,355	82,519	110,743	112,012	112,012	81,461	81,461	90,219	99,037
Revenue cost of free services provided	130,522	131,565	121,172	106,064	115,061	115,061	129,423	129,423	137,811	147,102
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	4	4	3	–	–	–	4	4	4	4
Refuse:	–	5	–	5	5	5	5	5	6	6

3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial

Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

- a) The operating surplus / (deficit) (after total expenditure) is negative over the MTREF. This is due to off-setting depreciation not funded through the raising of tariffs. Such a practice would lead to the double taxation evil. However, there is nothing wrong to budget for an operating surplus to fund capital expenditure if such action would be affordable and sustainable.
  - b) Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
    - Transfers recognised – capital and public contributions and donation is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
    - Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget; and
    - Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving slightly indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
4. The operating budget is financed through realistically anticipated revenue streams and with the increased investment in infrastructure the Municipality projects a broadening of its current tax base.

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

**Table 18 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)									
Functional Classification Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	364,054	292,287	282,594	363,770	376,593	376,593	369,988	387,123	423,014
Executive and council	19,625	22,657	22,160	22,553	12,865	12,865	12,545	12,560	14,575
Finance and administration	344,429	269,631	260,434	341,216	363,728	363,728	357,443	374,563	408,439
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	102,889	133,816	216,760	228,339	280,579	280,579	256,238	219,866	200,794
Community and social services	3,120	3,073	22,588	3,527	3,659	3,659	3,756	3,942	4,137
Sport and recreation	2,644	5,212	2,408	3,848	4,291	4,291	4,185	4,399	4,624
Public safety	71,165	88,993	110,350	89,534	116,982	116,982	107,376	108,367	109,416
Housing	25,961	36,538	81,415	131,430	155,648	155,648	140,921	103,158	82,618
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	22,239	21,996	48,799	39,025	54,163	54,163	20,083	51,010	49,018
Planning and development	6,439	473	5,272	319	4,559	4,559	5,317	138	145
Road transport	15,103	21,523	42,686	38,707	49,604	49,604	14,766	50,872	48,874
Environmental protection	696	–	841	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>	1,247,771	1,409,887	1,494,631	1,703,125	1,593,605	1,593,605	1,806,376	1,973,435	2,150,050
Energy sources	922,573	998,682	1,001,278	1,123,578	1,071,715	1,071,715	1,245,440	1,384,063	1,510,781
Water management	177,498	169,839	220,793	261,366	231,884	231,884	207,747	217,751	230,809
Waste water management	139,803	132,441	153,168	164,726	146,546	146,546	183,252	186,014	205,699
Waste management	7,897	108,926	119,392	153,455	143,460	143,460	169,938	185,606	202,760
<b>Other</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	1,736,953	1,857,986	2,042,783	2,334,259	2,304,940	2,304,940	2,452,685	2,631,434	2,822,876
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	198,883	193,614	449,238	510,804	520,235	520,235	484,652	526,385	556,518
Executive and council	18,155	10,166	90,005	140,309	100,690	100,690	94,524	101,140	106,953
Finance and administration	180,729	180,663	352,276	362,363	411,127	411,127	382,240	416,710	440,444
Internal audit	–	2,785	6,957	8,133	8,419	8,419	7,888	8,535	9,120
<b>Community and public safety</b>	237,643	302,984	300,990	425,969	406,890	406,890	414,945	424,650	417,564
Community and social services	15,611	27,729	31,814	42,734	34,697	34,697	44,012	48,153	51,354
Sport and recreation	56,047	61,707	66,160	76,400	75,513	75,513	81,063	87,569	89,624
Public safety	96,424	117,810	125,661	123,217	148,521	148,521	167,679	179,646	186,645
Housing	69,560	95,739	77,355	183,618	148,159	148,159	122,191	109,281	89,940
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	147,135	146,259	162,873	173,751	192,673	192,673	191,694	225,551	236,274
Planning and development	34,193	23,498	32,298	34,780	57,020	57,020	54,472	58,661	62,679
Road transport	106,875	121,971	129,598	137,943	134,418	134,418	136,304	165,901	172,534
Environmental protection	6,066	790	977	1,028	1,235	1,235	918	989	1,061
<b>Trading services</b>	1,105,941	1,179,380	1,122,123	1,224,168	1,180,574	1,180,574	1,307,687	1,433,938	1,549,378
Energy sources	775,943	848,995	828,818	903,965	885,221	885,221	1,004,231	1,116,035	1,218,753
Water management	124,377	117,237	97,259	108,892	96,930	96,930	107,383	121,365	128,442
Waste water management	110,514	115,594	100,857	106,626	113,491	113,491	114,400	120,715	125,351
Waste management	95,108	97,553	95,189	104,686	84,932	84,932	81,673	75,822	76,833
<b>Other</b>	–	327	–	–	–	–	649	697	745
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	1,689,602	1,822,565	2,035,224	2,334,693	2,300,373	2,300,373	2,399,626	2,611,221	2,760,479
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	47,351	35,421	7,559	(434)	4,567	4,567	53,059	20,213	62,397

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and

capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
3. The table highlights that the revenue for electricity, water, waste water management and waste management exceeds the expenditure on these services (excluding internal charges). Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under the Governance and Administration category.
4. A surplus of R434 thousand is reflected in this table as total revenue, and includes capital grants and transfers (capital grants and donations) received. The expenditure category excludes these transfers.

#### Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

**Table 19 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)									
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Financial Services	230,681	240,798	258,555	310,690	311,721	311,721	321,125	349,058	380,975
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	24,905	29,250	24,219	24,331	14,629	14,629	13,245	13,260	15,275
Vote 04 - Planning And Development	6,192	6,026	5,272	5,204	6,774	6,774	7,260	4,645	4,668
Vote 05 - Community Services	218,732	259,226	217,607	250,222	302,425	302,425	273,200	236,948	220,299
Vote 06 - Engineering Services	1,256,443	1,322,686	1,537,130	1,743,811	1,669,391	1,669,391	1,837,855	2,027,524	2,201,659
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1,736,953</b>	<b>1,857,986</b>	<b>2,042,783</b>	<b>2,334,259</b>	<b>2,304,940</b>	<b>2,304,940</b>	<b>2,452,685</b>	<b>2,631,434</b>	<b>2,822,876</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	3,472	6,786	10,638	11,462	12,635	12,635	9,944	10,726	11,467
Vote 02 - Financial Services	38,266	47,593	126,135	109,477	132,271	132,271	125,591	136,765	144,320
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	61,673	60,288	137,024	137,049	152,266	152,266	156,472	167,645	177,741
Vote 04 - Planning And Development	35,374	39,958	42,562	61,890	59,088	59,088	55,132	62,077	66,027
Vote 05 - Community Services	405,418	435,583	342,472	492,934	457,383	457,383	451,984	464,718	460,405
Vote 06 - Engineering Services	1,145,399	1,232,358	1,364,445	1,506,249	1,472,947	1,472,947	1,582,654	1,749,672	1,879,620
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive	–	–	876	1,372	1,049	1,049	2,496	2,735	2,914
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance	–	–	1,907	2,694	2,399	2,399	2,666	2,900	3,096
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms	–	–	5,432	6,110	5,335	5,335	6,028	6,646	7,082
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication	–	–	3,734	5,456	4,999	4,999	6,659	7,336	7,807
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1,689,602</b>	<b>1,822,565</b>	<b>2,035,224</b>	<b>2,334,693</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>47,351</b>	<b>35,421</b>	<b>7,559</b>	<b>(434)</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>



1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote (directorates). This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.
2. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.
3. The electricity trading surplus is increasing over the MTREF from 15.9% or R146 million in 2015/16 to 19.4% by 2019/20. This is primarily as a result of projected additional income from new development. It then projects a steady percentage 19.3% in 2021/22.
4. The surplus on the water account is increasing and decreasing over the MTREF from 29% or R53 million in 2015/16 to 43.3% by 2019/20. It then projects a steady yearly decrease to 44.4% in 2021/22.
5. Note that the surpluses on these trading accounts are utilised as an internal funding source for the capital programme for asset renewal, refurbishment and the development of new asset infrastructure, *and therefore all surpluses are not used to cross-subsidise other municipal services.*

**Table 20 Surplus/ (Deficit) Calculations for the Trading Services**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)									
Functional Classification Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity Total Revenue (including capital transfers)	922,573	998,682	1,001,278	1,123,578	1,071,715	1,071,715	1,245,440	1,384,063	1,510,781
Operating Expenditure	775,943	848,995	813,917	903,965	885,331	885,331	1,004,231	1,116,035	1,218,753
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	146,630	149,687	187,361	219,612	186,384	186,384	241,208	268,029	292,029
Percentage Surplus	15.9%	15.0%	18.7%	19.5%	17.4%	17.4%	19.4%	19.4%	19.3%
Water Total Revenue (including capital transfers)	177,498	169,839	220,793	261,366	231,884	231,884	207,747	217,751	230,809
Operating Expenditure	124,377	117,237	97,259	108,892	96,882	96,882	107,383	121,365	128,442
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	53,121	52,601	123,534	152,475	135,002	135,002	100,364	96,386	102,368
Percentage Surplus	29.9%	31.0%	56.0%	58.3%	58.2%	58.2%	48.3%	44.3%	44.4%

#### Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Table A4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue by source, and expenditure by type. Total revenue is R2,331 billion in 2019/20 and escalates to R2,702 billion by 2021/22.

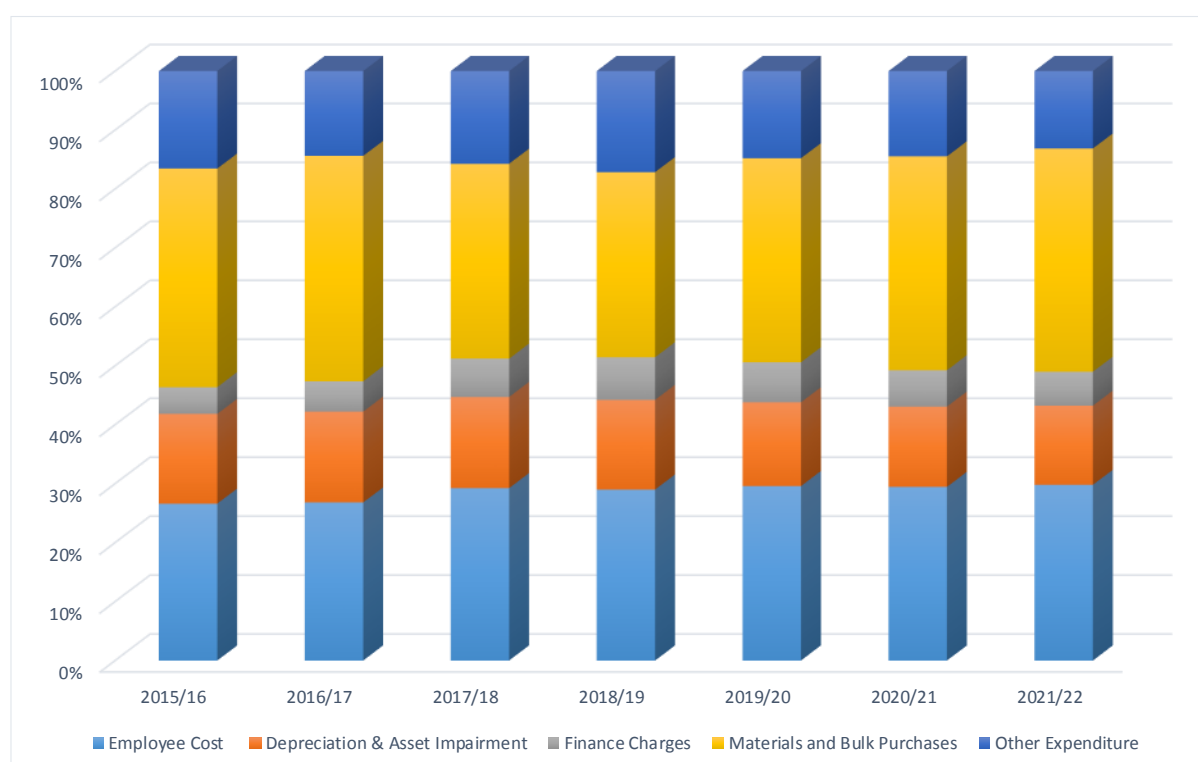
**Table 21 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance/revenue and expenditure**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	209,109	226,129	245,517	305,831	275,982	275,982	275,271	305,350	333,918	364,724
Service charges - electricity revenue	882,311	957,981	950,979	1,066,321	1,020,424	1,020,424	969,168	1,175,231	1,313,974	1,435,242
Service charges - water revenue	143,743	128,849	193,864	246,100	181,585	181,585	177,450	188,637	197,501	209,351
Service charges - sanitation revenue	64,511	70,696	84,208	108,044	94,551	94,551	116,205	116,092	128,862	143,037
Service charges - refuse revenue	72,572	75,415	85,034	111,452	102,521	102,521	137,986	125,004	136,314	148,686
Rental of facilities and equipment	24,468	27,520	8,581	3,726	3,838	3,838	4,533	15,852	16,959	18,146
Interest earned - external investments	19,255	22,063	21,665	22,000	12,000	12,000	12,802	12,000	12,000	14,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11,144	14,639	18,509	15,990	11,642	11,642	10,003	12,556	13,521	14,564
Dividends received	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	52,590	69,610	92,938	69,847	98,222	98,222	41,982	89,068	89,079	89,089
Licences and permits	15,857	15,874	17,329	4,640	4,079	4,079	3,413	4,289	4,585	4,904
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	130,962	153,789	152,320	265,112	258,836	258,836	150,281	250,728	235,578	229,963
Other revenue	36,708	29,967	27,465	30,012	29,297	29,297	31,841	28,470	29,663	30,917
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	(11,311)	250	39,841	39,841	-	8,500	250	250
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1,663,245</b>	<b>1,792,546</b>	<b>1,887,098</b>	<b>2,249,326</b>	<b>2,132,818</b>	<b>2,132,818</b>	<b>1,930,936</b>	<b>2,331,777</b>	<b>2,512,203</b>	<b>2,702,873</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	428,697	462,451	567,468	625,426	637,181	637,181	569,397	678,529	735,422	786,862
Remuneration of councillors	21,054	26,343	28,062	31,229	30,147	30,147	27,437	31,709	33,813	35,810
Debt impairment	84,494	105,352	128,106	100,409	129,549	129,549	69,286	125,035	128,897	133,047
Depreciation & asset impairment	172,647	175,304	186,527	201,673	220,426	220,426	99,839	215,870	226,563	237,791
Finance charges	76,580	93,990	132,450	144,574	166,260	166,260	120,287	162,759	161,128	158,838
Bulk purchases	626,598	658,786	634,739	712,440	681,861	681,861	555,709	793,938	905,000	999,780
Other materials	-	37,951	38,322	51,193	40,055	40,055	34,870	36,739	42,499	45,643
Contracted services	127,933	167,200	180,569	293,277	246,130	246,130	132,412	232,467	221,439	205,789
Transfers and subsidies	4,875	5,489	10,532	20,563	24,297	24,297	22,123	18,650	41,564	38,799
Other expenditure	146,724	89,651	100,396	151,907	115,567	115,567	96,204	101,931	112,897	116,120
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	49	28,848	2,000	8,900	8,900	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,689,602</b>	<b>1,822,565</b>	<b>2,036,019</b>	<b>2,334,693</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>1,727,564</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(26,358)</b>	<b>(30,019)</b>	<b>(148,920)</b>	<b>(85,367)</b>	<b>(167,555)</b>	<b>(167,555)</b>	<b>203,372</b>	<b>(67,849)</b>	<b>(99,018)</b>	<b>(57,606)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	73,708	65,440	155,685	84,933	161,194	161,194	91,504	118,270	119,231	120,003
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	10,929	10,929	-	2,638	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>47,351</b>	<b>35,421</b>	<b>6,764</b>	<b>(434)</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>294,876</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>
Taxation										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>47,351</b>	<b>35,421</b>	<b>6,764</b>	<b>(434)</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>294,876</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>
Attributable to minorities										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>47,351</b>	<b>35,421</b>	<b>6,764</b>	<b>(434)</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>294,876</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>47,351</b>	<b>35,421</b>	<b>6,764</b>	<b>(434)</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>294,876</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>

- Revenue to be generated from property rates is R305 million in the 2019/20 financial year and increases to R364 million by 2021/22 which represents 13.1% of the operating revenue base and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality. It remains relatively constant over the medium-term and tariff increases have been factored in at 13.3% and 13.5% for each of the respective outer financial years of the MTREF.
- Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totalling R1,910 billion for the

2019/20 financial year and increasing to R2,301 billion by 2021/22. For the 2019/20 financial year services charges amount to 81.9% of the total operating revenue base.

4. Operating transfers (grants) recognised includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing and dropping over the MTREF by 10.8%, 9.4% and 8.5%.
5. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.



**Figure 3 Expenditure by major type**

6. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2015/16 to 2019/20 period escalating from R626 million to R793 million. Thereafter it has stabilised and remains at about 30.5% over the 2019/20 to 2021/22 MTREF.
7. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years. It is clear that other expenditure as a percentage of total expenditure has increased significantly from 2019/20 to 2021/22 of total operating expenditure.

**Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source.**

**Table 22 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote,  
Standard classification and funding source**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding										
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>										
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	8	714	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Financial Services	276	–	2,619	1,000	–	–	–	12,000	20,000	20,000
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	12,765	10,794	–	3,000	3,019	3,019	2,078	3,488	6,093	5,273
Vote 04 - Planning And Development	352	324	–	–	165	165	155	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services	43,511	36,874	35,208	47,026	58,327	58,327	28,128	17,682	4,000	9,000
Vote 06 - Engineering Services	260,141	407,396	363,686	242,720	352,324	352,324	279,174	154,831	167,168	153,818
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>317,052</b>	<b>456,102</b>	<b>401,602</b>	<b>293,745</b>	<b>413,835</b>	<b>413,835</b>	<b>309,535</b>	<b>188,001</b>	<b>197,262</b>	<b>188,091</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	–	–	9	–	25	25	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Financial Services	–	438	1,232	–	1,694	1,694	671	1,850	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	–	3,597	7,808	3,942	7,359	7,359	2,753	8,560	5,475	6,785
Vote 04 - Planning And Development	–	1,112	1,336	4,600	1,016	1,016	551	1,615	5,765	3,165
Vote 05 - Community Services	–	7,288	27,622	38,786	63,824	63,824	24,906	105,834	47,600	49,500
Vote 06 - Engineering Services	–	75,821	213,283	112,968	127,216	127,216	85,649	71,370	45,847	52,463
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive	–	–	10	–	60	60	60	650	–	–
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	51	–	–
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication	–	–	46	–	275	275	22	100	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>88,257</b>	<b>251,376</b>	<b>160,295</b>	<b>201,469</b>	<b>201,469</b>	<b>114,611</b>	<b>190,029</b>	<b>104,687</b>	<b>111,913</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>317,052</b>	<b>544,360</b>	<b>652,978</b>	<b>454,040</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>424,147</b>	<b>378,030</b>	<b>301,949</b>	<b>300,003</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>25,528</b>	<b>27,564</b>	<b>50,680</b>	<b>33,888</b>	<b>40,311</b>	<b>40,311</b>	<b>28,304</b>	<b>44,633</b>	<b>44,753</b>	<b>41,390</b>
Executive and council	919	5,021	3,707	–	274	274	157	300	42	50
Finance and administration	24,609	22,544	46,963	33,888	39,978	39,978	28,088	43,683	44,711	41,340
Internal audit	–	–	10	–	60	60	60	650	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>30,431</b>	<b>36,169</b>	<b>61,096</b>	<b>78,111</b>	<b>113,978</b>	<b>113,978</b>	<b>47,042</b>	<b>120,355</b>	<b>51,075</b>	<b>58,350</b>
Community and social services	409	6,567	13,378	7,936	5,934	5,934	2,607	15,055	5,875	6,850
Sport and recreation	23,265	20,179	16,299	44,501	35,152	35,152	20,790	32,950	16,890	18,420
Public safety	3,672	7,470	697	8,875	5,656	5,656	768	7,331	4,290	4,480
Housing	3,085	1,953	30,722	16,800	67,237	67,237	22,877	65,020	24,020	28,600
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>61,588</b>	<b>69,785</b>	<b>65,872</b>	<b>56,673</b>	<b>82,844</b>	<b>82,844</b>	<b>64,565</b>	<b>27,565</b>	<b>73,015</b>	<b>67,515</b>
Planning and development	341	1,299	1,336	–	331	331	83	15	15	15
Road transport	60,868	67,895	64,231	56,673	82,513	82,513	64,482	27,550	73,000	67,500
Environmental protection	380	591	305	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>199,505</b>	<b>410,841</b>	<b>475,330</b>	<b>285,368</b>	<b>378,170</b>	<b>378,170</b>	<b>284,236</b>	<b>184,826</b>	<b>132,356</b>	<b>132,598</b>
Energy sources	33,969	89,871	145,925	129,470	133,893	133,893	121,769	46,930	31,350	27,500
Water management	72,091	124,472	107,563	105,282	175,123	175,123	124,972	99,955	23,758	26,113
Waste water management	81,540	191,144	206,320	47,616	65,905	65,905	34,895	22,656	68,030	72,986
Waste management	11,904	5,354	15,521	3,000	3,249	3,249	2,599	15,285	9,218	6,000
<b>Other</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>317,052</b>	<b>544,360</b>	<b>652,978</b>	<b>454,040</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>424,147</b>	<b>378,030</b>	<b>301,949</b>	<b>300,003</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government	57,864	42,358	50,694	34,976	34,976	34,976	30,443	88,415	50,811	54,003
Provincial Government	15,933	23,082	70,993	39,531	111,584	111,584	75,205	55,520	68,420	66,000
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	10,929	10,929	4,741	2,638	2,718	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>73,797</b>	<b>65,440</b>	<b>121,686</b>	<b>74,507</b>	<b>157,489</b>	<b>157,489</b>	<b>110,388</b>	<b>146,573</b>	<b>121,949</b>	<b>120,003</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>226,358</b>	<b>453,019</b>	<b>476,219</b>	<b>331,835</b>	<b>390,673</b>	<b>390,673</b>	<b>270,741</b>	<b>222,575</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>180,000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>16,898</b>	<b>25,900</b>	<b>55,073</b>	<b>47,699</b>	<b>67,142</b>	<b>67,142</b>	<b>43,017</b>	<b>8,882</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>317,052</b>	<b>544,360</b>	<b>652,978</b>	<b>454,040</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>424,147</b>	<b>378,030</b>	<b>301,949</b>	<b>300,003</b>

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of Drakenstein Municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. Drakenstein approve a multi- year capital budget.
3. The capital programme is funded from capital and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds from current year surpluses, capital transfers from National Government, Province and other transfers and grants amounts to R148 million (39.4%) in 2019/20. Borrowing has been provided for at R220 million (58.3%) for 2019/20 with internally generated funding totalling R8 million or 2.3%. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

1. A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understand ability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. Drakenstein Municipality's statement of financial position has been prepared on a basis that is consistent with GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. It is comparable with the present statement of financial position, as well as statements of previous years. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. The assets are in the order of relative liquidity, while liabilities are listed according to priority in terms met by means of cash. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - Call investments deposits;
  - Consumer debtors;
  - Property, plant and equipment;
  - Trade and other payables;

- Provisions non-current;
- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

**Table 23 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<b>Current assets</b>										
Cash	5,314	12,503	3,994	65,801	72,450	72,450	(79,701)	47,092	49,702	90,787
Call investment deposits	319,391	276,778	225,106	130,000	130,000	130,000	251,274	90,000	90,000	90,000
Consumer debtors	218,125	230,729	285,614	404,629	281,456	281,456	287,825	257,934	270,831	284,372
Other debtors	70,432	85,143	106,535	–	123,173	123,173	225,022	125,173	127,173	129,173
Current portion of long-term receivables	350	320	329	325	325	325	–	325	325	325
Inventory	19,756	23,812	21,665	37,645	37,645	37,645	23,971	40,145	42,145	44,645
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>633,369</b>	<b>629,285</b>	<b>643,243</b>	<b>638,400</b>	<b>645,049</b>	<b>645,049</b>	<b>708,391</b>	<b>560,669</b>	<b>580,176</b>	<b>639,303</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>										
Long-term receivables	2,804	2,167	1,256	2,025	2,025	2,025	1,296	2,025	2,025	2,025
Investments	393	133	129	133	133	133	129	133	133	133
Investment property	57,430	40,650	44,390	45,077	45,077	45,077	44,390	45,077	45,077	45,077
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	4,595,395	4,905,286	5,782,371	5,955,907	6,056,044	6,056,044	6,096,025	6,214,688	6,293,386	6,358,817
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	6,650	6,464	4,960	9,072	9,808	9,808	10,851	13,324	10,012	6,792
Other non-current assets	27,543	27,543	41,224	36,393	36,393	36,393	41,239	36,393	36,393	36,393
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>4,690,215</b>	<b>4,982,243</b>	<b>5,874,330</b>	<b>6,048,606</b>	<b>6,149,480</b>	<b>6,149,480</b>	<b>6,193,931</b>	<b>6,311,640</b>	<b>6,387,025</b>	<b>6,449,237</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>5,323,584</b>	<b>5,611,528</b>	<b>6,517,573</b>	<b>6,687,006</b>	<b>6,794,529</b>	<b>6,794,529</b>	<b>6,902,322</b>	<b>6,872,309</b>	<b>6,967,201</b>	<b>7,088,540</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities</b>										
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	135,369	162,764	174,824	178,806	178,806	178,806	1,867	184,493	199,879	215,432
Consumer deposits	33,952	37,807	39,819	43,711	43,711	43,711	56,902	43,711	43,711	43,711
Trade and other payables	269,466	306,739	436,893	241,674	241,674	241,674	550,774	271,358	279,358	292,358
Provisions	47,844	32,032	27,888	23,325	23,325	23,325	108,405	23,325	23,325	23,325
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>486,631</b>	<b>539,342</b>	<b>679,423</b>	<b>487,515</b>	<b>487,515</b>	<b>487,515</b>	<b>717,948</b>	<b>522,886</b>	<b>546,273</b>	<b>574,826</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>										
Borrowing	770,530	1,031,713	1,334,534	1,482,841	1,482,841	1,482,841	1,599,065	1,424,132	1,388,866	1,337,961
Provisions	279,972	281,338	320,876	342,511	342,511	342,511	213,081	342,511	342,511	342,511
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>1,050,503</b>	<b>1,313,051</b>	<b>1,655,410</b>	<b>1,825,352</b>	<b>1,825,352</b>	<b>1,825,352</b>	<b>1,812,146</b>	<b>1,766,643</b>	<b>1,731,377</b>	<b>1,680,473</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>1,537,133</b>	<b>1,852,393</b>	<b>2,334,833</b>	<b>2,312,867</b>	<b>2,312,867</b>	<b>2,312,867</b>	<b>2,530,094</b>	<b>2,289,529</b>	<b>2,277,650</b>	<b>2,255,299</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>3,786,451</b>	<b>3,759,135</b>	<b>4,182,740</b>	<b>4,374,139</b>	<b>4,481,661</b>	<b>4,481,661</b>	<b>4,372,228</b>	<b>4,582,780</b>	<b>4,689,551</b>	<b>4,833,241</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2,445,991	2,501,877	2,544,353	1,869,752	1,836,867	1,836,867	2,720,097	1,974,103	2,089,757	2,233,446
Reserves	1,340,460	1,257,258	1,638,387	2,644,795	2,644,795	2,644,795	1,750,585	2,608,676	2,599,795	2,599,795
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>3,786,451</b>	<b>3,759,135</b>	<b>4,182,740</b>	<b>4,514,547</b>	<b>4,481,661</b>	<b>4,481,661</b>	<b>4,470,682</b>	<b>4,582,780</b>	<b>4,689,551</b>	<b>4,833,241</b>

- The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth / Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of

cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

#### Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

**Table 24 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows Statement**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates	207,369	226,528	241,880	299,102	269,910	269,910	269,910	298,632	326,571	356,700
Service charges	1,078,162	1,155,750	1,148,135	1,498,216	1,368,301	1,368,301	1,368,301	1,569,655	1,737,565	1,893,717
Other revenue	71,756	94,663	109,512	50,963	54,907	54,907	54,907	64,656	67,255	70,018
Government - operating	107,501	225,884	149,711	265,112	258,836	258,836	258,836	250,728	235,578	229,963
Government - capital	97,736	–	168,117	84,933	129,290	129,290	129,290	120,908	119,231	120,003
Interest	30,399	36,702	38,705	37,626	23,339	23,339	23,339	24,267	25,210	28,230
Dividends	15	15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees	(1,288,836)	(1,432,818)	(1,433,917)	(1,795,835)	(1,710,766)	(1,710,766)	(1,710,766)	(1,855,406)	(2,012,467)	(2,152,854)
Finance charges	(76,580)	(93,990)	(132,450)	(144,574)	(166,260)	(166,260)	(166,260)	(162,759)	(161,128)	(158,838)
Transfers and Grants	(4,868)	(5,489)	(10,532)	(20,563)	(24,297)	(24,297)	(24,297)	(18,650)	(41,564)	(38,799)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>222,654</b>	<b>207,244</b>	<b>279,176</b>	<b>274,980</b>	<b>203,260</b>	<b>203,260</b>	<b>203,260</b>	<b>292,031</b>	<b>296,251</b>	<b>348,139</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3,936	–	–	250	39,841	39,841	39,841	8,500	250	250
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	257	911	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	522	637	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets	(329,375)	(535,996)	(657,160)	(408,636)	(553,848)	(553,848)	(553,848)	(341,397)	(272,789)	(270,520)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(324,918)</b>	<b>(535,102)</b>	<b>(656,249)</b>	<b>(408,386)</b>	<b>(514,008)</b>	<b>(514,008)</b>	<b>(514,008)</b>	<b>(332,897)</b>	<b>(272,539)</b>	<b>(270,270)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	297,593	417,223	475,720	265,561	265,561	265,561	265,561	160,000	180,000	180,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2,782	3,855	2,012	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	(132,933)	(128,645)	(160,840)	(179,726)	(179,726)	(179,726)	(179,726)	(184,493)	(201,102)	(216,784)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>167,443</b>	<b>292,433</b>	<b>316,892</b>	<b>85,835</b>	<b>85,835</b>	<b>85,835</b>	<b>85,835</b>	<b>(24,493)</b>	<b>(21,102)</b>	<b>(36,784)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>65,179</b>	<b>(35,425)</b>	<b>(60,181)</b>	<b>(47,572)</b>	<b>(224,912)</b>	<b>(224,912)</b>	<b>(224,912)</b>	<b>(65,358)</b>	<b>2,610</b>	<b>41,085</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	259,526	324,705	289,281	243,372	427,362	427,362	427,362	202,450	137,092	139,702
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	324,705	289,281	229,100	195,801	202,450	202,450	202,450	137,092	139,702	180,787

2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.



- The tabled budget for 2019/20 indicates that Drakenstein Municipality will be generating sufficient cash inflow from the operating activities to finance cash outflow from operations. It remains positive in the four outer years of the MTREF.

#### Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- The cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.

**Table 25 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash and investments available</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	324,705	289,281	229,100	195,801	202,450	202,450	202,450	137,092	139,702	180,787
Other current investments > 90 days	–	0	0	–	(0)	(0)	(30,877)	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	393	133	129	133	133	133	129	133	133	133
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>325,099</b>	<b>289,414</b>	<b>229,229</b>	<b>195,934</b>	<b>202,583</b>	<b>202,583</b>	<b>171,701</b>	<b>137,225</b>	<b>139,835</b>	<b>180,920</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>										
Unspent conditional transfers	43,946	50,601	84,051	34,858	34,858	34,858	69,707	34,858	32,858	30,858
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	76,000	76,000	76,000	–	60,340	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(36,076)	(34,412)	(19,337)	(176,275)	(171,043)	(171,043)	(215,715)	(124,782)	(130,036)	(130,707)
Other provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,078	43,335	72,461
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,882	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>7,870</b>	<b>16,189</b>	<b>64,714</b>	<b>(65,417)</b>	<b>(60,185)</b>	<b>(60,185)</b>	<b>(146,007)</b>	<b>(5,624)</b>	<b>(53,843)</b>	<b>(27,388)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>317,228</b>	<b>273,225</b>	<b>164,515</b>	<b>261,351</b>	<b>262,769</b>	<b>262,769</b>	<b>317,709</b>	<b>142,849</b>	<b>193,678</b>	<b>208,308</b>

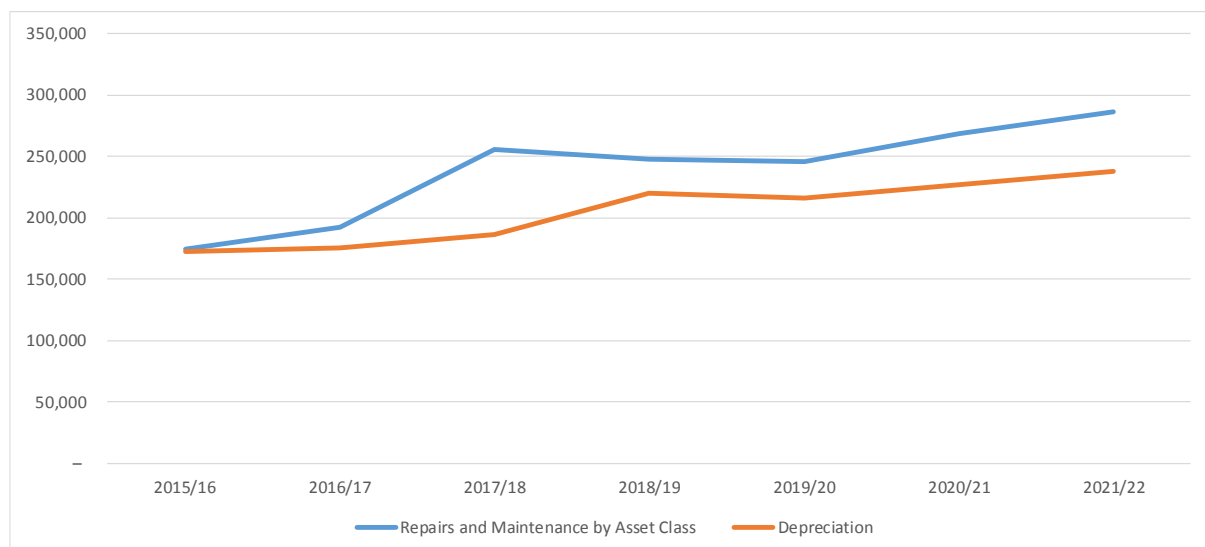
- In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- The table show that Drakenstein shall maintain a surplus net cash flow position between the 2019/20 and 2021/22 MTREF.
- As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2019/2 to 2021/22 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.



- As can be seen the budget has been modelled to progressively move from a surplus of R142 million in 2019/20 to a surplus of R208 million by 2021/22.

### Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

- Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE.
- The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the Drakenstein's strategy to address the maintenance backlog. The gap between the two is too big and needs to be closed.



**Figure 4 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF**

**Table 26 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Asset Management									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b>Total New Assets</b>	197,245	363,271	273,485	151,810	274,617	274,617	195,889	112,208	139,823
Roads Infrastructure	41,929	37,659	4,880	13,800	29,261	29,261	7,838	3,250	5,420
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	13,490	75,508	10,979	53,770	71,712	71,712	31,080	20,000	20,000
Water Supply Infrastructure	48,186	91,853	31,375	27,080	91,975	91,975	44,350	4,600	4,500
Sanitation Infrastructure	25,356	88,367	177,387	11,484	24,587	24,587	56,490	31,135	66,858
Solid Waste Infrastructure	9,744	675	1,708	–	–	–	2,000	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	2,924	–	750	3,812	4,626	4,626	100	100	100
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>141,629</b>	<b>294,062</b>	<b>227,079</b>	<b>109,946</b>	<b>222,160</b>	<b>222,160</b>	<b>141,858</b>	<b>59,085</b>	<b>96,878</b>
Community Facilities	5,690	11,229	12,176	500	6,628	6,628	5,402	12,390	3,220
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19,308	11,932	1,171	4,600	1,620	1,620	3,200	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>24,998</b>	<b>23,160</b>	<b>13,347</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>8,248</b>	<b>8,248</b>	<b>8,602</b>	<b>12,390</b>	<b>3,220</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Operational Buildings	14,358	29,023	3,453	11,000	10,472	10,472	16,000	20,080	20,000
Housing	–	1,350	–	–	–	–	1,500	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>14,358</b>	<b>30,373</b>	<b>3,453</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>10,472</b>	<b>10,472</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>20,080</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Licences and Rights	–	1,476	886	1,500	1,936	1,936	2,675	975	500
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,476</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,936</b>	<b>1,936</b>	<b>2,675</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>500</b>
Computer Equipment	3,035	4,033	3,186	3,150	4,280	4,280	12,088	11,647	12,050
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,020	3,574	4,323	6,580	2,618	2,618	1,356	332	340
Machinery and Equipment	1,283	6,593	4,463	4,398	9,434	9,434	11,811	7,700	6,835
Transport Assets	10,923	–	16,748	10,136	15,428	15,428	–	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	42	42	–	–	–
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	<b>119,807</b>	<b>181,089</b>	<b>108,768</b>	<b>83,450</b>	<b>88,020</b>	<b>88,020</b>	<b>52,270</b>	<b>27,050</b>	<b>26,000</b>
Roads Infrastructure	19,185	26,073	–	–	–	–	6,500	6,000	6,000
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	5,010	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	17,132	11,758	81,577	75,000	78,075	78,075	13,200	9,500	6,000
Water Supply Infrastructure	16,658	20,538	450	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	53,645	102,717	842	–	–	–	–	800	500
Solid Waste Infrastructure	671	–	–	–	418	418	4,500	500	500
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>107,290</b>	<b>161,086</b>	<b>87,878</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>78,493</b>	<b>78,493</b>	<b>24,200</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>13,000</b>
Community Facilities	47	242	112	1,000	1,000	1,000	9,350	–	3,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4,029	8,023	29	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>4,077</b>	<b>8,265</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>9,350</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,000</b>
Operational Buildings	8,440	3,077	7,520	5,650	6,449	6,449	2,930	2,250	1,500
Housing	–	–	275	1,800	1,690	1,690	9,500	2,000	3,000
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>8,440</b>	<b>3,077</b>	<b>7,795</b>	<b>7,450</b>	<b>8,139</b>	<b>8,139</b>	<b>12,430</b>	<b>4,250</b>	<b>4,500</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8,660</b>	<b>12,954</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>6,290</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>5,500</b>
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>270,725</b>	<b>219,531</b>	<b>252,667</b>	<b>252,667</b>	<b>129,871</b>	<b>162,691</b>	<b>134,181</b>
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	62,269	47,873	66,142	66,142	18,500	66,600	61,600
Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	45,277	–	–	–	–	600	500
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	77,790	78,202	83,148	83,148	57,605	19,158	23,613
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	50,141	35,132	59,444	59,444	11,691	51,945	22,468
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	11,569	3,000	–	–	5,600	7,718	4,500
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>247,046</b>	<b>164,207</b>	<b>208,734</b>	<b>208,734</b>	<b>93,396</b>	<b>146,021</b>	<b>112,681</b>
Community Facilities	–	–	6,322	12,173	9,212	9,212	8,055	4,375	5,350
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	15,190	38,151	29,770	29,770	21,860	10,750	15,000
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21,512</b>	<b>50,324</b>	<b>38,982</b>	<b>38,982</b>	<b>29,915</b>	<b>15,125</b>	<b>20,350</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Operational Buildings	–	–	2,168	5,000	4,650	4,650	5,000	500	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,168</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>4,650</b>	<b>4,650</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	300	300	550	550	300
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>850</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Asset Management									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>317,052</b>	<b>544,360</b>	<b>652,978</b>	<b>454,790</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>378,030</b>	<b>301,949</b>	<b>300,003</b>
Roads Infrastructure	61,114	63,732	67,149	61,673	95,403	95,403	32,838	75,850	73,020
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	5,010	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	30,622	87,267	137,833	128,770	149,787	149,787	44,280	30,100	26,500
Water Supply Infrastructure	64,843	112,391	109,615	105,282	175,123	175,123	101,955	23,758	28,113
Sanitation Infrastructure	79,000	191,084	228,369	46,616	84,030	84,030	68,181	83,880	89,826
Solid Waste Infrastructure	10,415	675	13,277	3,000	418	418	12,100	8,218	5,000
Information and Communication Infrastructure	2,924	–	750	3,812	4,626	4,626	100	100	100
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>248,919</b>	<b>455,148</b>	<b>562,003</b>	<b>349,153</b>	<b>509,387</b>	<b>509,387</b>	<b>259,454</b>	<b>221,906</b>	<b>222,558</b>
Community Facilities	5,738	11,470	18,610	13,673	16,839	16,839	22,807	16,765	11,570
Sport and Recreation Facilities	23,337	19,955	16,390	42,751	31,390	31,390	25,060	10,750	15,000
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>29,075</b>	<b>31,425</b>	<b>34,999</b>	<b>56,424</b>	<b>48,230</b>	<b>48,230</b>	<b>47,867</b>	<b>27,515</b>	<b>26,570</b>
Operational Buildings	22,798	32,101	13,140	21,650	21,572	21,572	23,930	22,830	21,500
Housing	–	1,350	275	1,800	1,690	1,690	11,000	2,000	3,000
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>22,798</b>	<b>33,450</b>	<b>13,416</b>	<b>23,450</b>	<b>23,262</b>	<b>23,262</b>	<b>34,930</b>	<b>24,830</b>	<b>24,500</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	1,476	886	1,500	2,236	2,236	3,225	1,525	800
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,476</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>3,225</b>	<b>1,525</b>	<b>800</b>
Computer Equipment	3,035	4,033	3,186	3,150	4,280	4,280	12,088	11,647	12,050
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,020	3,574	4,323	6,580	2,618	2,618	1,356	332	340
Machinery and Equipment	1,283	6,593	4,463	4,398	9,434	9,434	12,821	8,195	7,685
Transport Assets	10,923	8,660	29,702	10,136	15,815	15,815	6,290	6,000	5,500
Land	–	–	–	–	42	42	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>317,052</b>	<b>544,360</b>	<b>652,978</b>	<b>454,790</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>378,030</b>	<b>301,949</b>	<b>300,003</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>4,687,018</b>	<b>4,979,943</b>	<b>5,872,945</b>	<b>6,046,448</b>	<b>6,147,321</b>	<b>6,147,321</b>	<b>6,309,482</b>	<b>6,384,867</b>	<b>6,447,079</b>
Roads Infrastructure	667,425	554,541	637,584	61,673	95,403	95,403	32,838	74,850	72,520
Storm water Infrastructure	–	87,354	81,997	–	–	–	–	1,500	500
Electrical Infrastructure	799,798	846,819	956,803	128,770	149,787	149,787	44,280	30,100	26,500
Water Supply Infrastructure	563,194	712,460	801,315	105,282	175,123	175,123	101,955	23,758	28,113
Sanitation Infrastructure	798,036	968,931	1,153,130	46,616	84,030	84,030	68,181	83,880	89,826
Solid Waste Infrastructure	56,807	56,950	64,383	3,000	418	418	12,100	8,218	5,000
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	3,812	4,626	4,626	100	100	100
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>2,885,260</b>	<b>3,227,054</b>	<b>3,695,212</b>	<b>349,153</b>	<b>509,387</b>	<b>509,387</b>	<b>259,454</b>	<b>222,406</b>	<b>222,558</b>
Community Assets	118,352	143,938	175,100	56,102	48,499	48,499	56,267	26,815	26,520
Heritage Assets	27,543	27,543	41,224	36,393	36,393	36,393	36,393	36,393	36,393
Investment properties	57,430	40,650	44,390	45,077	45,077	45,077	45,077	45,077	45,077
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>1,485,868</b>	<b>589,049</b>	<b>819,689</b>	<b>23,450</b>	<b>23,262</b>	<b>23,262</b>	<b>26,450</b>	<b>25,510</b>	<b>24,550</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	6,650	6,464	4,960	9,072	9,808	9,808	13,324	10,012	6,792
Computer Equipment	–	11,116	11,171	3,150	4,280	4,280	11,738	11,497	11,850
Furniture and Office Equipment	26,467	18,875	19,122	6,580	3,042	3,042	2,706	1,022	540
Machinery and Equipment	4,324	6,255	9,519	5,507,336	5,451,719	5,451,719	5,851,783	6,000,136	6,067,299
Transport Assets	75,126	80,948	102,639	10,136	15,815	15,815	6,290	6,000	5,500
Land	–	828,050	949,919	–	42	42	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>4,687,018</b>	<b>4,979,943</b>	<b>5,872,945</b>	<b>6,046,448</b>	<b>6,147,321</b>	<b>6,147,321</b>	<b>6,309,482</b>	<b>6,384,867</b>	<b>6,447,079</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>347,544</b>	<b>367,326</b>	<b>441,923</b>	<b>462,562</b>	<b>466,262</b>	<b>466,262</b>	<b>461,998</b>	<b>495,803</b>	<b>524,236</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	<b>172,647</b>	<b>175,304</b>	<b>186,527</b>	<b>201,673</b>	<b>220,426</b>	<b>220,426</b>	<b>215,870</b>	<b>226,563</b>	<b>237,791</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	<b>174,897</b>	<b>192,022</b>	<b>255,396</b>	<b>260,889</b>	<b>245,836</b>	<b>245,836</b>	<b>246,128</b>	<b>269,239</b>	<b>286,445</b>
Roads Infrastructure	18,571	19,939	22,223	20,931	15,282	15,282	18,252	21,048	22,152
Electrical Infrastructure	30,289	39,922	63,085	44,952	45,617	45,617	58,421	59,875	63,744
Water Supply Infrastructure	21,580	24,222	26,512	25,392	25,075	25,075	17,730	20,027	21,271
Sanitation Infrastructure	24,043	28,139	30,171	26,410	26,658	26,658	27,509	30,354	32,406
Solid Waste Infrastructure	16,411	20,160	26,527	30,397	25,825	25,825	27,943	30,776	32,916
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>110,894</b>	<b>132,382</b>	<b>168,518</b>	<b>148,081</b>	<b>138,458</b>	<b>138,458</b>	<b>149,855</b>	<b>162,080</b>	<b>172,489</b>
Community Facilities	11,903	4,447	5,710	87,590	83,260	83,260	77,007	85,138	90,703
Sport and Recreation Facilities	40,124	41,515	48,713	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>52,027</b>	<b>45,962</b>	<b>54,423</b>	<b>87,590</b>	<b>83,260</b>	<b>83,260</b>	<b>77,007</b>	<b>85,138</b>	<b>90,703</b>
Operational Buildings	5,192	5,706	11,435	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	4,055	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>5,192</b>	<b>5,706</b>	<b>15,491</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	983	428	428	564	650	685
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	454	535	1,036	2,667	1,979	1,979	1,636	1,884	1,986
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>1,036</b>	<b>2,667</b>	<b>1,979</b>	<b>1,979</b>	<b>1,636</b>	<b>1,884</b>	<b>1,986</b>
Computer Equipment	1,690	2,762	2,751	3,785	3,693	3,693	2,433	2,631	2,815
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	850	1,830	1,556	1,556	855	985	1,039
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	422	15,953	16,462	16,462	13,778	15,871	16,728
Transport Assets	4,640	4,675	11,905	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>347,544</b>	<b>367,326</b>	<b>441,923</b>	<b>462,562</b>	<b>466,262</b>	<b>466,262</b>	<b>461,998</b>	<b>495,803</b>	<b>524,236</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>58.1%</b>	<b>66.6%</b>	<b>55.4%</b>	<b>55.4%</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>62.8%</b>	<b>53.4%</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>	<b>69.4%</b>	<b>103.3%</b>	<b>203.5%</b>	<b>150.2%</b>	<b>154.6%</b>	<b>154.6%</b>	<b>84.4%</b>	<b>83.7%</b>	<b>67.4%</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>	<b>69.4%</b>	<b>103.3%</b>	<b>203.5%</b>	<b>150.2%</b>	<b>154.6%</b>	<b>154.6%</b>	<b>84.4%</b>	<b>83.7%</b>	<b>67.4%</b>

**Table 27 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	39,222	39,544	39,906	40,403	40,403	40,403	40,903	41,403	41,903
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	22,959	24,469	24,306	27,401	27,401	27,401	27,601	27,801	28,001
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3,321	3,709	4,882	3,709	3,709	3,709	5,209	5,209	5,209
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	65,909	68,129	69,501	71,920	71,920	71,920	74,120	74,820	75,520
Using public tap (< min.service level)	148	-	481	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
No water supply	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	445	297	778	297	297	297	297	297	297
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>66,354</b>	<b>68,426</b>	<b>70,279</b>	<b>72,217</b>	<b>72,217</b>	<b>72,217</b>	<b>74,417</b>	<b>75,117</b>	<b>75,817</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	57,223	58,897	59,875	62,403	62,403	62,403	63,903	64,403	64,903
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8,030	8,169	8,309	8,454	8,454	8,454	9,154	9,354	9,554
Chemical toilet	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Pit toilet (ventilated)	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	65,430	67,243	68,361	71,034	71,034	71,034	73,234	73,934	74,634
Bucket toilet	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451
No toilet provisions	354	354	1,089	354	354	354	354	354	354
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,183	1,183	1,918	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>66,613</b>	<b>68,426</b>	<b>70,279</b>	<b>72,217</b>	<b>72,217</b>	<b>72,217</b>	<b>74,417</b>	<b>75,117</b>	<b>75,817</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	7,507	7,533	7,554	34,212	34,212	34,212	34,912	35,612	36,312
Electricity- prepaid (min.service level)	34,704	35,380	36,266	35,350	35,350	35,350	35,850	36,350	36,850
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	42,211	42,913	43,820	69,562	69,562	69,562	70,762	71,962	73,162
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity- prepaid (< min. service level)	3,918	3,502	3,220	-	-	-	3,520	3,820	4,120
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	3,918	3,502	3,220	-	-	-	3,520	3,820	4,120
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>46,129</b>	<b>46,415</b>	<b>47,040</b>	<b>69,562</b>	<b>69,562</b>	<b>69,562</b>	<b>74,282</b>	<b>75,782</b>	<b>77,282</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	38,820	39,486	40,634	39,686	39,686	39,686	74,417	75,117	75,817
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	38,820	39,486	40,634	39,686	39,686	39,686	74,417	75,117	75,817
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	5,198	5,198	5,198	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	5,198	5,198	5,198	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>38,820</b>	<b>39,486</b>	<b>40,634</b>	<b>44,884</b>	<b>44,884</b>	<b>44,884</b>	<b>74,417</b>	<b>75,117</b>	<b>75,817</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	17,971	18,373	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,500	19,000	19,500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	17,971	18,373	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,500	19,000	19,500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	15,452	17,653	18,000	18,800	18,800	18,800	18,500	19,000	19,500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	17,971	18,373	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,500	19,000	19,500
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	13,636	18,217	10,672	11,950	16,143	16,143	8,480	8,989	9,529
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	11,558	13,880	17,039	15,828	20,639	20,639	12,317	13,672	15,176
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	15,300	12,338	18,912	44,157	38,971	38,971	30,872	34,549	37,759
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	24,462	30,920	35,897	38,808	36,259	36,259	29,791	33,009	36,574
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>									
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	<b>64,956</b>	<b>75,355</b>	<b>82,519</b>	<b>110,743</b>	<b>112,012</b>	<b>112,012</b>	<b>81,461</b>	<b>90,219</b>	<b>99,037</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	160,000	160,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	10	10	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	98,633	100,681	102,260	106,064	115,061	115,061	129,423	137,811	147,102
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	16,588	18,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	15,300	12,338	18,912	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	<b>130,522</b>	<b>131,565</b>	<b>121,172</b>	<b>106,064</b>	<b>115,061</b>	<b>115,061</b>	<b>129,423</b>	<b>137,811</b>	<b>147,102</b>

## Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

**Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level) for each of the main services.**

1. The municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs:
  - a) Water services. The majority of Drakenstein's population in both formal and informal settlements receives potable water service levels that generally meet the national minimum standards as required by the Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997).
  - b) Sanitation services – 73,234 households have requisite access (minimum and above) and 1183 households have access below the minimum level out of a total number of 74,417 households.
  - c) Electricity services. As indicated elsewhere, the emphasis in the electricity sector is on addressing urgent network upgrades. Once the most pressing network issues have been addressed, the electrification programme will be prioritised with over 1620 houses budgeted to be electrified in 2019/20.
  - d) Refuse services. Drakenstein delivers a refuse collection service to all formal properties within its administration boundaries. Informal settlements. This backlog is dealt with on an integrated basis as soon as information of the location of new informal households becomes available.
2. The 2019/20 budget provided for about 14,000 households to be registered as indigent households and is therefore entitled to receiving free basic services. The number is set to increase to 16,500 households in 2019/20 given the rapid rate of immigration to Drakenstein especially by poor people seeking economic opportunities.
3. It is anticipated that these free basic services and rebates on property rates to households will cost the municipality R107 million in 2019/20. The free basic services portion is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

## Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

### 2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the City manager (chairperson), Finance Portfolio councillor and senior officials of the Municipality advising the committee members.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Drakenstein Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

#### 2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2016) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 23 August 2018. Key dates applicable to the process were:

- **November 2018** – Detail departmental budget proposals (0 year capital and operating) submitted to the Budget and Treasury Office for consolidation and assessment against the financial planning guidelines;
- **February 2019** - Review of the financial strategy and key economic and financial planning assumptions by the Budget Steering Committee. This included financial forecasting and scenario considerations;

- **February 2019** – Multi-year budget proposals are submitted to the Mayoral Committee for endorsement;
- **31 January 2019** - Council considers the 2018/19 Mid-year Review;
- **27 February 2019** – Council considers the 2018/19 Adjustments Budget;
- **February 2019** - Recommendations of the Budget Steering Committee are communicated to the respective departments. The draft 2019/20 MTREF is revised accordingly;
- **15 March 2019** – Discussion of the 2019/24 MTREF by Budget Steering Committee ;
- **27 March 2019** - Tabling in MAYCO the draft 2019/24 MTREF;
- **28 March 2019** – Tabling in Council the draft 2019/24 MTREF for public consultation;
- **April 2019** – Public consultation with the 33 wards in Drakenstein area;
- **30 April 2019** - Closing date for written comments;
- **10 May 2019** – Discussion of written comments received with Budget Steering and Finance Portfolio Councillor;
- **2 to 4 May 2019** - Finalisation of the 2017/18 reviewed IDP and the 2019/24 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from National Treasury, and updated information from the most recent Division of Revenue Bill and financial framework; and
- **30 May 2019** – Tabling final 2019/24 MTREF to MAYCO; and
- **31 May 2019** - Tabling of final 2019/24 MTREF before Council for consideration and approval.

There were no major deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council.

### **2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan**

The fourth generation 2019/20 IDP for Drakenstein Municipality is to be adopted on 31 May 2019. It started in September 2018 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2019/24 MTREF in August 2018.

The IDP Process Plan for 2019/24 was adopted on 23 August 2018. The Municipality has so far proceeded in attaining the following milestones towards finalisation of the formulation of the Municipality's next five year plan:

- Project plans as well as sectoral-plans were finalised;
- Public participation process followed in April 2019; and
- Reviewed IDP to be approved by Council on 31 May 2019.

Drakenstein's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into

objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2019/24 MTREF, based on the approved 2018/19 MTREF, mid-year review results and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2019/24 MTREF each department / function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2018/19 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and five-year capital programme.

### **2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers**

As part of the compilation of the 2019/24 MTREF; Drakenstein undertook extensive financial modelling to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2019/24 MTREF:

- Drakenstein growth;
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives;
- Asset maintenance;
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns);
- Performance trends;
- The approved 2018/19 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP;
- Cash flow management strategy;
- Debtor payment levels;
- Loan and investment possibilities;
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services; and
- Improved and sustainable service delivery



In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 93 and 94 and Annexure C has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

#### **2.1.4 Community Consultation**

The draft 2019/24 MTREF as tabled before Council on 28 March 2019 before it was published for community consultation on the municipality's website, and hard copies were made available at municipal notice boards and various libraries. A press release was also published in the local newspapers, Paarl Post and Dizindaba, and Sondag Son.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to render comments.

In consultation with ward councillors the community consultation process took place from 07 April 2019 to 31 April 2019 in all 33 wards. The applicable dates and venues were published in all the local newspapers and were well attended.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects were addressed, and where relevant considered as part of the finalisation of the 2019/24 MTREF. Feedback and responses to the submissions received are available on request – see Annexure A to the budget item.

### **2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP**

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a

municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality. It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to Drakenstein, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that Drakenstein strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPis);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP); and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's seven strategic objectives or key performance areas

for the 2019/24 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget.

**Table 28 IDP Strategic Objectives or Key Performance Areas**

<b>KPA</b>	<b>KPA Description</b>
KPA 1	Governance and Stakeholder Participation
KPA 2	Financial Sustainability
KPA 3	Institutional Transformation
KPA 4	Physical Infrastructure and Services
KPA 5	Planning and Economic Development
KPA 6	Safety and Environmental Management
KPA 7	Social and Community Development

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key focus areas (KFA's) can be summarised as follows against the seven strategic objectives / key performance areas:

***KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation***

To promote proper governance and public participation through:

- KFA 01: Governance structures
- KFA 02: Risk management
- KFA 03: Stakeholder participation
- KFA 04: Policies and By-laws
- KFA 05: Intergovernmental relations
- KFA 06: Communications (internal and external)
- KFA 07: Marketing (Branding and Website)

### ***KPA 2: Financial Sustainability***

To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order to adhere to statutory requirements through:

- KFA 08: Revenue enhancement
- KFA 09: Expenditure and Cost management
- KFA 10: Budgeting / funding
- KFA 11: Capital expenditure
- KFA 12: Asset management
- KFA 13: Financial Viability
- KFA 14: Supply chain management
- KFA 15: Financial reporting

### ***KPA 3: Institutional Transformation***

To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services through:

- KFA 16: Organisational structure
- KFA 17: Human capital and skills development
- KFA 18: Project and Programme management
- KFA 19: Performance management and Monitoring and Evaluation
- KFA 20: Systems and technology
- KFA 21: Processes and procedures
- KFA 22: Equipment and fleet management

### ***KPA 4: Physical Infrastructure and Services***

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein through:

- KFA 23: Services charter and standards
- KFA 24: Customer relations management
- KFA 25: Energy supply efficiency and infrastructure
- KFA 26: Transport, roads and storm water infrastructure
- KFA 27: Water and sanitation services and infrastructure
- KFA 28: Solid waste management and infrastructure
- KFA 29: Municipal and public facilities
- KFA 30: Sport and recreational facilities

### ***KPA 5: Planning and Economic Development***

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development through:

- KFA 31: Economic development and poverty alleviation
- KFA 32: Growth and investment promotion (includes incentives)
- KFA 33: Municipal Planning
- KFA 34: Built environment management (includes Heritage resource management)
- KFA 35: Urban Renewal
- KFA 36: Skills development and education
- KFA 37: Rural development
- KFA 38: Spatial and urban planning
- KFA 39: Tourism
- KFA 40: Land, valuation and property management

#### ***KPA 6: Safety and Environmental Management***

To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks through:

- KFA 41: Safety and security
- KFA 42: Disaster Management
- KFA 43: Emergency management
- KFA 44: Traffic, vehicle licensing and parking control
- KFA 45: Municipal law enforcement (includes the municipal court)
- KFA 46: Environmental management and climate change
- KFA 47: Natural resources
- KFA 48: Parks and open spaces

#### ***KPA 7: Social and Community Development***

To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled through:

- KFA 49: Health
- KFA 50: Early and childhood development
- KFA 51: Gender, elderly, youth and disabled
- KFA 52: Sustainable human settlements (housing)
- KFA 53: Sport and recreation
- KFA 54: Arts and culture
- KFA 55: Animal Control
- KFA 56: Libraries
- KFA 57: Cemeteries and crematoria

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by

Drakenstein Municipality by identifying the key performance and focus areas to achieve the strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the municipality undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon (15 to 20 years). This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the municipality so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the municipality's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the municipality and other service delivery partners.

The 2019/24 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

**Table 29 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
To promote proper governance and public participation	KPA1-GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION		19,625	22,706	22,160	22,553	12,865	12,865	12,545	12,560	14,575
To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	KPA2-FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY		212,459	242,701	256,846	309,388	290,685	290,685	319,758	348,022	379,888
To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services	KPA3-INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION		8,988	25,461	9,821	7,985	33,263	33,263	12,842	7,181	6,663
To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA4-PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES		1,352,891	1,411,494	1,536,617	1,744,393	1,665,463	1,665,463	1,831,814	2,026,837	2,201,567
To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA5-PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		861	473	227	319	134	134	137	143	150
To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	KPA6-HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		71,189	89,469	110,472	89,619	117,686	117,686	110,084	108,444	109,499
To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA7-SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		70,939	65,682	106,640	160,002	184,845	184,845	165,505	128,247	110,535
Allocations to other priorities											
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			<b>1,736,953</b>	<b>1,857,986</b>	<b>2,042,783</b>	<b>2,334,259</b>	<b>2,304,940</b>	<b>2,304,940</b>	<b>2,452,685</b>	<b>2,631,434</b>	<b>2,822,876</b>

**Table 30 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP Strategic Objectives and budgeted operating expenditure**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
To promote proper governance and public participation	KPA1-GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION		20,185	11,369	69,070	65,578	69,769	69,769	105,595	113,602	120,195
To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	KPA2-FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY		43,067	58,291	80,915	47,243	78,819	78,819	113,881	123,312	131,094
To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services	KPA3-INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION		37,959	62,250	129,502	201,226	179,765	179,765	220,695	237,608	251,546
To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA4-PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES		1,276,640	1,366,656	1,396,915	1,550,171	1,489,326	1,489,326	1,477,898	1,636,779	1,761,102
To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA5-PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		28,123	29,819	35,141	44,927	47,243	47,243	45,977	53,537	55,715
To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	KPA6-SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		120,234	137,095	158,731	156,631	185,603	185,603	227,663	244,693	256,157
To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA7-SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		163,394	157,084	165,744	268,917	249,848	249,848	207,918	201,690	184,670
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>											
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			<b>1,689,602</b>	<b>1,822,565</b>	<b>2,036,019</b>	<b>2,334,693</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>

**Table 31 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
To promote proper governance and public participation	KPA1-GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	A	181	2,647	3,317	—	364	364	151	—	—
To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	KPA2-FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	B	—	224	3,223	1,000	1,569	1,569	12,400	20,000	20,000
To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services	KPA3-INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	C	15,688	17,786	36,858	15,938	23,601	23,601	27,773	18,479	18,290
To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public	KPA4-PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	D	269,707	490,843	555,548	352,714	468,588	468,588	215,316	207,430	200,098
To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through	KPA5-PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	E	341	1,299	1,230	4,600	1,071	1,071	1,415	5,765	3,165
To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including	KPA6-SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	F	4,762	13,075	1,097	11,425	8,796	8,796	12,882	9,480	6,080
To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA7-SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	G	26,373	18,486	51,705	68,364	111,314	111,314	108,093	40,795	52,370
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>											
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			<b>317,052</b>	<b>544,360</b>	<b>652,978</b>	<b>454,040</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>378,030</b>	<b>301,949</b>	<b>300,003</b>

## 2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has now developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

Drakenstein Municipality is continuously ensuring that a culture of performance management is institutionalised. Therefore, performance agreements with senior to middle management are concluded. This process will ensure that Integrated Development Planning objectives and key performance indicators (KPI's) are owned and executed by the responsible directorates. Furthermore, the Performance Audit Committee (as part of the Audit Committee) ensures that Council is involved in the auditing of Non-Financial Performance information. A Performance Management Policy Framework also exists. This Policy Framework encapsulates the various processes, roles and responsibilities necessary to execute performance management and measurement.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and, reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as shown in Figure 5 below.

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).



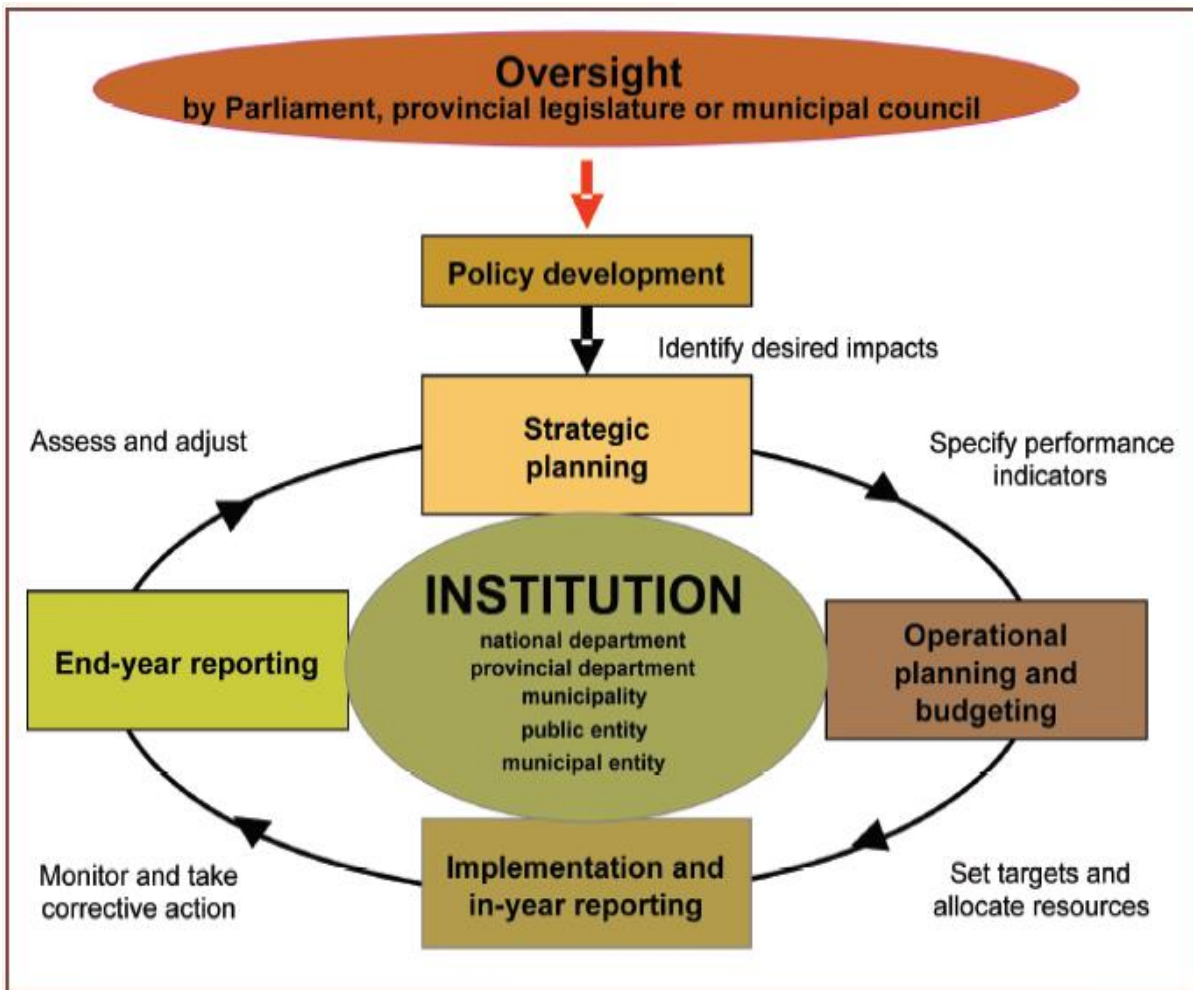
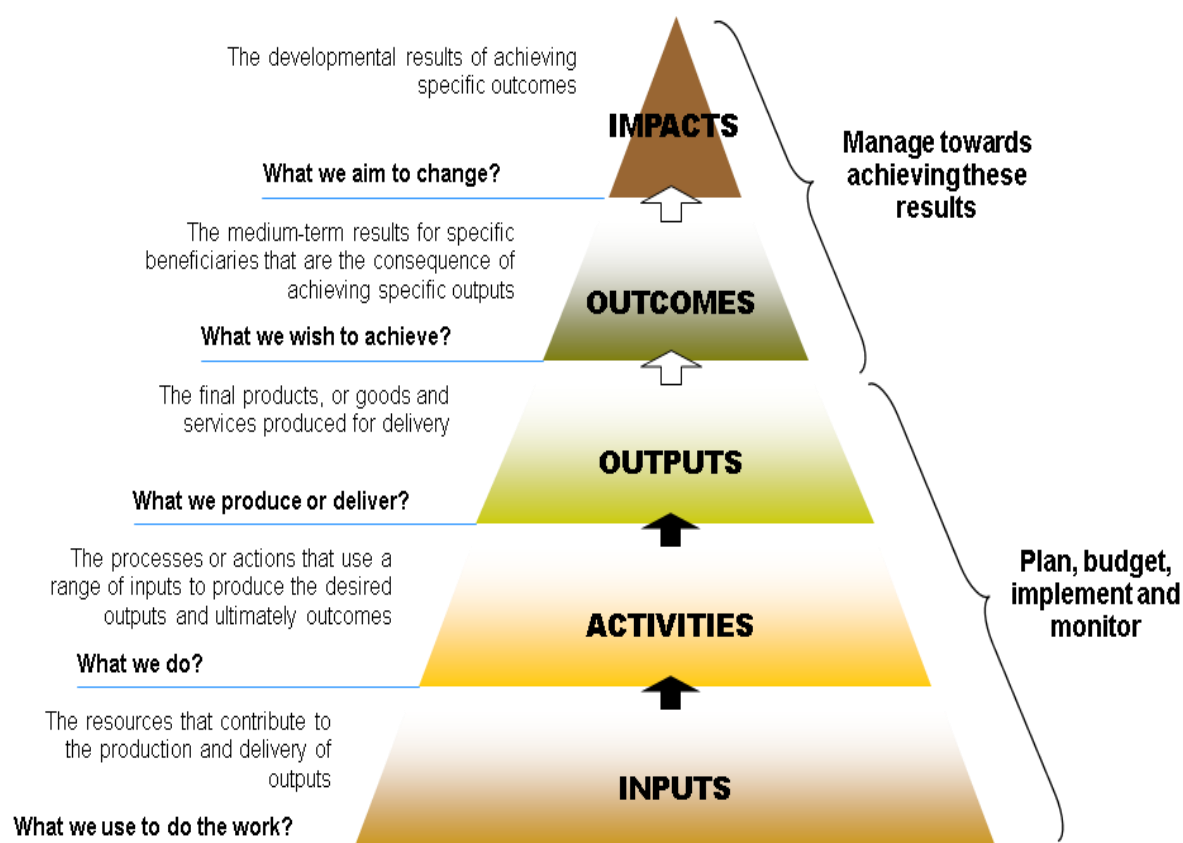


Figure 5 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance information concepts used by Drakenstein municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the **Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information** issued by the National Treasury and as shown in Figure 6 below.



**Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts**

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve the next financial year. It consists of the seven strategic objectives or key performance areas of the municipality. Each key performance area is further broken down into key focus areas or measurable performance objectives. Each key focus area is then further broken down into measurable performance indicators or units of measurement that will be set out in more detail in the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan of the municipality. The performance of the SDBIP is measured on a monthly basis and corrective measures are implemented if needed.

**Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation											
KFA 01: Governance Structures											
Monitor the implementation of MayCo and Council Resolutions	% implementation of MayCo and Council resolutions in accordance with due dates	10 per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Audit Committee recommendations accepted by Council	% of Audit Committee recommendations accepted and adopted by Council		95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Attend to formal public complaints received by Ombudsman	% of complaints attended to within 30 days of receipt		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	5,750	(19,625)	(22,706)	(22,160)	(22,553)	(12,865)	(12,865)	(12,545)	(12,560)	(14,575)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	30,388	17,154	6,187	64,709	59,392	65,445	65,445	50,134	52,858	55,313
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	181	2,647	3,242	–	89	89	–	–	–
KFA 02. Risk Management											
Investigation of all formally reported fraud, theft and corruption cases	% of formally reported fraud, theft and corruption investigations initiated within 30 days after receipt	1 per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	1,303	1,716	1,907	2,694	2,299	2,299	903	961	1,023
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	30	–	–	–	51	–	–
KFA 03. Stakeholder Participation											
IDP and Budget annual stakeholder consultation	No of ward and stakeholder engagements held annually (wards 33 and 4 stakeholder meetings)	100% per week	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,622	857	2,385	1,179	1,083	43	43	2,677	2,840	3,012
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									

**Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KFA 04. Policies and By-Laws											
Review policies and by-laws	% of policies and by-laws reviewed	1 per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	133									
KFA 05. Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)											
Participation in formal District and Provincial meetings	% of attendance of formal District and Provincial meetings	Approved SDBIP	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	(763)	(827)	(898)	(1,001)	(1,049)	(1,049)	249	267	287
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	28	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 06. Communications (Internal and External)											
External and internal newsletters issued	Number of external and internal newsletters issued (12 external and 12 internal)		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Draft a Social Media Framework and submit to Council by 31 January	Social Media Framework submitted to Council by 31 January										
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	978	1,039	193	78	1	1	1	1	2
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
KFA 07. Marketing (Branding and Website)											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	829	891	1,237	2,472	3,905	3,602	3,602	3,278	3,469	3,671
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	18	–	275	275	100	–	

Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KPA 2: Financial Sustainability											
KFA 08. Revenue Management											
Raise / collect operating budget revenue as per approved budget	% of total operating budget revenue raised/ received by 30 June	< 10%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Compilation of the 2019 General Valuation Roll: Draft Rolls by 01 October 2019 and Certified Rolls by 31 December 2019	Draft Rolls received by 01 October 2019, Certified Rolls received by 31 December 2019		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	602,238	(209,471)	(239,119)	(246,971)	(307,583)	(274,626)	(274,626)	(316,120)	(345,762)	(377,747)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	521,762	17,123	26,799	9,958	7,514	13,216	13,216	18,213	19,611	21,121
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,987	–	–	82	–	503	503	400	–	–
KFA 09. Expenditure and Cost Management											
Spend Operating Budget expenditure as per approved Budget	% of total Operating Budget expenditure spent by 30 June	0.75 km	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	2,168									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	76,482	1,456	1,299	2,174	2,094	1,873	1,873	2,392	2,559	2,738
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,186	–	–	105	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 10. Budgeting / Funding											
Submit the Financial Plan for inclusion in the IDP for approval by Council by 30 April (Draft) and by 31 May (Final)	Financial Plan approved by Council by 30 April and 31 May	> 90%	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Submit the MTREF aligned to the IDP to Council for in principle approval by 31 March and final approval by 31 May	MTREF approved by Council by end March and end May		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Submit the Adjustments Budget to Council for approval by 28 February	Adjustments Budget submitted to Council by 28 February		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	214,915	(2,680)	(1,475)	(1,550)	(1,550)	(1,550)	(1,550)	(3,300)	(2,173)	(2,050)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	117,059	4,434	3,413	3,378	3,519	3,283	3,283	5,370	4,347	4,336
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	178,154	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KFA 11. Capital Expenditure											
Spend at least 96% of the approved Capital Budget for the Municipality by 30 June (MFMA, S10(c))	% of approved Capital Budget spent for the Municipality by 30 June	1 x report submitted annually	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Compile a Capital Project Implementation Plan and submit to the MM for approval by 30 June 2017 (2017/2018)	Capital Project Implementation Plan developed and submitted to the MM by end June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	70,471									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	46,584									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,875									
KFA 12. Asset Management											
Asset Management	Compilation of a GRAP Compliant Fixed Asset Register as at 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(51)	(1,969)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	2,786	6,206	7,539	8,416	9,409	9,409	7,461	7,871	8,303
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	50	–	–	–	–	178	178	–	–	–
KFA 13. Financial Viability											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,102									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	57									
KFA 14. Supply Chain Management											
Disclose in Annual Financial Statements all deviations condoned by Council	Disclose in Annual Financial Statements all monthly reported deviations condoned by Council		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(248)	(130)	–	–	(80)	(80)	(83)	(87)	(91)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,102	2,838	6,095	8,098	4,219	7,441	7,441	5,246	5,595	5,961
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	57	–	224	2,709	1,000	888	888	12,000	20,000	20,000

**Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KFA 15. Financial Reporting											
Submit the Annual Financial Statements by 31 August to the Office of the Auditor-General	Annual Financial Statements submitted by 31 August										
(NKPI) Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Report on the Cost coverage ratio ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)										
(NKPI) Financial viability measured in terms of the Municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations	Report on the Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year))										
(NKPI) Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Report on the Service debtors to revenue ratio – (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)										
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(9)	(8)	(8,324)	(255)	(14,429)	(14,429)	(255)	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,102	14,979	15,369	50,705	22,829	44,945	44,945	26,200	27,296	28,726
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	57	–	–	322	–	–	–	–	–	–
KPA 3: INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION											
KFA 16. Organisational Structure											
(NKPI - 5) The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a Municipality's approved employment equity plan	Report on the number of people from employment equity groups employed in the three highest levels of management submitted to the Office of the Municipal Manager by 30 June	<18%	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(7,638)	(23,685)	(7,750)	(6,202)	(27,047)	(27,047)	(5,637)	(5,310)	(5,366)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	2,186	25,598	33,093	101,693	50,094	50,094	48,596	51,398	54,785
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	1,023	2,655	1,518	150	644	644	3,600	117	275
KFA 17. Human Capital and Skills Development											
Spent the training budget to develop the skills of staff (Actual amount spent on training /total budget allocated for training)	% of training budget spent by 30 June	TBC	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(1,322)	(1,753)	(2,060)	(1,778)	(1,764)	(1,764)	(700)	(700)	(700)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	11,036	10,629	15,318	8,335	17,484	17,484	17,429	18,247	19,451
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,869	135	635	90	750	1,971	1,971	60	–	–

**Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KFA 18. Project and programme management											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	(4,433)	(4,433)	(5,185)	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	6,795	7,283	8,774	8,113	29,249	29,249	25,181	26,750	28,599
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	141	44	40	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 19. Performance Management and Monitoring and Evaluation											
Submit the Mid-year S72 report to the Mayor	Number of mid-year reports submitted to the Mayor by 25 January		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Performance management assessments held	Number of performance management assessments conducted by 30 June		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	590	710	768	826	1,225	1,225	339	362	388
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
KFA 20. Systems and Technology											
Review and update ICT Strategic/ Master Plan	Review and update ICT Master Plan by 30 June	4 per annum	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report
Review and submit to Council the ICT Policies for approval by 31 March	Number of policies submitted to Council for approval by 31 March		1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	332	8,323	9,708	10,532	11,165	10,703	10,703	10,230	10,799	11,401
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	116	2,971	4,868	4,310	6,042	7,982	7,982	11,788	11,493	11,833
KFA 21. Processes and Procedures											
Standard Operating Procedures	Register of Standard Operating Procedures										
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,221									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
KFA 22. Equipment and Fleet Management											
Spend 96% of the Capital Budget for the fleet by 30 June	% of Capital Budget spent by 30 June		98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,161	(28)	(22)	(12)	(5)	(19)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	22,566	10,007	9,749	28,940	18,949	18,913	18,913	22,261	23,224	24,258
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand		11,418	9,583	30,899	8,996	13,005	13,005	12,325	6,868	6,182

**Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)**



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KPA 4: PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES											
KFA 23: Services Charter and Standards											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,485									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
KFA 24: Customer Relations Management											
% of land applications (rent and or selling) submitted to Mayco within 3 months from date of application	% of land applications submitted to Mayco within 3 months of date of application	-									
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	1,445	1,640	1,729	1,934	1,872	1,872	386	418	453
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,938									
KFA 25: Energy Supply Efficiency and Infrastructure											
Limit the electricity losses to less than 10% annually (Preceding 11 months + Reporting month's units billed)/(Preceding 11 months + reporting month's units purchased)	% average electricitylosses by 30 June	1	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%
Implement all the electricity capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Electricity Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(922,573)	(1,050,791)	(1,044,902)	(1,169,896)	(1,121,367)	(1,121,367)	(1,295,958)	(1,446,194)	(1,578,684)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	775,943	853,604	871,942	949,410	933,101	933,101	1,056,699	1,180,005	1,287,251
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	33,969	89,871	145,925	129,470	133,833	133,833	46,930	31,350	27,500
KFA 26: Transport, Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure											
Implement all the Roads, storm water infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	1 database updated	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Spend 96% of approved Capital Budget on the resealing of streets (Actual expenditure and commitments divided by the approved Capital Budget)	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Draft a Integrated Public Transport Network and submit to Council	Draft Integrated Public Transport Network submitted to Council by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(15,103)	(20,191)	(42,686)	(38,707)	(49,604)	(49,604)	(14,766)	(50,872)	(48,874)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	106,877	134,517	140,568	153,685	144,568	144,568	145,850	172,844	179,958
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	60,868	67,895	64,400	56,673	80,503	80,503	27,550	73,000	67,500

Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KFA 27: Water and Sanitation Services and Infrastructure											
Implement all Water Services infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	4 per annum	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Implement all Waste Water Services infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Install smart/ prepaid water meters	Number of prepaid water meters installed by 30 June		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Conduct a Water and Sanitation Study in rural ward and submit to MayCo	Water and Sanitation Study conducted and submitted to MayCo by 31 December		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(317,301)	(346,621)	(385,087)	(435,898)	(395,112)	(395,112)	(407,756)	(423,854)	(457,270)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	230,496	256,738	263,705	293,673	299,920	299,920	337,947	357,858	378,296
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	153,632	315,617	313,884	151,898	240,028	240,028	122,911	92,938	99,673
KFA 28: Solid Waste Management and Infrastructure											
Implement all Solid Waste infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	4 per annum	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Submit report annually on the available solid waste air space at existing landfill facility	Number of reports submitted to Executive Mayoral Committee by 30 June		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Save Wellington landfill airspace	% airspace saved by 30 June										
Implementation of sustainable waste minimisation and diversion projects	Number of projects implemented by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Implement the solid waste ward contracting service	Number of wards serviced by 30 June		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(101,263)	(117,415)	(127,445)	(154,304)	(148,294)	(148,294)	(175,294)	(191,482)	(209,205)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	124,334	109,024	134,901	157,013	135,155	135,155	145,465	139,369	144,521
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,447	11,904	5,354	15,593	4,000	4,249	4,249	16,285	9,218	6,000

Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)

**WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KFA 29: Municipal and Public Facilities											
Annual Assessment of Community Facility/Building Maintenance needs	Documented maintenance plan for facilities submitted to MayCo by end February		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(6,932)	(9,041)	(6,649)	(2,562)	(22,254)	(22,254)	(10,672)	(2,530)	(2,644)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	34,622	43,602	55,584	43,410	53,503	53,503	39,170	41,566	44,219
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	9,335	12,107	15,746	10,673	9,976	9,976	2,940	2,075	–
KFA 30: Sport and Recreational Facilities											
Implement the Sport and Recreation capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
KFA 31: Economic Development and Poverty Alleviation											
(NKPI -4) The number of jobs created through the Municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Number of job opportunities created by 30 June										
Develop and submit to MayCo a Draft Informal Economy Enhancement Strategy	Draft Informal Economy Enhancement Strategy developed and submitted to MayCo by 30 June										
Update Indigent Register	% of all qualifying indigent applications processed by 30 June										
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	14,509	–	–	(96)	–	(7)	(7)	(5)	(5)	(5)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,217	6,105	8,284	10,079	16,941	17,604	17,604	16,484	17,537	18,424
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,293	341	495	1,098	4,600	906	906	750	5,000	3,000
KFA 32: Growth and Investment Promotion (includes incentives)											
Draft Integrated Economic Growth Strategy developed and submit to MayCo	Draft Integrated Economic Growth Strategy submitted to MayCo by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finalise and submit to Council the Investment Incentive Policy by 30 June	Investment Incentive Policy submitted to Council by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	973									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	215	–	804	116	–	–	–	7	7	7

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KFA 33: Municipal Planning											
Develop and implement a Electronic Land Use Management Process	Electronic Land Use Management Process developed and implemented by 30 June	Annual review	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile and submit final Master Development Potential Plan for Farm 1341, Paarl to MayCo by 31 March	Final Master Development Potential Plan for Farm 1341 submitted to MayCo by 31 March		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	384									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	20,021	1,766	1,758	2,197	2,300	2,207	2,207	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	608									
KFA 34: Built environment Management (includes Heritage Resource Management)											
Compile a State of Readiness Report on the Devolution of Heritage Competancy from Western Cape to the Municipality	Submit State of Readiness Report to MayCo by 31 December	4 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Report to MayCo on the improvement of the Building Plan application process	Report submitted to MayCo by 31 December		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	1	–	–	(2)	(5)	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	963	6,185	5,555	8,276	9,953	9,847	9,847	11,389	12,181	13,028
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
KFA 35: Urban Renewal											
Develop a Local Spatial Development Framework for the Klein Drakenstein Rd and Lady Grey Str	Final Local Spatial Development Framework submitted to MayCo end September	700 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit Special Rating Areas Policy to Council	Special Rating Areas Policy submitted to Council by 31 March		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,240									
KFA 36: Skills Development and Education											
Conduct a Drakenstein wide Skills Development Survey	Skills Development Survey conducted by 30 June	700 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Develop a Small Business Entrepreneurs Capacity Building Programme	Business Entrepreneurs Capacity Building Programme developed by 31 March		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Implementation of the Small Business Entrepreneurs Capacity Building Programme	Number of Business Entrepreneurs Capacity Building initiatives implemented by 30 June		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand										

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KFA 37: Rural Development											
Implementations of economic growth initiatives emanating from the Rural Development Strategy	Number of initiatives implemented by 30 June	700 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,240									
KFA 38: Spatial and Urban Planning											
Final Zoning Scheme (Land Use Management System) developed and submitted to MayCo by 31 March	Final Zoning Scheme submitted to MayCo by 31 March	700 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile a Draft Klapmuts Local Spatial Development Framework (LSDF)	Draft Klapmuts Local Spatial Development Framework submitted to MayCo by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Annual Review of the Drakenstein SDF	Reviewed SDF submitted to MayCo 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile a Five-year Dralenstein Municipal SDF	Submit to Mayco by 31 March the compiled Five-year Drakenstein Municipal SDF		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250	(93)	(98)	(120)	(136)	(116)	(116)	(122)	(128)	(135)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614	4,430	4,099	5,200	5,793	4,271	4,271	6,120	6,506	6,918
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,240	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
KFA 39: Tourism											
Submit to MayCo a progress report on the implementation of the Integrated Arts and Crafts Route	Final Local Spatial Development Framework submitted to MayCo end September	700 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile and submit to MayCo a Proposal of the Development of a Tourism Gateway on De Poort	Special Rating Areas Policy submitted to Council by 31 March		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614	359	327	–	–	–	–	652	697	745
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,240	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	750	150
KFA 40: Land, Valuation and Property Management											
Compile the 2020 General Valuation Roll	Genral Valuation Roll completed by 31 December	701 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	10,691	(768)	(375)	(9)	(178)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	9,686	8,850	9,799	9,391	10,108	13,484	13,484	16,647	18,929	19,042
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,682	–	–	17	–	166	166	5	5	5

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KPA 6: SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT											
KFA 41: Safety and Security											
Submit quarterly progress reports to the Executive Mayor on the VPUU Programme	Quarterly reports submitted to the Executive Mayor	As per EE Plan	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Establishment of a Land Invasion Response Unit	Land Invasion Response Unit established by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	527									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	42,507	129	436	278	319	198	198	3,399	3,634	3,886
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
KFA 42: Disaster Management											
Establish a Combined Response and Control Centre	Combined Response and Control Centre established by 30 June	92% of allocation	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	662									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,672									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
KFA 43: Emergency Management											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(309)	(370)	(382)	(1,745)	(1,542)	(1,542)	(167)	(174)	(182)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	36,030	37,130	39,830	43,432	43,254	43,254	45,020	48,067	51,322
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	4	–	6	3,590	5,090	5,090	3,091	1,050	900
KFA 44: Traffic, Vehicle Licencing and Parking Control											
Implement the Traffic Centre Capital Project measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	1 x report	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(70,856)	(88,622)	(109,967)	(87,789)	(115,439)	(115,439)	(107,208)	(108,192)	(109,233)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	64,639	78,404	91,631	88,726	109,696	109,696	104,692	106,924	109,305
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	3,668	7,470	696	5,000	632	632	4,070	2,000	1,830
KFA 45: Municipal Law Enforcement (includes the Municipal Court)											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(1)	(0)	(1)	–	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,310	7,546	7,610	10,343	9,765	13,832	13,832	43,273	45,804	48,486
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,634	–	–	–	285	185	185	520	1,340	1,750
KFA: 46 Environmental Management and Climate Change											
Finalise and submit to MayCo the final Climate Change Adaptation Plan	Final Climate Change Adaptation Plan submitted to MayCo by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finalise and submit to MayCo the State of the Environment Report											
Review and Update the Air Quality Management Plan	Air Quality Management Plan reviewed and submitted to Council by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	1,362	1,256	1,820	2,482	3,391	3,391	5,045	5,386	5,751
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	26	–	–	–	2,902	2,990	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KPA 47: Natural Resources											
Develop a Implementation Plan for the management of Alien Vegetation on Municipal land	Alien Vegetation Plan developed by 30 June	1 x annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Implement the Alien Vegetation Management Plan on Municipal Land	Number of initiatives implemented by June 30		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Number of initiatives implemented by June 30	1,054									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	21,200									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,780									
KPA 48: Parks and Open Spaces											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(23)	(476)	(122)	(85)	(66)	(66)	(70)	(77)	(83)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	35,656	16,830	21,623	26,006	25,596	32,640	32,640	51,088	54,639	58,425
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	10,091	1,090	5,605	370	2,550	2,890	2,890	2,100	2,100	1,600
KPA 7: Social and Community Development											
KFA 49: Health											
Establishment of an Integrated Drakenstein Health Forum and report quarterly on the functionality to MayCo	Number of reports submitted to MayCo	4 x annum	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	62,021									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	82,600									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,599									
KFA 50: Early and Childhood Development											
Information sessions held with unregistered ECDs	Number of information sessions held by 30 June	4 x annum	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	864									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,322	–	130	68	262	714	714	280	295	311
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,344									
KFA 51: Gender, Elderly, youth and Disabled											
Establishment of an Drakenstein Youth Forum	Drakenstein Youth Forum established by 30 June	2 x annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(500)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	6,558	6,581	9,495	10,645	9,334	9,334	6,981	7,426	7,899
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	627	754	1,146	1,878	1,038	1,038	1,590	275	550
KFA 52: Sustainable Human Settlements (housing)											
Provide low cost houses in terms of the Integrated Human Settlement Plan	Number of houses provided by 30 June	-	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	5,491	(51,219)	(43,214)	(81,415)	(131,430)	(155,648)	(155,648)	(140,595)	(103,158)	(82,618)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	11,455	94,819	113,149	85,958	188,665	153,849	153,849	128,098	114,932	95,984
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,369	3,085	1,953	30,722	16,800	68,693	68,693	65,020	24,020	28,600

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
KFA 53: Sport and Recreation											
Implement the De Kraal Sport Capital Project measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Implement the Mbekweni Sport Capital Project measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(3,317)	(4,745)	(3,126)	(3,763)	(4,224)	(4,224)	(4,115)	(4,322)	(4,541)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	48,074	58,731	65,088	80,219	83,560	83,560	70,029	74,578	76,338
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	841	22,555	15,166	16,333	42,751	34,607	34,607	28,048	11,900	16,920
KFA 54: Arts and Culture											
Establishment of a Drakenstein Arts and Culture Forum	Arts and Culture Forum established by 30 June	Establish DGF	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	28									
KFA 55: Animal Control											
Respond to livestock complaints	% response to all livestock complaints within 24 hours	-	-	-	-						
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	184									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,163									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									
KFA 56: Libraries											
Construct the House of Learning (Groenheuwel Library) Capital Project measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(13,542)	(15,362)	(19,435)	(22,213)	(22,066)	(22,066)	(17,417)	(17,562)	(20,011)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	15,986	17,457	18,580	21,584	21,527	21,527	22,475	24,030	25,682
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	291	106	613	3,115	6,735	6,775	6,775	1,510	100	-
KFA 57: Cemeteries and Crematoria											
Extend the capacity of the Parys Cemetery through the construction of crypts	Number of crypts constructed by 30 June										
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(2,361)	(2,362)	(2,663)	(2,595)	(2,907)	(2,907)	(3,053)	(3,205)	(3,365)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	3,524	4,153	4,663	11,924	5,836	5,836	7,402	7,886	8,401
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	388	200	200	200	12,125	4,500	6,300



### 2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by own revenue, grants and long-term borrowing. The following table sets out the municipalities main performance indicators and benchmarks for the 2019/24 MTREF.

**Table 33 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	12.4%	12.2%	14.4%	13.9%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	14.5%	13.9%	13.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	13.7%	13.6%	16.9%	16.3%	18.5%	18.5%	18.5%	16.7%	15.9%	15.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	122.3%	87.1%	89.6%	70.0%	58.0%	58.0%	58.0%	69.8%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	57.5%	82.1%	81.5%	56.4%	56.1%	56.1%	56.1%	54.6%	53.4%	51.5%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.2	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.3	1.2	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		93.7%	94.8%	89.2%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		93.7%	94.7%	89.1%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.5%	17.8%	20.9%	18.1%	19.1%	19.1%	19.1%	16.5%	15.9%	15.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		69.4%	88.5%	140.9%	105.6%	102.2%	102.2%	102.2%	172.5%	176.4%	144.6%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	61,829	29,355	47,681	62,300	62,300	62,300	62,300	62,300	62,300	62,300
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	27,634	25,362	41,848	32,895	32,895	32,895	32,895	32,895	32,895	32,895
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.2%	4.0%	6.6%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2,452,446	1,516,351	1,526,330	3,092,057	3,092,057	3,092,057	3,092,057	3,092,057	3,092,057	3,092,057
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4,267	2,383	388	6,186	6,186	6,186	6,186	6,186	6,186	6,186
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13.1%	10.1%	14.9%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.8%	25.8%	30.1%	27.8%	29.9%	29.9%	29.9%	29.1%	29.3%	29.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.0%	27.1%	31.6%	29.2%	31.3%	31.3%	31.3%	30.5%	30.6%	30.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.5%	10.7%	13.5%	11.2%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%	10.6%	10.7%	10.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15%	15%	17%	15%	18%	18%	18%	16%	15%	15%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	9.3	8.2	8.0	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.0	9.2	9.3	10.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.7%	21.3%	25.0%	22.0%	24.1%	24.1%	24.1%	19.9%	18.7%	17.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.0	2.4	1.7	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.8	1.0

### **2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management**

The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Drakenstein's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments.

The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2019/24 MTREF:

- *Borrowing to asset ratio* is a measure of the long-term borrowing as a percentage of the total asset base of the municipality.
- The budgeted borrowings for 2019/20 amount to R220 million and constitute 58.3% of the total capital funding. The intended borrowing by the Municipality increases over the MTREF which indicates that the Municipality is heavily reliant on this source of funding to finance the capital budget. The impact of these borrowing would have to be evaluated over the long-term.
- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing has steadily increased from 12.4% in 2015/16 to 15% in 2018/19. This increase can be attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing as a percentage of the operating expenditure will decrease to 14.5% in 2019/20 and in 2021/22. While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward as the municipality has reached its prudential borrowing limits.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of Drakenstein to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs. As part of the compilation of the 2019/24 MTREF; the potential of smoothing out the debt profile over the longer term will be closely monitored.

### **2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital**

*The debt-to-equity ratio* is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, and overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves. As part of the planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2019/24 MTREF ensuring proper cash-backing of reserves and funds has been considered a prudent financial sustainability objective

*The gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves. Drakenstein's borrowing level as at 30 June 2016 and 30 June 2017 was 57.5% and 82.1% respectively and when the envisaged loans to be taken up in 2019/2020 to finance the 2019/2020

capital expenditure and the capital to be redeemed towards the end of the financial year are taken into account the borrowing level will reach the 56% margin.

To broaden the Municipality's tax base Drakenstein needs to invest more boldly in revenue generating infrastructure (electricity, water and sanitation). This will lead to the exceeding of the 50% capping level. Taking up external loans of R180 million a year over the MTREF; will decrease the margins to 54% (2019/2020), 53.5% (2020/2021) and 51.5% (2021/2022).

#### **2.3.1.3 Liquidity**

*Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. The analysis indicates an upwards trend since 2015/16 to 2018/19 financial year, from 1:3, 1:2 to 0:9 respectively. The ratio is within the acceptable norm of 1:1 and shows a downward trend towards the 2019/20 financial year.

*The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations

#### **2.3.1.4 Revenue Management**

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.

#### **2.3.1.5 Creditors Management**

Drakenstein Municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 99% compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.

### **2.3.1.6 Other Indicators**

The electricity distribution losses have been managed well in the past with losses of 8.2%, 4% and 6.6% over the 2015/16 to 2017/18 financial years. We intend to keep it there. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters.

The water distribution losses have been managed well in the past with losses of 13.1%, 10.1% and 14.9% over the 2015/16 to 2017/18 financial years. These losses are well below the Department of Water Affairs target of 18 % and the National Treasury norm of between 14 to 16 %. Water losses are caused due to burst pipes, slow leakages, inaccurate water meters, unmetered connections etc. All the necessary steps are taken to minimize the losses. However insufficient funding to replace old water pipes (burst pipes) and to maintain the infrastructure can contribute to higher losses in future financial years.

Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue will slightly increase over the 2019/24 MTREF. This is primarily owing to the high increase in bulk purchases which directly increase revenue levels, as well as increased allocation relating to operating grants and transfers.

Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also decreasing owing directly to cost drivers such as bulk purchases increasing far above inflation. In real terms, repairs and maintenance has increased as part of the Drakenstein's strategy to ensure the management of its asset base.

### **2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households**

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Support Policy. Only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services. The Municipality's free basic services package to indigent households as from 1 July 2019 amount to 6 kl free water; 100% subsidy for sanitation services; 100 kWh free electricity; 100% subsidy for refuse removal services; free housing rentals; and, 100% subsidy on property rates.

For the 2018/19 financial year registered indigents households amounted to 18,113 as at 30 April 2019 and Drakenstein has made provision in the 2019/20 budget that the registered indigent households will decrease to about 11,500 households.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, and etcetera) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

### **2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water**

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

Our administration for the past few years has consecutively received Blue Drop Certificates for the operations of our potable water purification works and for the quality of our drinking water. Our quality level of service delivery continues to be amongst the best in the country with such achievements.

The upgrading of existing water reticulation is planned in terms of priorities as determined in the IDP, as per the Water Master Plan, by Council and Technical Services. The implementation of this strategy is wholly dependent on the provision of an adequate budget. The basic functions of the Water Services Section are to upgrade existing water infrastructure, extend the network and maintain the existing network. Major achievements for the past financial year were the construction and completion of the second 11ML Newton Reservoirs at Newton, Wellington.

The construction of the 5ML reservoir at Welvanpas (Wellington) was completed, the first of the two 8ML Courtrai reservoirs and replacement of the existing bulk water pipe at Courtrai are in progress and will be completed in 2018. The construction of the new 10ML/day Welvanpas Water Treatment Works (WTW) with a total of R62 million is in progress and will be completed by end 2019. The third phase of a possible seven phases of the Strawberry King pipeline with a total value of R120 million is in progress. The planning of new Newton – Leliefontein booster pump station and inline power generation turbine at Leliefontein, Paarl, is in progress.

It is a major challenge to obtain sufficient funding to upgrade and maintain the existing sewer networks in Paarl, Hermon, Saron and Wellington. Rehabilitation and maintenance of the existing infrastructure considering the extent of the backlogs of these services.

The Southern Paarl Bulk Sewer Project stretches from the Paarl WWTW to the southern side of the N1 National Road all along the eastern banks of the Berg River and crosses the Berg River on the southern side of the N1. It also includes a bulk sewer pipeline along Carolina Road to Amstelhof in Paarl East and two siphon pipelines underneath the Berg River to connect the sewer

network on the west bank of the Berg River to the new bulk sewer. The bulk sewer lines will be connecting areas to the south and south east of the Paarl WWTW and approximately 42,500 people (existing and new) will connect to these lines. The existing bulk sewer lines could cope with peak demands and some of the pipelines have also reached the end of their product life cycle. The new bulk sewer lines have already connected a number of existing informal and affordable housing schemes and will eliminate spillage of sewerage due to existing pipes not coping with the peak flows. As the Berg River is a major source of irrigation water for fruit farmers downstream of Paarl, sewer spillages resulted in the deterioration of the quality of water in the river and often do not meet the standards required for irrigation of fruit. With the recent upgrades to the Paarl WWTW and the current new bulk sewer these spillages will be avoided. The total cost of this multi-year project is approximately R 350. million, of which a portion was funded by the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Numerous jobs were created for local labour and to date an accumulative of 410 local labourers were employed on the MIG project.

To date Paarl Bulk Sewer Phase 1 and Phase 2, West Bank, Carolina Phase 1 and 2 and Paarl Bulk Sewer Phase 3 (Partially) have been completed.

Saron Wastewater Treatment Works: the plant has been commissioned and is performing well within the General Authorisation requirements as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. The works will be hydraulically upgraded from 0, 75 MI/d to 1, 5 MI/d. This will dramatically improve the effluent quality to the Little Berg River and will also greatly improve the visual impact of the works. The Wellington Wastewater Treatment Works' refurbishing and extension form part of the 20-year long-term Wastewater Strategy, ensuring that wastewater received at the works is treated appropriately by passing it through an effective treatment process thus protecting downstream users. The construction of the extensions and upgrading of the works is well underway and is envisaged to be completed in the second quarter of 2019.

The At-Source Recycling was launched in Ward 2 on 22 March 2011 with good participation rates of 45%. Wards 4 & 15 were rolled out on 23 May 2011 and the participation rate currently is good and only eight wards partake in the project. The project shall be extended when the waste to energy project will be rolled out. The National Recycling Participation Baseline is 40%. Participation varies from 8% to 52%. Participation rate varies due to various challenges such as clear bags being taken by informal collectors, bags issued are not used for the purpose, and Informal collectors emptying recyclable waste into refuse bins. Recycling bins was placed at both Wellington Landfill facility and Paarl Transfer Station and the following waste stream was focussed upon:

- Glass;
- Paper;
- Automotive oil;
- Automotive oil cartridges;
- Household cooking oil;

- Household pesticides;
- Electronic waste; and
- Scrap metal.

Vigorous Awareness and Education was implemented with various programs targeting the youth and households. The formation of the Waste Minimization Forum (consisting of officials, NGO's, community and service providers) gave a catalyst interaction between all stakeholders with a common objective in mind.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing Drakenstein in this regard:

- The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult;
- Electrical power supply to some of the plants is often interrupted which hampers the purification processes; and
- There is a lack of proper regional catchment management, resulting in storm water entering the sewerage system.

The following are some of the steps that have been taken to address these challenges:

- Infrastructure shortcomings are being addressed through the capital budget in terms of a 5-year upgrade plan;
- The filling of vacancies has commenced and the Waste Water Division will embark on an in-house training programme, especially for operational personnel;
- The Electricity Division is to install dedicated power supply lines to the plants; and
- The Water Division is working in consultation with the Department of Water Affairs to address catchment management.

## **2.4 Overview of budget related-policies**

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

The Long-Term Financial Plan as it appears in Chapter 6 of the IDP had to be amended based on the tabled 2019/2024 MTREF budgeted amounts. The principles in the Long-Term Financial Plan (LTFP) remain the same. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that long-term planning and budgeting is financially sustainable. The three financial sustainability ratio results clearly show what direction Drakenstein must follow to ensure long-term financial sustainability.

In Table 1 below the relevant budget related policies as prescribed by Regulation 7 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are set out.

Fourteen policies (highlighted in yellow in the table below) were reviewed and amended.

- Cash and Investment Policy;
- Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless- and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
- Supply Chain Management Policy;
- Long –Term Financial Sustainability Policy;
- Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy;
- Tariff Policy;
- Property Rates Policy;
- Asset Transfer Policy;
- Travel and Subsistence Policy;
- Borrowing Policy;
- Electrical Infrastructure Maintenance Policy;
- Funding and Reserves Policy;
- Gift Policy; and
- Stock Management Policy

The other policies as listed were reviewed and no changes are recommended. The Overtime Policy and other related HR policies are undergoing extensive review and those updated policies will be tabled at Council through a separate process.



TABLE 1: BUDGET RELATED POLICIES								
SERIAL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
COLUMN REFERENCE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	Unclaimed Deposits Policy	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
2	Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
3	Accounting Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
4	Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
5	Borrowing Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
6	Cash & Investment Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
7	Virement Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
8	Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless- and Wasteful Expenditure Policy	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
9	Asset Management Policy	Amended	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
10	Financial Asset Management Policy	Amended	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
11	Insurance Policy	Amended	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
12	Supply Chain Management Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
13	Stock Management Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
14	Travelling & Subsistence Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
15	Petty Cash Policy	Amended	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
16	Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
17	Tariff Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
18	Property Rates Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
19	Writing-Off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
20	Asset Transfer Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
21	Budget and Management Oversight Policy	Reviewed No Changes	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
22	Funding and Reserves Policy	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
23	Grants in Aid Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
24	Development Charges Policy (Previously Developer Contributions Policy)	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
25	Water Losses Policy	Reviewed No Changes	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
26	Electricity Losses Policy	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
27	Electrical Infrastructure Maintenance Policy	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
28	Public Participation Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
29	Gift Policy	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
30	Infrastructure Procurement & Delivery Management	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed

## 2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

### 2.5.1 External factors

The forecasted CPIX is estimated at 5.2% for the 2019/20 financial year, 5.4% and 5.4% for the 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial years respectively. For municipalities to be sustainable their budgets should not increase more than the CPIX over the 2019/24 MTREF. However, there are other factors that need to be taken into consideration that will affect increases above the estimated CPIX.

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

## 2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2019/24 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on the residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 28.3% of total operating expenditure in the 2019/20 budget and therefore the cost-of-living increase of 6.7% which is above inflation places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget. The South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) determines the cost-of-living increases by mutual agreement between the employer and the unions. The current wage agreement started at the beginning of July 2015 and a new agreement (envisaged for the next three financial years) is in place.

## 2.5.3 Credit rating outlook

**Table 34 Credit Rating Outlook**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	12.4%	12.2%	14.4%	13.9%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	14.5%	13.9%	13.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	13.7%	13.6%	16.9%	16.3%	18.5%	18.5%	18.5%	16.7%	15.9%	15.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	122.3%	87.1%	89.6%	70.0%	58.0%	58.0%	58.0%	69.8%	100.0%	100.0%

The Municipality has a stable financial position, which underpins the credibility and sustainability of the municipality. Good financial and budgetary control which is the results of good and sound financial management. Drakenstein has a comfortable liquidity position which enables the municipality to meets its long and short term obligations, which is the major backbone of an entity.

#### **2.5.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds**

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The municipality engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise its interest rate costs and risk.

#### **2.5.5 Collection rate for revenue services**

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage of annual billings. Cash flow and revenue collections over the last two financial years are just over 96% of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy. We trust that we will improve this to more than 97% over the 2019/20 MTREF.

#### **2.5.6 Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality**

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff / rate pricing, real growth rate of Drakenstein, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate. A conservative 8.2% increase was applied as property rates and service growth for the 2019/24 MTREF due to the many uncertain factors in the local and global economy.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

#### **2.5.7 Salary increases**

The collective agreement regarding salaries / wages came into operation on 1 July 2019 and shall remain in force until 30 June 2021.

### **2.5.8 Impact of national, provincial and local policies**

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align our IDP, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

The local government equitable share allocations supplement municipalities' own revenue sources for the provision of basic services to the poor. The annual DORA publishes the equitable share allocations and, for the three year MTREF period.

### **2.5.9 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes**

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 97% is achieved on operating expenditure and 90% on the capital programme for the 2019/24 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

## **2.6 Overview of budget funding**

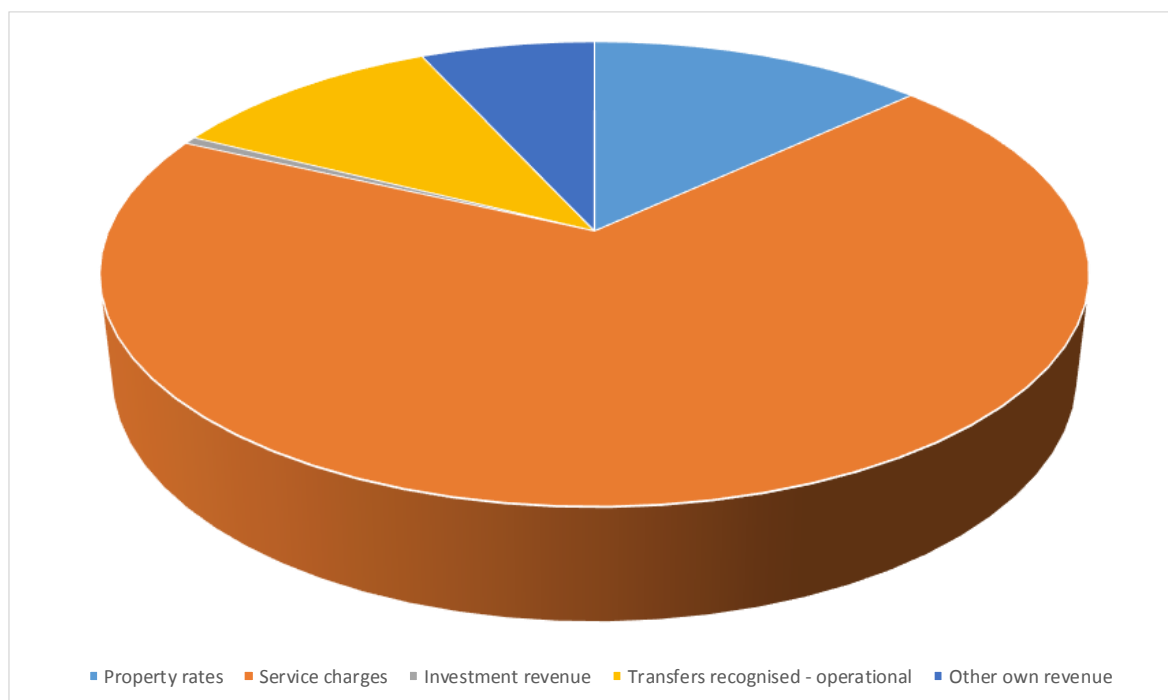
### **2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue**

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

**Table 35 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Budget Summary										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	209,109	226,129	245,517	305,831	275,982	275,982	275,982	305,350	333,918	364,724
Service charges	1,163,137	1,232,941	1,314,086	1,531,918	1,399,081	1,399,081	1,399,081	1,604,964	1,776,651	1,936,316
Investment revenue	19,255	22,063	21,665	22,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	14,000
Transfers recognised - operational	130,962	153,789	152,320	265,112	258,836	258,836	258,836	250,728	235,578	229,963
Other own revenue	140,782	157,625	153,511	124,465	186,920	186,920	186,920	158,735	154,057	157,871
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1,663,245</b>	<b>1,792,546</b>	<b>1,887,098</b>	<b>2,249,326</b>	<b>2,132,818</b>	<b>2,132,818</b>	<b>2,132,818</b>	<b>2,331,777</b>	<b>2,512,203</b>	<b>2,702,873</b>

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2019/20 financial year.



**Figure 7 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2019/20 MTREF**

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Revenue from property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etcetera).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth and economic development;

- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 97 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing / calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2019/24 MTREF on the different revenue categories are as set out in Table 36 below.

**Table 36 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term**

2019/2024 MTREF TARIFF INCREASES						
Serial No.	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
1	Property rates revenue increase	8.20%	8.40%	8.40%	8.40%	8.40%
2	Refuse removal services revenue increase (PPP)	10.80%	10.80%	10.80%	10.80%	10.80%
3	Sanitation services revenue increase	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
4	Water services revenue increase	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
5	Electricity life line consumers	13.93%	13.93%	13.93%	13.93%	13.93%
6	Electricity other consumers	13.93%	13.93%	13.93%	13.93%	13.93%
7	Housing rental revenue	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
8	Other tariffs on average (Excluding special requests)	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%

Revenue to be generated from property rates is R305 million in the 2019/20 financial year which represents 13.5% of the operating revenue base of the municipality. It remains relatively constant over the 2019/24 MTREF.

Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totalling R1,910 million for the 2019/20 financial. It represents 81.9% of the total revenue base for the 2019/20 budget.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R250 million for 2019/20 and contribute 10.8% of the total operating revenue for the financial year. This percentage can vary dramatically from year to year depending on the grant allocations for the building of houses for the poor.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the municipality with a budget allocation of R12 million or 0.5% of the total revenue of 2019/20.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

**Table 37 MBRR SA15 - Detail Investment Information**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type									
Investment type	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Securities - National Government	136	133	129	133	133	133	133	133	133
Listed Corporate Bonds	257	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank	319,391	276,778	225,106	130,000	130,000	130,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>319,784</b>	<b>276,911</b>	<b>225,235</b>	<b>130,133</b>	<b>130,133</b>	<b>130,133</b>	<b>90,133</b>	<b>90,133</b>	<b>90,133</b>

**Table 38 MBRR SA 16 - Investment particulars by maturity**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity													
Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
<b>Name of institution &amp; investment ID</b>	<b>Yrs/Months</b>												
<b>Parent municipality</b>													
ABSA	1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	7	0	0	30 June 2019	101,907	5,330	(104,000)	8,000	11,238
FNB	1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	7.66	0	0	30 June 2019	–	3,862	(193,912)	192,000	1,950
Standard Bank	1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	6.8	0	0	30 June 2019	150,086	7,833	(254,000)	172,765	76,684
Nedbank	1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	6.95	0	0	30 June 2019	25,035	514	–	(25,549)	0
ESCOM	Securities - National Go	YES	FIXED	0.135	0	0	0	30 June 2019	133	15	(19)	–	129
													–
													–
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>									<b>277,161</b>		<b>(551,931)</b>	<b>347,216</b>	<b>90,000</b>

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity. The 2019/24 MTREF therefore provides for a budgeted surplus of

R1.2 million. This cash surplus is intended to partly fund capital expenditure from own sources as well as ensure adequate cash backing of reserves and funds.

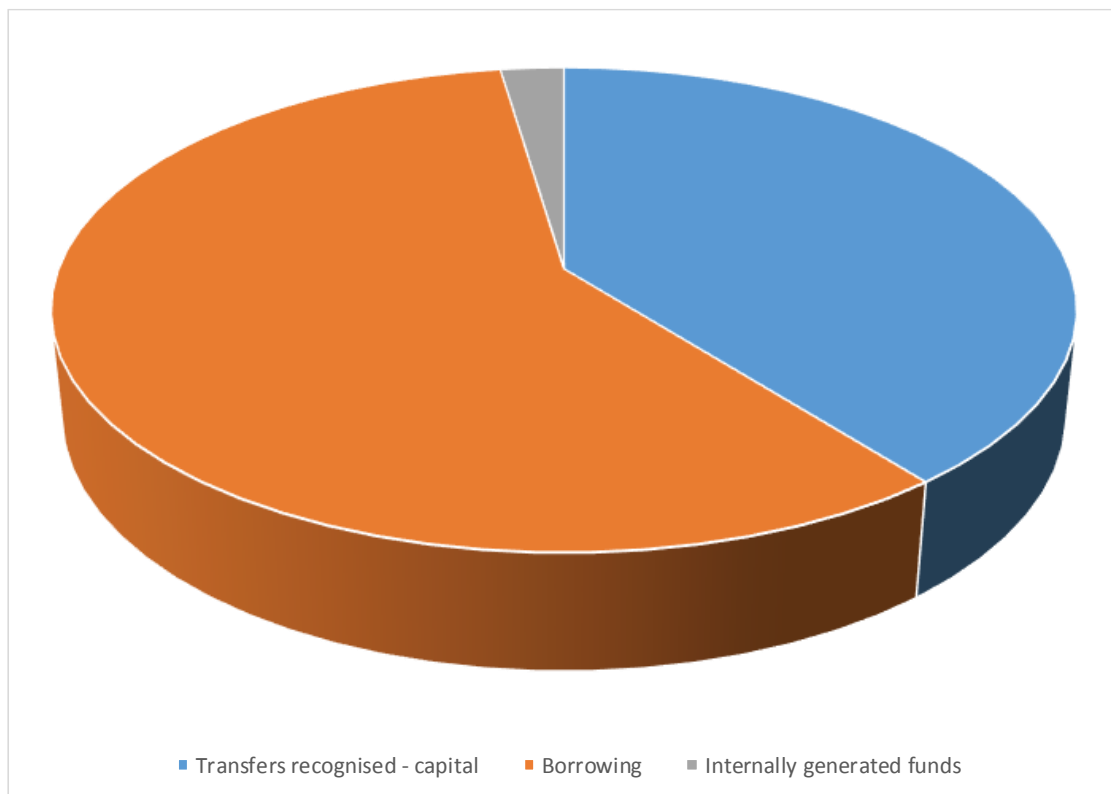
## 2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2019/20 medium-term capital programme:

**Table 39 Sources of Capital Revenue over the MTREF**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding										
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government	57,864	42,358	46,531	34,976	64,701	64,701	64,701	90,650	50,811	54,003
Provincial Government	15,933	23,082	75,438	39,531	92,788	92,788	92,788	55,520	68,420	66,000
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,638	2,718	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>73,797</b>	<b>65,440</b>	<b>121,970</b>	<b>74,507</b>	<b>157,489</b>	<b>157,489</b>	<b>157,489</b>	<b>148,808</b>	<b>121,949</b>	<b>120,003</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>226,358</b>	<b>453,019</b>	<b>475,935</b>	<b>331,835</b>	<b>390,673</b>	<b>390,673</b>	<b>390,673</b>	<b>220,340</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>180,000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>16,898</b>	<b>25,900</b>	<b>55,073</b>	<b>47,699</b>	<b>67,142</b>	<b>67,142</b>	<b>67,142</b>	<b>8,882</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>317,052</b>	<b>544,360</b>	<b>652,978</b>	<b>454,040</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>378,030</b>	<b>301,949</b>	<b>300,003</b>

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2019/20 financial year.



**Figure 8 Sources of capital revenue for the 2019/20 financial year**



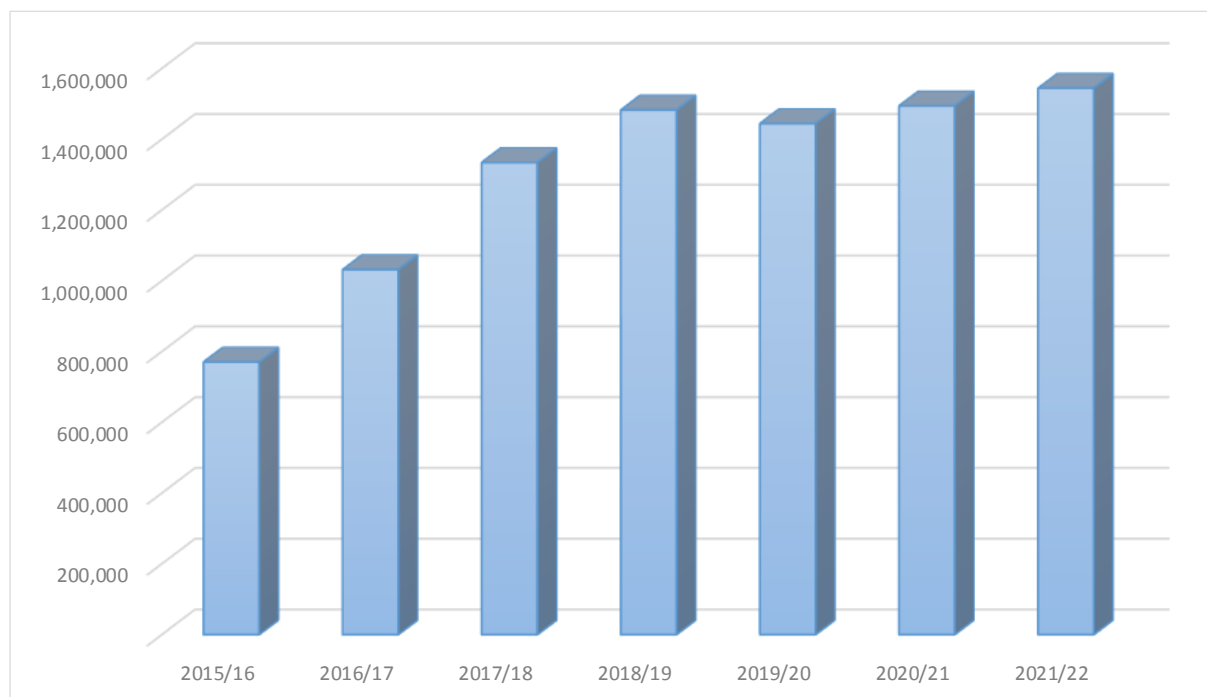
Capital grants and receipts equate to 39.4% of the capital budget funding sources, external borrowings 58.3% and own operating surpluses a mere 2.3%.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the municipality's borrowing liability.

**Table 40 MBRR table SA 17 Detail of borrowings**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing									
Borrowing - Categorised by type	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Annuity and Bullet Loans	768,549	1,029,649	1,333,295	1,480,437	1,480,437	1,480,437	1,443,295	1,493,295	1,543,295
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	1,981	2,065	1,239	2,404	2,404	2,404	1,089	1,139	1,189
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>770,530</b>	<b>1,031,713</b>	<b>1,334,534</b>	<b>1,482,841</b>	<b>1,482,841</b>	<b>1,482,841</b>	<b>1,444,384</b>	<b>1,494,434</b>	<b>1,544,484</b>

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the 2015/16 to 2021/22 period.



**Figure 9 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)**

Internally generated funds consist of a mixture between surpluses generated on the operating statement of financial performance and cash backed reserves. In determining the credibility of

this funding source it becomes necessary to review the cash flow budget as well as the cash backed reserves and accumulated funds reconciliation, as discussed in paragraph 2.6.4 below. Government grant contributions to the capital budget are set out in Table 41 below.

**Table 41 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>101,678</b>	<b>115,563</b>	<b>124,827</b>	<b>143,501</b>	<b>143,501</b>	<b>143,501</b>	<b>165,386</b>	<b>167,789</b>	<b>182,538</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	96,845	106,240	120,821	137,518	137,518	137,518	150,601	164,466	179,913
Local government financial management grant	1,375	1,475	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded Public Works Programme	1,112	1,352	2,456	4,433	4,433	4,433	5,185	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement	930	–	–	–	–	–	1,750	623	500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	–	5,000	–	–	–	–	5,000	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O	1,416	1,496	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,300	1,150	575
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>30,807</b>	<b>52,222</b>	<b>18,370</b>	<b>119,919</b>	<b>98,830</b>	<b>98,830</b>	<b>84,642</b>	<b>67,089</b>	<b>46,725</b>
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)	16,482	35,993	2,363	101,810	77,976	77,976	65,976	48,810	26,000
Title - Deeds Restoration Grant	–	–	–	–	2,784	2,784	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant	13,417	14,483	15,641	16,736	16,736	16,736	17,071	17,200	19,632
Financial management support grant	300	–	255	255	255	255	255	–	–
Community Development Worker Operational Grant	108	113	111	111	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	224	238	252
Regional Socio Economic Project/Volence Prevention through Urban U	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT	–	60	–	–	72	72	–	–	–
Capacity Building Grant	–	120	–	360	360	360	380	–	–
WATER FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O	–	640	–	647	647	647	736	841	841
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	–	312	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Mandela Legacy Project	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>1,373</b>	<b>1,037</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>1,692</b>	<b>16,505</b>	<b>16,505</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>
Training Levy Grant	1,322	1,037	261	1,692	1,692	1,692	700	700	700
FORN GOV/INT ORG - EUROPEAN UNION	–	–	–	–	14,174	14,174	–	–	–
Neumarkt Grant	–	–	–	–	638	638	–	–	–
Grants: Other	51	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>133,858</b>	<b>168,821</b>	<b>143,557</b>	<b>265,112</b>	<b>258,836</b>	<b>258,836</b>	<b>250,728</b>	<b>235,578</b>	<b>229,963</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>75,705</b>	<b>38,946</b>	<b>78,554</b>	<b>40,222</b>	<b>51,151</b>	<b>51,151</b>	<b>62,750</b>	<b>50,811</b>	<b>54,003</b>
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	32,630	32,046	47,709	34,484	34,484	34,484	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	47,750	35,811	39,003
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant	4,000	5,000	4,000	5,738	5,738	5,738	15,000	15,000	15,000
RBIG	39,000	1,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant	–	–	26,845	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant	–	–	–	–	10,929	10,929	–	–	–
Finance Management N (Capital)	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>21,779</b>	<b>19,863</b>	<b>79,980</b>	<b>44,711</b>	<b>78,140</b>	<b>78,140</b>	<b>55,520</b>	<b>68,420</b>	<b>66,000</b>
Fire Capital Grant	–	–	–	1,483	1,483	1,483	–	–	–
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure	14,579	19,263	42,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	14,000	50,000	48,000
Accelerated Housing Delivery Grant	–	–	2,300	–	17,325	17,325	–	–	–
Capital Human Settlement	–	–	17,500	–	16,104	16,104	41,520	18,420	18,000
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	–	–	14,780	–	–	–	–	–	–
Implementation of Impound Facilities	5,300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant C	–	600	3,400	5,000	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities	1,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Facilities Grant	–	–	–	228	228	228	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>7,472</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,638</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Neumarkt Grant	252	7,472	–	–	–	–	2,638	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>97,736</b>	<b>66,281</b>	<b>158,534</b>	<b>84,933</b>	<b>129,290</b>	<b>129,290</b>	<b>120,908</b>	<b>119,231</b>	<b>120,003</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>231,594</b>	<b>235,102</b>	<b>302,091</b>	<b>350,045</b>	<b>388,126</b>	<b>388,126</b>	<b>371,636</b>	<b>354,809</b>	<b>349,966</b>

## EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS MADE BY TO THE MUNICIPALITY

### Financing of the Capital budget

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant
- Accelerated Housing Delivery Grant
- Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure

### Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Library Assistance Grant
- Financial Management Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant
- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Grant
- Financial Management Capacity Building Grant

### 2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand ability for councillors and management. Some specific features include: Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category; Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue. Separation of

borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

**Table 42 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates	207,369	226,528	241,880	299,102	269,910	269,910	269,910	298,632	326,571	356,700
Service charges	1,078,162	1,155,750	1,148,135	1,498,216	1,368,301	1,368,301	1,368,301	1,569,655	1,737,565	1,893,717
Other revenue	71,756	94,663	109,512	50,963	54,907	54,907	54,907	64,656	67,255	70,018
Government - operating	107,501	225,884	149,711	265,112	258,836	258,836	258,836	250,728	235,578	229,963
Government - capital	97,736	–	168,117	84,933	129,290	129,290	129,290	120,908	119,231	120,003
Interest	30,399	36,702	38,705	37,626	23,339	23,339	23,339	24,267	25,210	28,230
Dividends	15	15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees	(1,288,836)	(1,432,818)	(1,433,917)	(1,795,835)	(1,710,766)	(1,710,766)	(1,710,766)	(1,855,406)	(2,012,467)	(2,152,854)
Finance charges	(76,580)	(93,990)	(132,450)	(144,574)	(166,260)	(166,260)	(166,260)	(162,759)	(161,128)	(158,838)
Transfers and Grants	(4,868)	(5,489)	(10,532)	(20,563)	(24,297)	(24,297)	(24,297)	(18,650)	(41,564)	(38,799)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>222,654</b>	<b>207,244</b>	<b>279,176</b>	<b>274,980</b>	<b>203,260</b>	<b>203,260</b>	<b>203,260</b>	<b>292,031</b>	<b>296,251</b>	<b>348,139</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3,936	–	–	250	39,841	39,841	39,841	8,500	250	250
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	257	911	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	522	637	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets	(329,375)	(535,996)	(657,160)	(408,636)	(553,848)	(553,848)	(553,848)	(341,397)	(272,789)	(270,520)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(324,918)</b>	<b>(535,102)</b>	<b>(656,249)</b>	<b>(408,386)</b>	<b>(514,008)</b>	<b>(514,008)</b>	<b>(514,008)</b>	<b>(332,897)</b>	<b>(272,539)</b>	<b>(270,270)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	297,593	417,223	475,720	265,561	265,561	265,561	265,561	160,000	180,000	180,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2,782	3,855	2,012	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	(132,933)	(128,645)	(160,840)	(179,726)	(179,726)	(179,726)	(179,726)	(184,493)	(201,102)	(216,784)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>167,443</b>	<b>292,433</b>	<b>316,892</b>	<b>85,835</b>	<b>85,835</b>	<b>85,835</b>	<b>85,835</b>	<b>(24,493)</b>	<b>(21,102)</b>	<b>(36,784)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>65,179</b>	<b>(35,425)</b>	<b>(60,181)</b>	<b>(47,572)</b>	<b>(224,912)</b>	<b>(224,912)</b>	<b>(224,912)</b>	<b>(65,358)</b>	<b>2,610</b>	<b>41,085</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	259,526	324,705	289,281	243,372	427,362	427,362	427,362	202,450	137,092	139,702
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	324,705	289,281	229,100	195,801	202,450	202,450	202,450	137,092	139,702	180,787

The audit report of the Auditor-General stated that the financial statements presented fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Drakenstein Municipality as at 30 June 2018, and its financial performance, cash flows and comparisons of the budgets and actual amounts for the year then ended in accordance with SA Standards of GRAP and in the manner required by the MFMA and DoRA. Drakenstein received a clean audit for financial year 2013/2014, 2014/2015, 2015/2016 and 2016/2017.

The audited cash flow statement as at 30 June 2018 indicates a closing cash & cash equivalents balance of R289 million.

For the 2019/24 MTREF the budget has been prepared to ensure high levels of cash and cash equivalents over the medium-term with cash levels anticipated to exceed R137 million by the end of 2019/20 and steadily increasing to R180 million by the end of 2021/22.

## 2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was / is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

**Table 43 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash and investments available</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	324,705	289,281	229,100	195,801	202,450	202,450	202,450	137,092	139,702	180,787
Other current investments > 90 days	–	0	0	–	(0)	(0)	(30,877)	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	393	133	129	133	133	133	129	133	133	133
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>325,099</b>	<b>289,414</b>	<b>229,229</b>	<b>195,934</b>	<b>202,583</b>	<b>202,583</b>	<b>171,701</b>	<b>137,225</b>	<b>139,835</b>	<b>180,920</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>										
Unspent conditional transfers	43,946	50,601	84,051	34,858	34,858	34,858	69,707	34,858	32,858	30,858
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	76,000	76,000	76,000	–	60,340	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(36,076)	(34,412)	(19,337)	(176,275)	(171,043)	(171,043)	(215,715)	(124,782)	(130,036)	(130,707)
Other provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,078	43,335	72,461
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,882	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>7,870</b>	<b>16,189</b>	<b>64,714</b>	<b>(65,417)</b>	<b>(60,185)</b>	<b>(60,185)</b>	<b>(146,007)</b>	<b>(5,624)</b>	<b>(53,843)</b>	<b>(27,388)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>317,228</b>	<b>273,225</b>	<b>164,515</b>	<b>261,351</b>	<b>262,769</b>	<b>262,769</b>	<b>317,709</b>	<b>142,849</b>	<b>193,678</b>	<b>208,308</b>

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total an estimated R137 million in the 2019/20 financial year and progressively increase to R180 million by 2021/22,

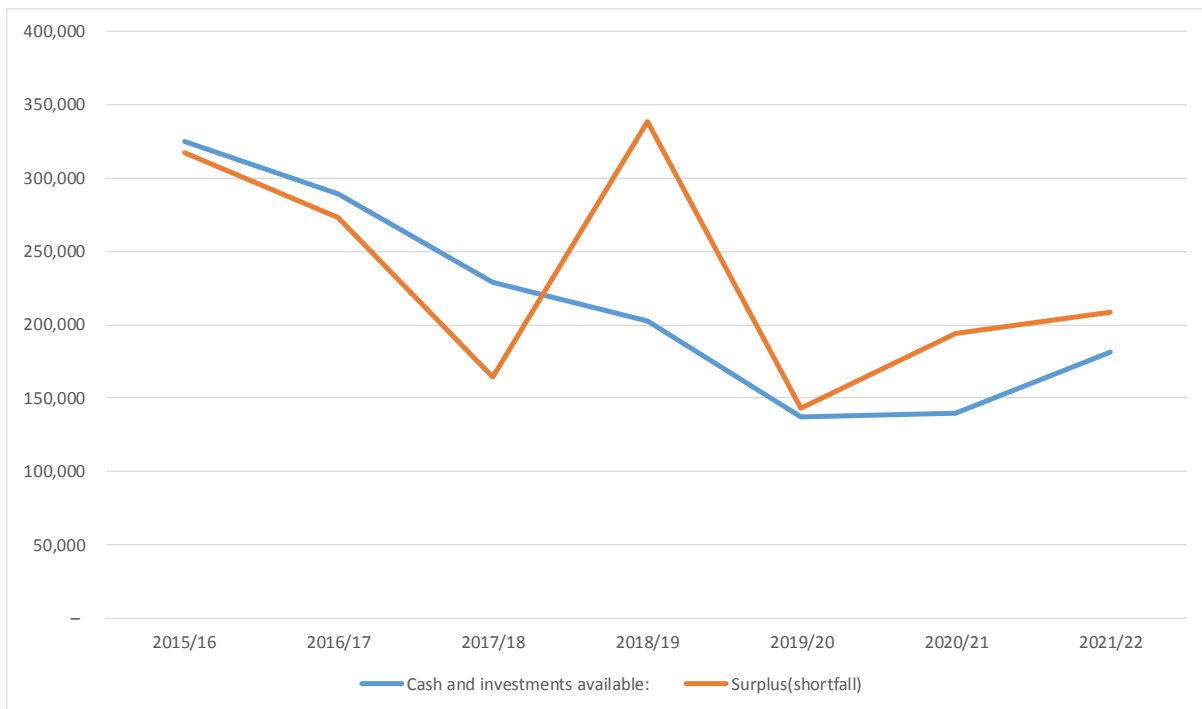
including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In accordance to the different MFMA budget circulars which assist us with a roll over application process of conditional grants for both National and Provincial grants. During the 2018/19 financial year the municipality spent all their conditional grant expenditure for capital projects and we foresee the same for the 2019/20 financial year.
- There is unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- Provisions for statutory requirements include VAT owing to timing differences resulting from year- end obligations.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital, as was experienced by the municipality in the previous years. For the purpose of the cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation a provision equivalent to one month's operational expenditure has been provided for. It needs to be noted that although this can be considered prudent, the desired cash levels should be 60 days to ensure continued liquidity of the municipality. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.
- Other provisions this liability is informed by, amongst others, the supplementary pension liability.
- Most reserve fund cash-backing is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cash-backed. The reserve funds like the Housing Development Fund are not fully cash-backed. The level of cash-backing is directly informed by the municipality's cash backing policy. These include the rehabilitation of landfill sites.

It can be concluded that the Municipality will have a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation over the 2019/24 MTREF. From a pure cash flow perspective (cash out flow versus cash inflow) the budget is funded and is therefore credible.

The challenge for the municipality will be to ensure that the underlying planning and cash flow assumptions are meticulously managed, especially the performance against the collection rate.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the trends relating cash and cash equivalents and the cash backed reserves / accumulated funds reconciliation over a nine year perspective. It is clear from the table below that there is an expected turn that will take place in 2019/20 and that cash flow will stabilise over the 2019/20 MTREF.



**Figure 10 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds**

## 2.6.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

**Table 44 MBRR SA 10 - Funding compliance measurement**

WC023 Drakenstein Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement											
Description	MFMA section	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Funding measures</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	324,705	289,281	1,790,271	2,560	2,560	2,560	–	(2,281,753)	(4,671,766)	(7,210,839)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	317,228	273,225	(2,812,666)	(45,336)	(38,732)	(38,732)	(174,700)	(133,730)	(139,523)	(111,438)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	–	723,201,301.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	72,327	60,242	(1,729,460)	(315,259)	4,567	4,567	294,876	53,059	20,213	62,397
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)a.(2)	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a.(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a.(2)	6.2%	7.2%	(65.4%)	6.6%	7.7%	7.7%	4.1%	6.5%	6.1%	5.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c.19	103.9%	98.5%	(100.6%)	(0.1%)	(0.1%)	(0.1%)	0.0%	90.3%	90.3%	90.2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	122.3%	87.1%	89.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	69.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	9.4%	0.0%	39.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.6%	(5.3%)	3.9%	3.9%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(22.7%)	0.0%	(4.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	(36.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	3.8%	3.9%	4.4%	4.4%	4.1%	4.1%	4.0%	4.0%	4.3%	4.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

### 2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the 2019/24 MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or to be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2019/24 MTREF shows a positive cash position of R137 million, R139 million and R180 million each respective financial year.



#### **2.6.5.2 *Cash plus investments less application of funds***

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves / surpluses are contained in Table 25. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

#### **2.6.5.3 *Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents***

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. Notably, the ratio has been increasing for the period 2015/16 to 2018/19. As part of the 2019/24 MTREF the Municipality's cash position causes the ratio to move slightly downwards.

#### **2.6.5.4 *Surplus / deficit excluding depreciation offsets***

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus / deficit is achieved by off-setting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2019/24 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus. The deficit is due to off-setting depreciation not funded with tariffs and charges. The revenue levels are sufficient indicating that the community is making sufficient contribution towards the municipal economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective since grants utilised for capital projects is included in the surplus and distorts the picture. Therefore, the first two measures in the table are critical.

#### ***2.6.5.5 Property rates / service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target***

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase. The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above it can be seen that the percentages over the 2019/24 MTREF is marginally above the macro-economic inflation target ranging from 8.2% in 2019/20 to 8.4% in 2021/22. This is due to the higher cost-of-living salary increases and bulk purchases from Eskom and from the City of Cape Town that is above the macro-economic inflation target.

#### ***2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue***

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 89%, 91% and 87% for each of the previous financial years. For the 2018/19 financial year we estimate a 94% collection rate excluding any write-offs. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 97.8% performance target for 2019/20, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined.

#### ***2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue***

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 6.5%, 6.1% and 5.8% over the 2019/24 MTREF. Considering the special writing-off incentives of the Writing-Off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy and the municipality's revenue management strategic objective to collect outstanding debtors of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice.

#### ***2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure***

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be recorded that Drakenstein

Municipality did not default on any capital principle repayments and endeavour to keep a clean record in this regard.

#### ***2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)***

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers / grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 69.8%, 100% and 100% over the 2019/24 MTREF. Building operating surpluses is a slow process and will take some time to turn around if we do not want to over-burden the already punch drunken customers.

#### ***2.6.5.10 Transfers / grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available***

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100% could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

#### ***2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)***

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. Both measures show a deficit trend in line with the municipality's policy of settling debtor's accounts within 30 days.

#### ***2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level***

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and / or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. This is corrected with the implementation of Municipality Standard Chart of Accounts compliant with the SCOA Regulation published by National Treasury.

#### **2.6.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level**

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal / rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and / or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for ‘repairs and maintenance’ budgets.

### **Long term Financial Sustainability**

Financial sustainability over the long-term has to do with the maintenance of high priority expenditure programs, both operating and capital, to ensure program sustainability and desired quality of services to be rendered. There must also be rates and service charges stability and predictability in the overall rate burden by ensuring reasonable rates and service charges to fund programs. Fair sharing in the distribution of council resources and the attendant taxation between current and future ratepayers (intergenerational equity) must also be promoted to ensure that the current generation are not over-burdened for the use of infrastructure by future generations – in other words sound long-term financial management. Based on the above three elements financial sustainability could be defined as follows –

***“A council’s long-term financial performance and position is sustainable where planned long-term services and infrastructure levels and standards are met without unplanned increases in rates and service charges or disruptive cuts to services”***

Three key financial indicators or ratios were developed to influence long-term financial sustainability planning and budgeting. They are –

- (a) An **operating surplus ratio** to influence financial performance planning and budgeting;
- (b) A **net financial liabilities ratio** to influence financial position planning and budgeting; and
- (c) An **asset sustainability ratio** to influence asset management performance planning and budgeting.

The above-mentioned are embedded in the developed and approved **Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy**. Drakenstein is on the road to ensure long-term financial sustainability as the three key financial indicators or ratios in the Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy indicates. The **operating surplus ratio** (paragraph 7.1.11); **net financial liabilities ratio** (paragraph 7.2.15.); and, **asset sustainability ratio** (paragraph 7.3.5) with appropriate explanations / comments can be perused in said document.

Due to the fact that Drakenstein will have to invest in infrastructure that stimulates economic development a fourth financial sustainability ratio was also developed to be used in the case when the gearing ratio (external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less capital grants) exceeds the 50% mark. This ratio will deal with the interest and redemption repayable on external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less capital grants and is included in the Borrowing Policy.

**2.6.6 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds**

The following two tables portray the picture of expenditure on transfers and grant programmes (Table 45 MBBR SA19); and, reconciliation between transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds (Table 46 MBRR SA20).

**Table 45 MBRR SA 19 - Expenditure on transfer and grant programmes**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	111,705	124,406	128,222	143,501	143,501	143,501	165,386	167,789	182,538
Local Government Equitable Share	96,845	106,240	123,216	137,518	137,518	137,518	150,601	164,466	179,913
Local government financial management grant	1,450	1,475	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded Public Works Programme	1,112	1,352	2,456	4,433	4,433	4,433	5,185	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement	930	–	–	–	–	–	1,750	623	500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	–	4,682	–	–	–	–	5,000	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O	1,416	1,496	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,300	1,150	575
Vat Reclaimed O	9,952	9,162	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	42,880	27,629	21,351	119,919	98,830	98,830	84,642	67,089	46,725
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)	28,895	11,724	5,326	101,810	77,976	77,976	65,976	48,810	26,000
Title - Deeds Restoration Grant	–	–	–	–	2,784	2,784	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant	13,377	14,483	15,641	16,736	16,736	16,736	17,071	17,200	19,632
Financial management support grant	–	120	255	255	255	255	255	–	–
Community Development Worker Operational Grant	108	163	69	111	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Consumer Education	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	224	238	252
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban U	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT	–	–	–	–	72	72	–	–	–
Capacity Building Grant	–	–	60	360	360	360	380	–	–
WATER FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O	–	640	–	647	647	647	736	841	841
<b>District Municipality:</b>	–	–	85	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mandela Legacy Project	–	–	85	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	1,322	248,493	(1,973)	1,692	16,505	16,505	700	700	700
Training Levy Grant	1,322	1,753	2,014	1,692	1,692	1,692	700	700	700
FORN GOV/INT ORG - EUROPEAN UNION	–	–	–	–	14,174	14,174	–	–	–
Neumarkt Grant	–	246,740	-3,987,604	–	638	638	–	–	–
Grants: Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	155,907	400,529	147,685	265,112	258,836	258,836	250,728	235,578	229,963
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	55,840	39,127	57,949	40,222	72,766	72,766	62,750	50,811	54,003
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	32,630	32,046	47,709	34,484	34,484	34,484	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	47,750	35,811	39,003
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant	4,515	3,989	5,011	5,738	5,738	5,738	15,000	15,000	15,000
RBIG	28,647	12,253	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant	–	–	5,229	–	21,616	21,616	–	–	–
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant	–	–	–	–	10,929	10,929	–	–	–
Finance Management N (Capital)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vat Reclaimed C	(9,952)	(9,162)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	17,869	26,313	97,735	44,711	99,356	99,356	55,520	68,420	66,000
Fire Capital Grant	–	–	–	1,483	1,483	1,483	–	–	–
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure	14,579	19,263	42,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	14,000	50,000	48,000
Accelerated Housing Delivery Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Human Settlement	–	–	48,159	–	44,001	44,001	41,520	18,420	18,000
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	–	–	4,136	–	10,644	10,644	–	–	–
Implementation of Impound Facilities	2,739	4,990	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant C	6	502	3,440	5,000	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities	545	1,558	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Facilities Grant	–	–	–	228	228	228	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,638	–	–
Neumarkt Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,638	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	73,708	65,440	155,685	84,933	172,122	172,122	120,908	119,231	120,003
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	229,615	465,969	303,370	350,045	430,958	430,958	371,636	354,809	349,966

**Table 46 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	12,396	9,162	8,762	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	101,678	115,563	124,827	143,501	143,501	143,501	165,386	167,789	182,538
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>111,705</b>	<b>124,407</b>	<b>133,589</b>	<b>143,501</b>	<b>143,501</b>	<b>143,501</b>	<b>165,386</b>	<b>167,789</b>	<b>182,538</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2,369	318	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	12,072	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	30,807	52,222	18,370	119,919	98,830	98,830	84,642	67,089	46,725
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>17,935</b>	<b>27,629</b>	<b>18,370</b>	<b>119,919</b>	<b>98,830</b>	<b>98,830</b>	<b>84,642</b>	<b>67,089</b>	<b>46,725</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	24,945	24,592	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	716	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	1,373	1,037	261	1,692	16,505	16,505	700	700	700
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>1,322</b>	<b>1,753</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>1,692</b>	<b>16,505</b>	<b>16,505</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	51	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>130,962</b>	<b>153,789</b>	<b>152,320</b>	<b>265,112</b>	<b>258,836</b>	<b>258,836</b>	<b>250,728</b>	<b>235,578</b>	<b>229,963</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>27,365</b>	<b>24,910</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	10,353	–	–	28,198	28,198	27,900	–	–
Current year receipts	75,705	38,946	78,554	40,222	51,151	51,151	62,750	50,811	54,003
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>51,766</b>	<b>39,127</b>	<b>41,990</b>	<b>29,149</b>	<b>79,349</b>	<b>79,349</b>	<b>90,650</b>	<b>50,811</b>	<b>54,003</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	23,939	10,173	36,564	11,073	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	6,450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	21,779	19,863	79,980	45,358	78,140	78,140	55,520	68,420	66,000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>21,779</b>	<b>26,313</b>	<b>79,980</b>	<b>45,358</b>	<b>78,140</b>	<b>78,140</b>	<b>55,520</b>	<b>68,420</b>	<b>66,000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,718	–
Current year receipts	252	–	–	–	–	–	2,638	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,638</b>	<b>2,718</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>73,797</b>	<b>65,440</b>	<b>121,970</b>	<b>74,507</b>	<b>157,489</b>	<b>157,489</b>	<b>148,808</b>	<b>121,949</b>	<b>120,003</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>23,939</b>	<b>10,173</b>	<b>36,564</b>	<b>11,073</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>204,759</b>	<b>219,229</b>	<b>274,289</b>	<b>339,619</b>	<b>416,324</b>	<b>416,324</b>	<b>399,536</b>	<b>357,527</b>	<b>349,966</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>51,304</b>	<b>35,083</b>	<b>36,564</b>	<b>11,073</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

## 2.6.7 Councillor and employee benefits

The next three tables provide information on firstly a summary of councillor and staff benefits (Table 47 MBRR SA22); then the salaries, allowances and benefits of the politicians and senior management (Table 48 MBRR SA23); and, lastly a summary of personnel numbers (Table 49 MBRR SA24).

**Table 47 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits									
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	14,537	20,144	20,770	24,204	26,853	26,853	28,249	30,172	31,982
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,649	1,182	1,669	1,331	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	213	350	515	480	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2,956	2,781	3,174	3,008	409	409	430	459	487
Cellphone Allowance	1,379	1,718	1,819	2,031	2,886	2,886	3,030	3,182	3,341
Housing Allowances	321	154	115	175	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>21,054</b>	<b>26,328</b>	<b>28,062</b>	<b>31,229</b>	<b>30,147</b>	<b>30,147</b>	<b>31,709</b>	<b>33,813</b>	<b>35,810</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>25.1%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>(3.5%)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	8,557	6,793	—	10,403	10,403	10,403	12,271	13,115	14,019
Pension and UIF Contributions	265	473	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	—	760	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	377	411	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	41	32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	565	541	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave	—	140	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>9,806</b>	<b>9,150</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>10,403</b>	<b>10,403</b>	<b>10,403</b>	<b>12,271</b>	<b>13,115</b>	<b>14,019</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>(6.7%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	286,105	311,920	389,991	402,756	433,131	433,131	459,642	493,255	527,512
Pension and UIF Contributions	50,018	51,863	60,804	57,785	65,695	65,695	75,725	81,388	87,003
Medical Aid Contributions	15,589	17,197	19,178	21,163	21,338	21,338	27,462	30,205	33,223
Overtime	22,161	28,096	36,636	36,868	32,538	32,538	26,889	35,387	37,829
Performance Bonus	1,012	172	628	958	958	958	1,471	1,582	1,691
Motor Vehicle Allowance	10,466	13,819	19,426	15,865	28,096	28,096	25,967	27,911	29,837
Cellphone Allowance	757	980	1,489	1,258	2,459	2,459	2,642	2,785	2,935
Housing Allowances	5,548	5,665	5,801	11,028	4,885	4,885	7,832	8,420	9,002
Other benefits and allowances	13,505	14,680	2,633	40,248	6,371	6,371	7,041	7,557	8,078
Payments in lieu of leave	2,754	5,810	7,394	4,339	7,176	7,176	7,642	8,197	8,742
Long service awards	5,325	2,877	8,065	6,349	7,725	7,725	7,106	7,490	7,894
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5,652	(3,327)	15,424	16,405	16,405	16,405	16,841	18,130	19,097
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>418,892</b>	<b>449,753</b>	<b>567,468</b>	<b>615,023</b>	<b>626,778</b>	<b>626,778</b>	<b>666,259</b>	<b>722,306</b>	<b>772,843</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>7.4%</b>	<b>26.2%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>449,751</b>	<b>485,231</b>	<b>595,530</b>	<b>656,655</b>	<b>667,329</b>	<b>667,329</b>	<b>710,239</b>	<b>769,234</b>	<b>822,671</b>
		<b>7.9%</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>449,751</b>	<b>485,231</b>	<b>595,530</b>	<b>656,655</b>	<b>667,329</b>	<b>667,329</b>	<b>710,239</b>	<b>769,234</b>	<b>822,671</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>7.9%</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>428,697</b>	<b>458,903</b>	<b>567,468</b>	<b>625,426</b>	<b>637,181</b>	<b>637,181</b>	<b>678,529</b>	<b>735,422</b>	<b>786,862</b>



**Table 48 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (Political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)							
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>							
Speaker		853,705	–	46,620			900,325
Chief Whip		800,348	–	46,620			846,968
Executive Mayor		1,067,132	–	46,620			1,113,752
Deputy Executive Mayor		853,705	–	46,620			900,325
Executive Committee		8,003,477	–	466,200			8,469,677
Total for all other councillors		16,885,323	–	2,811,012			19,696,335
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>28,463,690</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,463,692</b>			<b>31,927,382</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>							
Municipal Manager (MM)		2,457,839	–	–	–		2,457,839
Chief Finance Officer		1,948,860	–	–	–		1,948,860
Executive Manager -Community Services		1,948,860	–	–	–		1,948,860
Executive Manager - Engineering Services		1,981,476	–	–	–		1,981,476
Executive Manager - Corporate Services		1,973,828	–	–	–		1,973,828
Executive Manager-Planning and Economic Development		1,959,677	–	–	–		1,959,677
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12,270,540</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>12,270,540</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>40,734,230</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,463,692</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>44,197,922</b>

**Table 49 MBRR SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers									
Summary of Personnel Numbers	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Other Managers	60	60	–	53	53	–	54	54	–
Professionals	89	89	–	140	140	–	159	159	–
Finance	11	11	–	19	19	–	30	30	–
Spatial/town planning	10	10	–	22	22	–	26	26	–
Information Technology	–	–	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads	7	7	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
Electricity	9	9	–	9	9	–	9	9	–
Water	5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Sanitation	4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Refuse	1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Other	42	42	–	71	71	–	75	75	–
Technicians	15	15	–	52	52	–	101	101	–
Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning	1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Information Technology	5	5	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Roads	1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity	1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Water	1	1	–	1	1	–	3	3	–
Sanitation	–	–	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	6	6	–	42	42	–	89	89	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	302	302	–	367	367	–	367	367	–
Service and sales workers	195	195	–	291	291	–	291	291	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades	50	50	–	54	54	–	54	54	–
Plant and Machine Operators	206	206	–	211	211	–	211	211	–
Elementary Occupations	969	969	–	831	831	–	831	831	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>1,892</b>	<b>1,892</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,005</b>	<b>2,005</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>–</b>
% increase				6.0%	6.0%	–	3.4%	3.4%	–

## 2.6.8 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The following six tables portray the revenue and expenditure cash flow projections for operating revenue and expenditure and capital expenditure. We carefully monitor the payment and collection rates and are thankful that the customer base of Drakenstein pays more than 97.8% of their billed accounts. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our new budget related policies developed we are hopeful that the payment rate will increase to more than 98% in the next financial year

**Table 50 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure															
Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates	262,135	1,824	(7,001)	1,736	1,874	2,034	10,003	4,727	1,446	1,450	1,401	23,720	305,350	333,918	364,724
Service charges - electricity revenue	75,850	78,108	131,524	84,704	81,529	80,441	86,985	84,809	84,809	84,809	84,809	216,853	1,175,231	1,313,974	1,435,242
Service charges - water revenue	15,270	27,950	18,554	22,173	20,461	17,902	19,169	16,492	16,492	16,492	16,492	(18,809)	188,637	197,501	209,351
Service charges - sanitation revenue	108,617	2,420	(442)	(465)	(361)	(526)	(762)	(1,245)	(1,290)	(1,185)	(971)	12,303	116,092	128,862	143,037
Service charges - refuse revenue	125,968	(1,150)	(1,494)	(1,453)	(1,752)	(1,779)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(1,913)	16,227	125,004	136,314	148,686
Rental of facilities and equipment	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	12,437	15,852	16,959	18,146
Interest earned - external investments	890	1,586	2,803	2,259	2,046	1,208	957	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,177	(4,453)	12,000	12,000	14,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,241	1,570	1,816	1,743	1,765	1,612	1,586	1,504	904	804	804	(2,805)	12,543	13,507	14,550
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	25,041	89,068	89,079	89,089
Licences and permits	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	35	4,289	4,585	4,904
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	7,708	250,728	235,578	229,963
Other revenue	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	961	28,483	29,677	30,932
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,500	8,500	250	250
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu</b>	<b>621,083</b>	<b>143,421</b>	<b>176,872</b>	<b>141,811</b>	<b>136,674</b>	<b>132,005</b>	<b>147,138</b>	<b>136,663</b>	<b>132,737</b>	<b>132,746</b>	<b>132,910</b>	<b>297,718</b>	<b>2,331,777</b>	<b>2,512,203</b>	<b>2,702,873</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	49,983	47,531	47,531	47,531	72,384	47,531	47,531	47,531	47,531	48,490	47,531	127,422	678,529	735,422	786,862
Remuneration of councillors	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	3,082	31,709	33,813	35,810
Debt impairment	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	32,993	125,035	128,897	133,047
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	100,837	–	–	–	–	–	115,033	215,870	226,563	237,791
Finance charges	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	30,232	162,759	161,128	158,838
Bulk purchases	–	80,348	82,237	47,268	48,257	47,875	50,117	52,439	52,415	54,090	49,869	229,024	793,938	905,000	999,780
Other materials	4,266	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	(10,012)	36,739	42,499	45,643
Contracted services	23,345	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	(14,842)	232,467	221,439	205,789
Transfers and subsidies	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	552	18,650	41,564	38,799
Other expenditure	12,659	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	(35,918)	101,931	112,897	116,120
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>114,915</b>	<b>191,706</b>	<b>193,595</b>	<b>158,626</b>	<b>184,468</b>	<b>260,069</b>	<b>161,476</b>	<b>163,797</b>	<b>163,774</b>	<b>166,406</b>	<b>161,227</b>	<b>479,566</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>506,168</b>	<b>(48,285)</b>	<b>(16,724)</b>	<b>(16,816)</b>	<b>(47,794)</b>	<b>(128,065)</b>	<b>(14,338)</b>	<b>(27,134)</b>	<b>(31,036)</b>	<b>(33,660)</b>	<b>(28,317)</b>	<b>(181,848)</b>	<b>(67,849)</b>	<b>(99,018)</b>	<b>(57,606)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	–	–	–	–	42,467	–	–	–	–	–	78,441	120,908	119,231	120,003
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>506,168</b>	<b>(48,285)</b>	<b>(16,724)</b>	<b>(16,816)</b>	<b>(47,794)</b>	<b>(85,598)</b>	<b>(14,338)</b>	<b>(27,134)</b>	<b>(31,036)</b>	<b>(33,660)</b>	<b>(28,317)</b>	<b>(103,407)</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>506,168</b>	<b>(48,285)</b>	<b>(16,724)</b>	<b>(16,816)</b>	<b>(47,794)</b>	<b>(85,598)</b>	<b>(14,338)</b>	<b>(27,134)</b>	<b>(31,036)</b>	<b>(33,660)</b>	<b>(28,317)</b>	<b>(103,407)</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>

**Table 51 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)															
Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	262,497	2,189	(8,679)	2,183	2,273	2,426	10,405	5,133	1,852	1,856	1,806	37,184	321,125	349,058	380,975
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1,226	1,921	1,138	2,594	2,381	1,543	1,293	1,512	1,512	1,512	1,512	(4,902)	13,245	13,260	15,275
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	11,386	11,386	386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	285	114,531	71,637	48,416
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	9,340	9,340	20,340	9,340	9,340	12,696	9,340	9,340	9,340	9,340	9,340	48,829	165,929	169,956	176,551
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	336,634	118,585	159,686	116,307	111,293	146,420	114,713	109,291	108,646	108,651	108,865	298,763	1,837,855	2,027,524	2,201,659
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>621,083</b>	<b>143,421</b>	<b>172,872</b>	<b>141,811</b>	<b>136,674</b>	<b>174,471</b>	<b>147,138</b>	<b>136,663</b>	<b>132,737</b>	<b>132,746</b>	<b>132,910</b>	<b>380,159</b>	<b>2,452,685</b>	<b>2,631,434</b>	<b>2,822,876</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	304	304	304	304	344	332	304	304	304	1,262	304	183	4,552	4,925	5,260
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453	11,206	11,096	8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453	27,211	125,591	136,765	144,320
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	12,544	12,682	12,682	12,682	14,638	19,487	12,682	12,682	12,682	12,682	12,682	6,099	154,226	165,179	175,101
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	18,711	18,711	18,711	18,711	21,296	25,179	18,711	18,711	18,711	18,711	18,711	(87,838)	127,038	117,918	99,542
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	23,435	23,435	23,435	23,435	31,266	28,940	23,435	23,435	23,435	23,435	23,435	108,757	379,878	408,877	426,890
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	49,684	126,519	128,408	93,439	103,424	173,284	96,288	98,610	98,586	100,261	96,040	421,295	1,585,838	1,753,134	1,883,329
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	644	564	564	564	921	588	564	564	564	564	564	1,225	7,888	8,535	9,120
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE	218	147	147	147	223	147	147	147	147	147	147	1,294	3,054	3,116	3,324
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS	486	457	457	457	629	507	457	457	457	457	457	754	6,028	6,646	7,082
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION	435	435	435	435	521	510	435	435	435	435	435	586	5,533	6,124	6,510
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>114,915</b>	<b>191,706</b>	<b>193,595</b>	<b>158,626</b>	<b>184,468</b>	<b>260,069</b>	<b>161,476</b>	<b>163,797</b>	<b>163,774</b>	<b>166,406</b>	<b>161,227</b>	<b>479,566</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>506,168</b>	<b>(48,285)</b>	<b>(20,724)</b>	<b>(16,816)</b>	<b>(47,794)</b>	<b>(85,598)</b>	<b>(14,338)</b>	<b>(27,134)</b>	<b>(31,036)</b>	<b>(33,660)</b>	<b>(28,317)</b>	<b>(99,407)</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>506,168</b>	<b>(48,285)</b>	<b>(20,724)</b>	<b>(16,816)</b>	<b>(47,794)</b>	<b>(85,598)</b>	<b>(14,338)</b>	<b>(27,134)</b>	<b>(31,036)</b>	<b>(33,660)</b>	<b>(28,317)</b>	<b>(99,407)</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>

**Table 52 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)															
Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	265,538	5,926	(1,725)	6,592	6,470	8,284	13,513	8,461	5,180	5,184	5,134	41,432	369,988	387,123	423,014
Executive and council	935	1,631	2,848	2,304	2,091	1,253	1,002	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	(4,404)	12,545	12,560	14,575
Finance and administration	264,603	4,295	(4,573)	4,289	4,379	7,032	12,511	7,239	3,958	3,962	3,912	45,836	357,443	374,563	408,439
<b>Community and public safety</b>	17,570	17,570	17,570	17,570	17,570	38,425	17,570	17,570	17,570	17,570	17,570	42,113	256,238	219,866	200,794
Community and social services	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	523	3,756	3,942	4,137
Sport and recreation	302	302	302	302	302	416	302	302	302	302	302	753	4,185	4,399	4,624
Public safety	6,022	6,022	6,022	6,022	6,022	26,763	6,022	6,022	6,022	6,022	6,022	20,394	107,376	108,367	109,416
Housing	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	20,443	140,921	103,158	82,618
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	5,669	20,083	51,010	49,018
Planning and development	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	5,025	5,317	138	145
Road transport	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	644	14,766	50,872	48,874
<b>Trading services</b>	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,532	1,806,376	1,973,435	2,150,050
Energy sources	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	1,245,440	1,384,063	1,510,781
Water management	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	207,747	217,751	230,809
Waste water management	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	183,252	186,014	205,699
Waste management	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,162	169,938	185,606	202,760
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	435,040	175,428	167,777	176,095	175,972	197,642	183,016	177,963	174,682	174,686	174,636	239,746	2,452,685	2,631,434	2,822,876
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	37,965	37,388	37,388	37,388	45,941	58,184	37,388	37,388	37,388	38,346	37,388	44,518	486,670	528,601	558,888
Executive and council	11,385	11,385	11,385	11,385	11,646	11,793	11,385	11,385	11,385	12,344	11,385	(32,342)	94,524	101,140	106,953
Finance and administration	25,935	25,439	25,439	25,439	33,374	45,804	25,439	25,439	25,439	25,439	25,439	75,635	384,258	418,926	442,814
Internal audit	644	564	564	564	921	588	564	564	564	564	564	1,225	7,888	8,535	9,120
<b>Community and public safety</b>	24,735	24,735	24,735	24,735	30,592	35,621	24,735	24,735	24,735	24,735	24,735	128,989	417,816	427,700	420,838
Community and social services	2,714	2,714	2,714	2,714	3,803	4,254	2,714	2,714	2,714	2,714	2,714	11,532	44,012	48,153	51,354
Sport and recreation	5,668	5,668	5,668	5,668	8,048	8,670	5,668	5,668	5,668	5,668	5,668	11,314	79,045	85,353	87,254
Public safety	2,580	2,580	2,580	2,580	3,957	3,089	2,580	2,580	2,580	2,580	2,580	142,303	172,568	184,912	192,289
Housing	13,773	13,773	13,773	13,773	14,784	19,608	13,773	13,773	13,773	13,773	13,773	(36,160)	122,191	109,281	89,940
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	18,138	17,487	17,487	17,487	21,745	38,340	17,487	17,487	17,487	17,487	17,487	(31,316)	186,805	220,285	230,630
Planning and development	2,738	2,707	2,707	2,707	4,023	3,014	2,707	2,707	2,707	2,707	2,707	23,042	54,472	58,661	62,679
Road transport	15,319	14,700	14,700	14,700	17,581	35,246	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	(54,328)	131,415	160,635	166,890
Environmental protection	81	81	81	81	141	81	81	81	81	81	81	(30)	918	989	1,061
<b>Trading services</b>	34,078	112,096	113,985	79,016	86,191	127,924	81,865	84,187	84,163	85,838	81,617	336,726	1,307,687	1,433,938	1,549,378
Energy sources	13,521	91,998	93,872	58,886	61,574	84,551	61,813	63,986	63,189	65,115	58,728	286,999	1,004,231	1,116,035	1,218,753
Water management	5,508	5,503	5,518	5,534	7,045	14,907	5,457	5,605	6,379	6,128	8,293	31,506	107,383	121,365	128,442
Waste water management	6,920	6,466	6,466	6,466	7,930	17,525	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	30,294	114,400	120,715	125,351
Waste management	8,129	8,129	8,129	8,129	9,641	10,940	8,129	8,129	8,129	8,129	8,129	(12,073)	81,673	75,822	76,833
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	114,915	191,706	193,595	158,626	184,468	260,069	161,476	163,797	163,774	166,406	161,227	479,566	2,399,626	2,611,221	2,760,479
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	320,125	(16,278)	(25,818)	17,469	(8,496)	(62,427)	21,540	14,166	10,909	8,280	13,410	(239,820)	53,059	20,213	62,397
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	320,125	(16,278)	(25,818)	17,469	(8,496)	(62,427)	21,540	14,166	10,909	8,280	13,410	(239,820)	53,059	20,213	62,397

**Table 53 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)															
Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	120	360	540	720	840	960	1,080	1,200	1,560	1,560	1,680	1,380	12,000	20,000	20,000
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	35	105	157	209	244	279	314	349	453	453	488	401	3,488	6,093	5,273
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	177	530	796	1,061	1,238	1,415	1,591	1,768	2,299	2,299	2,475	2,033	17,682	4,000	9,000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	1,548	4,645	6,967	9,290	10,838	12,386	13,935	15,483	20,128	20,128	21,676	17,806	154,831	167,168	153,818
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>1,880</b>	<b>5,640</b>	<b>8,460</b>	<b>11,280</b>	<b>13,160</b>	<b>15,040</b>	<b>16,920</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>24,440</b>	<b>24,440</b>	<b>26,320</b>	<b>21,620</b>	<b>188,001</b>	<b>197,262</b>	<b>188,091</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	19	56	83	111	130	148	167	185	241	241	259	213	1,850	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	86	257	385	514	599	685	770	856	1,113	1,113	1,198	984	8,560	5,475	6,785
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	45	136	203	271	316	361	407	452	587	587	632	519	4,517	8,755	3,165
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1,029	3,088	4,632	6,176	7,205	8,235	9,264	10,293	13,381	13,381	14,410	11,837	102,932	44,610	49,500
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	714	2,141	3,212	4,282	4,996	5,710	6,423	7,137	9,278	9,278	9,992	8,208	71,370	45,847	52,463
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	7	20	29	39	46	52	59	65	85	85	91	75	650	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE	1	2	2	3	4	4	5	5	7	7	7	6	51	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION	1	3	5	6	7	8	9	10	13	13	14	12	100	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>1,900</b>	<b>5,701</b>	<b>8,551</b>	<b>11,402</b>	<b>13,302</b>	<b>15,202</b>	<b>17,103</b>	<b>19,003</b>	<b>24,704</b>	<b>24,704</b>	<b>26,604</b>	<b>21,853</b>	<b>190,029</b>	<b>104,687</b>	<b>111,913</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>3,780</b>	<b>11,341</b>	<b>17,011</b>	<b>22,682</b>	<b>26,462</b>	<b>30,242</b>	<b>34,023</b>	<b>37,803</b>	<b>49,144</b>	<b>49,144</b>	<b>52,924</b>	<b>43,473</b>	<b>378,030</b>	<b>301,949</b>	<b>300,003</b>

Table 54 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)															
Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	482	1,446	2,168	2,891	3,373	3,855	4,337	4,819	6,264	6,264	6,746	1,990	44,633	44,753	41,390
Executive and council	3	9	14	18	21	24	27	30	39	39	42	35	300	42	50
Finance and administration	472	1,417	2,126	2,834	3,306	3,779	4,251	4,724	6,141	6,141	6,613	1,880	43,683	44,711	41,340
Internal audit	7	20	29	39	46	52	59	65	85	85	91	75	650	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	1,204	3,611	5,416	7,221	8,425	9,628	10,832	12,036	15,646	15,646	16,850	13,841	120,355	51,075	58,350
Community and social services	151	452	677	903	1,054	1,204	1,355	1,506	1,957	1,957	2,108	1,731	15,055	5,875	6,850
Sport and recreation	300	901	1,352	1,803	2,103	2,404	2,704	3,005	3,906	3,906	4,207	6,357	32,950	16,890	18,420
Public safety	31	93	139	185	216	247	278	309	402	402	433	4,595	7,331	4,290	4,480
Housing	650	1,951	2,926	3,901	4,551	5,202	5,852	6,502	8,453	8,453	9,103	7,477	65,020	24,020	28,600
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	318	954	1,431	1,908	2,226	2,544	2,862	1,181	4,135	4,135	4,453	1,418	27,565	73,015	67,515
Planning and development	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	15	15	15
Road transport	318	954	1,431	1,907	2,225	2,543	2,861	1,179	4,133	4,133	4,451	1,416	27,550	73,000	67,500
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>	1,848	5,545	8,317	11,090	12,938	14,786	16,634	20,483	24,027	24,027	25,876	19,255	184,826	132,356	132,598
Energy sources	469	1,408	2,112	2,816	3,285	3,754	4,224	4,693	6,101	6,101	6,570	5,397	46,930	31,350	27,500
Water management	1,000	2,999	4,498	5,997	6,997	7,996	8,996	11,995	12,994	12,994	13,994	9,495	99,955	23,758	26,113
Waste water management	227	680	1,020	1,359	1,586	1,813	2,039	2,266	2,945	2,945	3,172	2,605	22,656	68,030	72,986
Waste management	153	459	688	917	1,070	1,223	1,376	1,529	1,987	1,987	2,140	1,758	15,285	9,218	6,000
<b>Other</b>	7	20	29	39	46	52	59	65	85	85	91	75	650	750	150
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3,858	11,575	17,362	23,149	27,008	30,866	34,724	38,582	50,157	50,157	54,015	36,578	378,030	301,949	300,003
<b>Funded by:</b>															
National Government	907	2,720	4,079	5,439	6,346	7,252	8,159	9,065	11,785	11,785	12,691	8,190	88,415	50,811	54,003
Provincial Government	555	1,666	2,498	3,331	3,886	4,442	4,997	5,552	7,218	7,218	7,773	6,385	55,520	68,420	66,000
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	26	79	119	158	185	211	237	264	343	343	369	303	2,638	2,718	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	1,488	4,464	6,696	8,928	10,417	11,905	13,393	14,881	19,345	19,345	20,833	14,878	146,573	121,949	120,003
<b>Borrowing</b>	2,226	6,677	10,016	13,355	15,580	17,806	20,032	22,258	28,935	28,935	31,161	25,596	222,575	180,000	180,000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	89	266	400	533	622	711	799	888	1,155	1,155	1,243	1,021	8,882	–	–
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	3,803	11,408	17,112	22,816	26,619	30,421	34,224	38,026	49,434	49,434	53,237	41,495	378,030	301,949	300,003

Table 55 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow															
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	298,632	326,571	356,700
Service charges - electricity revenue	75,850	78,108	131,524	84,704	81,529	80,441	86,985	84,809	84,809	84,809	84,809	190,998	1,149,376	1,285,067	1,403,667
Service charges - water revenue	15,270	17,950	12,554	12,173	12,461	17,902	13,169	16,492	16,492	16,492	16,492	17,041	184,487	193,156	204,745
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	113,538	126,027	139,890
Service charges - refuse revenue	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	122,254	133,315	145,415
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	15,852	16,959	18,146
Interest earned - external investments	890	1,086	803	1,059	1,046	808	957	1,077	1,077	1,077	1,177	947	12,000	12,000	14,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,041	1,070	1,216	1,043	1,265	1,012	1,086	1,004	904	804	804	1,019	12,267	13,210	14,230
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	7,886	–	–	–	–	–	8,146	16,032	16,034	16,036
Licences and permits	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	4,289	4,585	4,904
Transfer receipts - operational	60,507	614	261	–	2,926	40,384	–	–	35,000	24,200	20,000	66,836	250,728	235,578	229,963
Other revenue	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	28,483	29,677	30,932
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>202,144</b>	<b>147,416</b>	<b>194,945</b>	<b>147,567</b>	<b>147,815</b>	<b>197,020</b>	<b>150,784</b>	<b>151,969</b>	<b>186,869</b>	<b>175,969</b>	<b>171,869</b>	<b>333,573</b>	<b>2,207,938</b>	<b>2,392,179</b>	<b>2,578,627</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	–	–	–	–	–	60,467	–	–	–	–	–	60,441	120,908	119,231	120,003
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,500	8,500	250	250
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	160,000	160,000	180,000	180,000
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>202,144</b>	<b>147,416</b>	<b>194,945</b>	<b>147,567</b>	<b>147,815</b>	<b>257,487</b>	<b>150,784</b>	<b>151,969</b>	<b>186,869</b>	<b>175,969</b>	<b>171,869</b>	<b>562,514</b>	<b>2,497,346</b>	<b>2,691,660</b>	<b>2,878,880</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	52,195	53,026	53,026	53,026	106,052	53,026	53,026	53,026	53,026	53,026	53,026	43,048	678,529	735,422	786,862
Remuneration of councillors	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,805	2,805	2,805	2,805	2,805	2,770	31,709	33,813	35,810
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	80,564	–	–	–	–	–	82,195	162,759	161,128	158,838
Bulk purchases - Electricity	–	88,055	90,117	53,980	54,652	54,843	57,345	59,844	58,927	61,142	53,797	149,235	781,938	891,800	985,260
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	298	313	329	733	185	252	400	1,174	923	3,088	4,304	12,000	13,200	14,520
Other materials	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	36,043	38,249	41,079
Contracted services	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	217,068	198,377	184,815
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	18,650	41,564	38,799
Other expenditure	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	98,118	101,607	104,508
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>85,504</b>	<b>174,688</b>	<b>176,765</b>	<b>140,644</b>	<b>194,747</b>	<b>221,927</b>	<b>144,251</b>	<b>146,899</b>	<b>146,756</b>	<b>148,719</b>	<b>143,540</b>	<b>312,375</b>	<b>2,036,615</b>	<b>2,215,159</b>	<b>2,350,491</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	3,780	11,341	17,011	22,682	26,462	30,242	34,023	37,803	49,144	49,144	52,924	6,840	341,397	272,789	270,520
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	184,493	184,493	201,102	216,784
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>89,284</b>	<b>186,029</b>	<b>193,776</b>	<b>163,326</b>	<b>221,209</b>	<b>252,170</b>	<b>178,274</b>	<b>184,702</b>	<b>195,900</b>	<b>197,863</b>	<b>196,464</b>	<b>503,708</b>	<b>2,562,704</b>	<b>2,689,050</b>	<b>2,837,795</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>112,861</b>	<b>(38,613)</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>(15,759)</b>	<b>(73,394)</b>	<b>5,317</b>	<b>(27,490)</b>	<b>(32,733)</b>	<b>(9,031)</b>	<b>(21,894)</b>	<b>(24,596)</b>	<b>58,806</b>	<b>(65,358)</b>	<b>2,610</b>	<b>41,085</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	202,450	315,311	276,697	277,866	262,107	188,713	194,030	166,540	133,806	124,775	102,881	78,285	202,450	137,092	139,702
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	315,311	276,697	277,866	262,107	188,713	194,030	166,540	133,806	124,775	102,881	78,285	137,092	137,092	139,702	180,787



## **2.7 Annual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments**

### **2.7.1 Vote 1: Office of the City Manager**

The Office of the Municipal Manager exists to ensure that municipal services are administered in accordance with the objectives of local government as prescribed in Chapter 7 of The Constitution of South Africa. The main functions are –

- Provide an independent appraisal of the adequacy and effectiveness of financial controls;
- Develop and coordinate the IDP and PMS processes;
- Provide office management services to the City Manager;
- Evaluate and contribute to the improvement of governance management processes;
- Manage financial services in order to ensure financial viability, compliance and reporting;
- Provide corporate services to the institution to ensure efficient support or organisational processes;
- Provide and manage planning, economic development and environmental management services;
- Render integrated community services to enhance community development in general and promote a clean and safe environment; and
- Maximise infrastructure development and service delivery to all communities of Drakenstein.

**Table 56 Vote 1: Office of the City Manager operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total Capital expenditure**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies R	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	3,551	3,434	3,854	3,669	4,678	4,678	4,678	3,995	4,294	4,591
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	33	26	103	55	55	55	55	59	62	65
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	22	41	368	285	185	185	185	188	210	225
Contracted services	–	735	208	366	233	233	233	213	245	259
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	169	94	23	325	106	106	106	96	113	120
Loss on disposal of PPE	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3,775</b>	<b>4,331</b>	<b>4,556</b>	<b>4,701</b>	<b>5,258</b>	<b>5,258</b>	<b>5,258</b>	<b>4,552</b>	<b>4,925</b>	<b>5,260</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3,775)</b>	<b>(4,331)</b>	<b>(4,556)</b>	<b>(4,701)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(4,552)</b>	<b>(4,925)</b>	<b>(5,260)</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(3,775)</b>	<b>(4,331)</b>	<b>(4,556)</b>	<b>(4,701)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(4,552)</b>	<b>(4,925)</b>	<b>(5,260)</b>
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(3,775)</b>	<b>(4,331)</b>	<b>(4,556)</b>	<b>(4,701)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(4,552)</b>	<b>(4,925)</b>	<b>(5,260)</b>
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(3,775)</b>	<b>(4,331)</b>	<b>(4,556)</b>	<b>(4,701)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(4,552)</b>	<b>(4,925)</b>	<b>(5,260)</b>
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(3,775)</b>	<b>(4,331)</b>	<b>(4,556)</b>	<b>(4,701)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(5,258)</b>	<b>(4,552)</b>	<b>(4,925)</b>	<b>(5,260)</b>

**2.7.2     Vote 2: Directorate Financial Services**

The Directorate Financial Services exists to manage financial services in order to ensure financial viability, compliance and reporting. The main functions are –

- Manage and control the implementation of budget policies, systems and procedures and financial statement processes to ensure legislative compliance and sound management practices;
- Implement and maintain revenue and credit control policies and procedures to ensure sound revenue management practices and compliance;
- Ensure the recording, authorisation and proper execution of expenditure systems, procedures and transactions;
- Manage supply chain management services to ensure proper systems, procedures and control for demand, acquisition, logistics, assets and disposal management; and
- Provide office management services to the Chief Financial Officer.

**Table 57: Directorate Financial Services Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type**

**WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	208,033	226,546	245,517	305,831	275,982	275,982	275,982	305,350	333,918	364,724
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	(16,588)	(18,546)	(21,785)	(26,775)	(29,646)	(29,646)	(29,646)	(19,944)	(21,440)	(23,048)
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,076	1,357	1,454	1,752	1,369	1,369	1,369	1,486	1,614	1,753
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies R	19,268	20,141	31,650	28,940	43,114	43,114	43,114	33,012	33,693	36,218
Other revenue	18,828	13,255	1,358	942	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,220	1,273	1,329
Gains on disposal of PPE	3,931	(3)	–	–	19,736	19,736	19,736	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>234,552</b>	<b>242,749</b>	<b>258,194</b>	<b>310,690</b>	<b>311,721</b>	<b>311,721</b>	<b>311,721</b>	<b>321,125</b>	<b>349,058</b>	<b>380,975</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	46,165	49,245	57,332	69,624	67,205	67,205	67,205	74,833	80,758	86,492
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	9,653	8,646	4,218	2,421	7,665	7,665	7,665	10,180	11,045	11,984
Depreciation & asset impairment	548	1,813	27,741	5,287	11,287	11,287	11,287	5,520	5,696	5,881
Finance charges	365	426	8,165	206	14,634	14,634	14,634	492	487	480
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	1,571	1,105	1,889	2,519	2,172	2,172	2,172	1,902	1,753	1,848
Contracted services	7,945	9,693	5,524	6,527	5,377	5,377	5,377	6,758	7,186	6,160
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	15,714	19,264	21,263	22,894	23,624	23,624	23,624	25,905	29,840	31,475
Loss on disposal of PPE	36	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>81,998</b>	<b>90,192</b>	<b>126,135</b>	<b>109,477</b>	<b>131,964</b>	<b>131,964</b>	<b>131,964</b>	<b>125,591</b>	<b>136,765</b>	<b>144,320</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>152,553</b>	<b>152,557</b>	<b>132,059</b>	<b>201,214</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>195,533</b>	<b>212,293</b>	<b>236,655</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>152,553</b>	<b>152,557</b>	<b>132,059</b>	<b>201,214</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>195,533</b>	<b>212,293</b>	<b>236,655</b>
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>152,553</b>	<b>152,557</b>	<b>132,059</b>	<b>201,214</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>195,533</b>	<b>212,293</b>	<b>236,655</b>
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>152,553</b>	<b>152,557</b>	<b>132,059</b>	<b>201,214</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>195,533</b>	<b>212,293</b>	<b>236,655</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>152,553</b>	<b>152,557</b>	<b>132,059</b>	<b>201,214</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>179,757</b>	<b>195,533</b>	<b>212,293</b>	<b>236,655</b>

### **2.7.3 Vote 3: Directorate Corporate Services**

The Directorate Corporate Services exists to provide corporate services to the institution to ensure efficient support of organisational processes. The main functions are –

- Provide legal and administrative support services to the institution to facilitate proficient administrative practices and procedures;
- Render human resources management and support services to the municipality that will sustain the optimum utilisation of the municipality's human capital;
- Provide effective and efficient information and communication technology services;
- Provide comprehensive communication and intergovernmental relations services;
- Coordinate and provide functional and administrative support to the political office bearers; and
- Provide office management services to the Executive Manager.

**Table 58 : Corporate Services Operating Revenue by Source, Expenditure by Type and Total Capital expenditure**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	19,261	22,070	21,665	22,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	14,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10	11	10	22	11	11	11	11	12	13
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies R	1,430	1,916	2,083	1,803	1,764	1,764	1,764	700	700	700
Other revenue	246	462	462	506	854	854	854	534	548	562
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>20,947</b>	<b>24,459</b>	<b>24,219</b>	<b>24,331</b>	<b>14,629</b>	<b>14,629</b>	<b>14,629</b>	<b>13,245</b>	<b>13,260</b>	<b>15,275</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	34,797	30,893	65,966	64,334	74,198	74,198	74,198	80,010	85,929	91,512
Remuneration of councillors	21,054	26,313	28,062	31,229	30,147	30,147	30,147	31,709	33,813	35,810
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,770	3,665	4,292	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,641	4,970	5,219	5,480
Finance charges	119	140	189	209	220	220	220	235	233	230
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	5,507	5,505	1,854	8,407	1,835	1,835	1,835	1,425	1,612	1,698
Contracted services	7,509	6,988	11,417	8,586	11,868	11,868	11,868	6,665	6,904	7,243
Transfers and subsidies	688	943	2,982	1,168	4,606	4,606	4,606	7,010	7,210	7,410
Other expenditure	21,578	23,232	19,297	15,031	20,172	20,172	20,172	20,296	22,222	23,541
Loss on disposal of PPE	18	43	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>95,039</b>	<b>97,723</b>	<b>134,059</b>	<b>133,605</b>	<b>147,686</b>	<b>147,686</b>	<b>147,686</b>	<b>152,321</b>	<b>163,142</b>	<b>172,924</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(74,092)</b>	<b>(73,264)</b>	<b>(109,840)</b>	<b>(109,274)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(139,076)</b>	<b>(149,883)</b>	<b>(157,649)</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(74,092)</b>	<b>(73,264)</b>	<b>(109,840)</b>	<b>(109,274)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(139,076)</b>	<b>(149,883)</b>	<b>(157,649)</b>
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(74,092)</b>	<b>(73,264)</b>	<b>(109,840)</b>	<b>(109,274)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(139,076)</b>	<b>(149,883)</b>	<b>(157,649)</b>
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(74,092)</b>	<b>(73,264)</b>	<b>(109,840)</b>	<b>(109,274)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(139,076)</b>	<b>(149,883)</b>	<b>(157,649)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(74,092)</b>	<b>(73,264)</b>	<b>(109,840)</b>	<b>(109,274)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(133,057)</b>	<b>(139,076)</b>	<b>(149,883)</b>	<b>(157,649)</b>

#### **2.7.4 Vote 4: Directorate Planning and Development**

The Directorate Planning and Economic Development exists to provide and manage planning, economic development and environmental services. The main functions are –

- Manage the rendering of spatial and land use planning, surveying, valuations and building control services;
- Plan, develop and implement a coherent and integrated framework for local economic development and tourism;
- Ensure implementation of environmental management plans, policies and procedures and ensure compliance in accordance with applicable legislation; and
- Render management and line function administrative support services.

**Table 59 : Directorate Planning and Development Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by type**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	93	98	131	136	124	124	124	127	133	140
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	8	8	177	10	10	10	10	10	10
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies R	–	–	85	–	638	638	638	–	–	–
Other revenue	6,096	5,918	5,048	4,889	6,002	6,002	6,002	4,261	4,264	4,267
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>6,192</b>	<b>6,024</b>	<b>5,272</b>	<b>5,202</b>	<b>6,774</b>	<b>6,774</b>	<b>6,774</b>	<b>4,398</b>	<b>4,407</b>	<b>4,416</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	23,455	25,315	30,732	38,437	36,960	36,960	36,960	40,955	44,063	47,156
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	537	462	358	1,255	1,255	1,255	1,255	1,344	1,411	1,482
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	497	395	473	511	426	426	426	375	432	456
Contracted services	6,971	5,160	8,849	15,730	14,036	14,036	14,036	8,573	9,262	9,762
Transfers and subsidies	27,795	7,844	2,028	6,120	6,520	6,520	6,520	4,740	7,850	8,250
Other expenditure	(142)	937	509	1,505	1,026	1,026	1,026	903	1,028	1,083
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	609	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>59,114</b>	<b>40,723</b>	<b>42,948</b>	<b>63,557</b>	<b>60,223</b>	<b>60,223</b>	<b>60,223</b>	<b>56,890</b>	<b>64,046</b>	<b>68,189</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(52,923)</b>	<b>(34,699)</b>	<b>(37,675)</b>	<b>(58,356)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(52,493)</b>	<b>(59,640)</b>	<b>(63,773)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(52,923)</b>	<b>(34,699)</b>	<b>(37,675)</b>	<b>(58,356)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(52,493)</b>	<b>(59,640)</b>	<b>(63,773)</b>
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(52,923)</b>	<b>(34,699)</b>	<b>(37,675)</b>	<b>(58,356)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(52,493)</b>	<b>(59,640)</b>	<b>(63,773)</b>
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(52,923)</b>	<b>(34,699)</b>	<b>(37,675)</b>	<b>(58,356)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(52,493)</b>	<b>(59,640)</b>	<b>(63,773)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(52,923)</b>	<b>(34,699)</b>	<b>(37,675)</b>	<b>(58,356)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(53,450)</b>	<b>(52,493)</b>	<b>(59,640)</b>	<b>(63,773)</b>



### **2.7.5 Vote 5: Directorate Community Services**

The Directorate Community Services exists to render integrated community services to enhance community development in general and promote a clean and safe environment. The main functions are –

- Manage the provisioning and maintenance / operation of parks, sport facilities, cemeteries and solid waste management services;
- Manage the rendering of protection services to ensure the safety of the community;
- Provide human settlements administration and support services to address the housing needs in the area;
- Provide and manage the rendering of community development, library and information services; and
- Render management and line function administrative support services.

**Table 60 : Directorate Community Services Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	22,966	25,646	28,663	28,705	31,783	31,783	31,783	34,014	36,530	39,233
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	52,551	69,534	92,884	69,608	98,161	98,161	98,161	89,003	89,009	89,014
Licences and permits	3,204	3,325	3,327	4,637	4,072	4,072	4,072	4,286	4,582	4,900
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies R	42,772	31,097	21,007	118,546	97,496	97,496	97,496	83,271	66,248	45,884
Other revenue	17,934	20,325	20,126	22,018	20,202	20,202	20,202	21,330	22,398	23,519
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>139,428</b>	<b>149,928</b>	<b>166,008</b>	<b>243,514</b>	<b>251,713</b>	<b>251,713</b>	<b>251,713</b>	<b>231,904</b>	<b>218,766</b>	<b>202,551</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	143,910	155,681	178,576	206,265	200,684	200,684	200,684	218,836	237,711	254,440
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	43,834	56,964	74,527	57,559	79,348	79,348	79,348	72,187	72,281	72,381
Depreciation & asset impairment	30,751	28,765	38,982	22,692	34,693	34,693	34,693	24,305	25,521	26,797
Finance charges	2,423	2,865	3,871	4,278	4,493	4,493	4,493	4,809	4,760	4,693
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	11,196	4,743	6,909	7,677	5,536	5,536	5,536	4,823	5,539	5,837
Contracted services	26,804	38,708	29,091	145,602	113,002	113,002	113,002	109,823	100,757	80,754
Transfers and subsidies	1,650	1,592	2,522	6,276	6,171	6,171	6,171	6,900	6,504	3,139
Other expenditure	9,862	32,729	8,405	40,919	12,873	12,873	12,873	8,541	9,675	10,204
Loss on disposal of PPE	4,256	8,385	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>274,686</b>	<b>330,434</b>	<b>342,883</b>	<b>491,267</b>	<b>456,800</b>	<b>456,800</b>	<b>456,800</b>	<b>450,225</b>	<b>462,749</b>	<b>458,243</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(135,258)</b>	<b>(180,506)</b>	<b>(176,875)</b>	<b>(247,752)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(218,321)</b>	<b>(243,983)</b>	<b>(255,693)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(135,258)</b>	<b>(180,506)</b>	<b>(176,875)</b>	<b>(247,752)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(218,321)</b>	<b>(243,983)</b>	<b>(255,693)</b>
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(135,258)</b>	<b>(180,506)</b>	<b>(176,875)</b>	<b>(247,752)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(218,321)</b>	<b>(243,983)</b>	<b>(255,693)</b>
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(135,258)</b>	<b>(180,506)</b>	<b>(176,875)</b>	<b>(247,752)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(218,321)</b>	<b>(243,983)</b>	<b>(255,693)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(135,258)</b>	<b>(180,506)</b>	<b>(176,875)</b>	<b>(247,752)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(205,087)</b>	<b>(218,321)</b>	<b>(243,983)</b>	<b>(255,693)</b>

### **2.7.6 Vote 6: Directorate Engineering Services**

The Directorate Infrastructure Services exists to maximise infrastructure development and service delivery to all communities of Drakenstein. The main functions are –

- Ensure the rendering of sustainable and affordable civil engineering (water, sewerage, streets, storm water and traffic engineering) services to the community in accordance with laid down service delivery levels, standards and legislative requirements;
- Ensure the rendering of sustainable and affordable electricity to the community in accordance with laid down service delivery levels, standards and legislative requirements;
- Provide fleet management, building management, technical support and project / programme management services; and
- Render management and line function administrative support services to the Executive Manager.

**Table 61: Vote 6 Directorate Engineering Services Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	867,162	985,330	974,221	1,112,639	1,070,076	1,070,076	1,070,076	1,231,845	1,377,330	1,504,484
Service charges - water revenue	160,329	168,341	203,559	254,211	196,469	196,469	196,469	204,413	214,224	227,077
Service charges - sanitation revenue	64,511	75,997	85,640	109,740	96,349	96,349	96,349	118,088	131,078	145,497
Service charges - refuse revenue	71,943	80,090	91,541	112,302	107,355	107,355	107,355	130,360	142,189	155,131
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,374	1,738	1,532	1,660	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,655	1,736	1,821
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11,129	14,618	17,032	14,203	10,251	10,251	10,251	11,045	11,881	12,784
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	36	68	46	62	52	52	52	55	60	65
Licences and permits	3	4	5	3	8	8	8	3	3	4
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies R	98,579	119,111	123,521	115,823	115,823	115,823	115,823	133,745	134,937	147,161
Other revenue	8,603	8,336	6,121	1,669	1,084	1,084	1,084	1,138	1,195	1,255
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	(658)	–	250	20,104	20,104	20,104	8,500	250	250
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1,283,669</b>	<b>1,452,974</b>	<b>1,503,218</b>	<b>1,722,563</b>	<b>1,619,149</b>	<b>1,619,149</b>	<b>1,619,149</b>	<b>1,840,848</b>	<b>2,014,884</b>	<b>2,195,529</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	159,343	175,046	212,014	225,162	234,512	234,512	234,512	241,100	262,407	280,992
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	31,006	39,790	49,890	40,429	42,536	42,536	42,536	42,667	45,571	48,682
Depreciation & asset impairment	136,874	140,486	142,966	167,448	168,201	168,201	168,201	179,354	188,322	197,738
Finance charges	73,673	90,558	120,224	139,881	146,912	146,912	146,912	157,223	155,647	153,435
Bulk purchases	626,598	658,786	634,739	712,440	681,861	681,861	681,861	793,938	905,000	999,780
Other materials	25,097	26,045	26,615	31,474	29,718	29,718	29,718	27,857	32,759	35,377
Contracted services	77,367	104,642	120,816	112,604	99,377	99,377	99,377	98,238	94,552	98,943
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	3,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	–	20,000	20,000
Other expenditure	55,893	27,174	53,318	67,810	55,128	55,128	55,128	43,649	47,093	46,610
Loss on disposal of PPE	4,700	4,810	12,171	2,000	8,900	8,900	8,900	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,190,552</b>	<b>1,267,338</b>	<b>1,375,754</b>	<b>1,506,249</b>	<b>1,474,146</b>	<b>1,474,146</b>	<b>1,474,146</b>	<b>1,586,026</b>	<b>1,753,351</b>	<b>1,883,557</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>93,117</b>	<b>185,636</b>	<b>127,463</b>	<b>216,313</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>254,822</b>	<b>261,533</b>	<b>311,972</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>93,117</b>	<b>185,636</b>	<b>127,463</b>	<b>216,313</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>254,822</b>	<b>261,533</b>	<b>311,972</b>
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>93,117</b>	<b>185,636</b>	<b>127,463</b>	<b>216,313</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>254,822</b>	<b>261,533</b>	<b>311,972</b>
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>93,117</b>	<b>185,636</b>	<b>127,463</b>	<b>216,313</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>254,822</b>	<b>261,533</b>	<b>311,972</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>93,117</b>	<b>185,636</b>	<b>127,463</b>	<b>216,313</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>145,003</b>	<b>254,822</b>	<b>261,533</b>	<b>311,972</b>

## **2.8 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework of three years. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

## **2.9 Capital expenditure details**

The following three tables present details of the municipal's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

**Table 62 : MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>141,629</b>	<b>294,062</b>	<b>227,079</b>	<b>109,946</b>	<b>222,160</b>	<b>222,160</b>	<b>141,858</b>	<b>59,085</b>	<b>96,878</b>
Roads Infrastructure	41,929	37,659	4,880	13,800	29,261	29,261	7,838	3,250	5,420
Roads	41,929	37,659	3,734	13,800	26,169	26,169	4,000	2,500	4,000
Road Structures	–	–	574	–	3,092	3,092	2,338	–	1,270
Road Furniture	–	–	572	–	–	–	1,500	750	150
Electrical Infrastructure	13,490	75,508	10,979	53,770	71,712	71,712	31,080	20,000	20,000
HV Substations	–	–	6,327	12,390	6,194	6,194	15,000	15,000	15,000
HV Transmission Conductors	12,697	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	1,799	–	0	0	4,880	–	–
MV Switching Stations	–	74,678	2,853	20,000	38,474	38,474	–	–	–
MV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,200	–	–
LV Networks	–	831	–	21,380	27,044	27,044	10,000	5,000	5,000
Capital Spares	793	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	48,186	91,853	31,375	27,080	91,975	91,975	44,350	4,600	4,500
Dams and Weirs	24,078	73,296	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes	–	–	18,257	8,000	75,860	75,860	5,000	–	–
Reservoirs	–	–	740	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	5,000	5,115	5,115	38,550	–	–
Bulk Mains	–	–	750	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution	24,108	18,556	11,228	11,000	11,000	11,000	800	4,600	4,500
Distribution Points	–	–	400	3,080	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	25,356	88,367	177,387	11,484	24,587	24,587	56,490	31,135	66,858
Pump Station	–	–	614	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	3,223	1,230	32,625	11,484	24,587	24,587	56,490	31,135	66,858
Waste Water Treatment Works	22,133	87,137	144,148	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	9,744	675	1,708	–	–	–	2,000	–	–
Landfill Sites	–	–	1,553	–	–	–	2,000	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations	9,744	675	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	155	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	2,924	–	750	3,812	4,626	4,626	100	100	100
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	750	3,812	4,626	4,626	100	100	100
Capital Spares	2,924	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>24,998</b>	<b>23,160</b>	<b>13,347</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>8,248</b>	<b>8,248</b>	<b>8,602</b>	<b>12,390</b>	<b>3,220</b>
Community Facilities	5,690	11,229	12,176	500	6,628	6,628	5,402	12,390	3,220
Halls	336	6,111	9,304	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	73	913	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	5,791	5,791	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	388	–	–	–	1,000	4,000	3,000
Police	3,650	5,045	–	–	–	–	–	300	220
Parks	–	–	–	–	142	142	3,002	3,090	–
Public Open Space	–	–	769	–	33	33	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	801	500	661	661	1,400	5,000	–
Capital Spares	1,704	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19,308	11,932	1,171	4,600	1,620	1,620	3,200	–	–
Indoor Facilities	848	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	18,460	11,932	1,171	4,600	1,620	1,620	3,200	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Other assets</b>	14,358	30,373	3,453	11,000	10,472	10,472	17,500	20,080	20,000
Operational Buildings	14,358	29,023	3,453	11,000	10,472	10,472	16,000	20,080	20,000
Municipal Offices	50	4,595	512	10,000	9,596	9,596	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	322	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,000	80	–
Stores	–	–	2,619	1,000	876	876	12,000	20,000	20,000
Depots	–	24,429	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	14,308	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	1,350	–	–	–	–	1,500	–	–
Social Housing	–	1,350	–	–	–	–	1,500	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	–	1,476	886	1,500	1,936	1,936	2,675	975	500
Licences and Rights	–	1,476	886	1,500	1,936	1,936	2,675	975	500
Computer Software and Applications	–	1,476	–	1,500	1,936	1,936	2,675	975	500
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	886	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	3,035	4,033	3,186	3,150	4,280	4,280	12,088	11,497	11,850
Computer Equipment	3,035	4,033	3,186	3,150	4,280	4,280	12,088	11,497	11,850
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1,020	3,574	4,323	6,580	2,618	2,618	1,356	482	540
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,020	3,574	4,323	6,580	2,618	2,618	1,356	482	540
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	1,283	6,593	4,463	4,398	9,434	9,434	11,811	7,700	6,835
Machinery and Equipment	1,283	6,593	4,463	4,398	9,434	9,434	11,811	7,700	6,835
<b>Transport Assets</b>	10,923	–	16,748	10,136	15,428	15,428	–	–	–
Transport Assets	10,923	–	16,748	10,136	15,428	15,428	–	–	–
<b>Land</b>	–	–	–	–	42	42	–	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	42	42	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	197,245	363,271	273,485	151,810	274,617	274,617	195,889	112,208	139,823

**Table 63 MBRR SA34b - capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>107,290</b>	<b>161,086</b>	<b>87,878</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>78,493</b>	<b>78,493</b>	<b>24,200</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>13,000</b>
Roads Infrastructure	19,185	26,073	–	–	–	–	6,500	6,000	6,000
Roads	19,185	26,073	–	–	–	–	6,500	6,000	6,000
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	5,010	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	5,010	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	17,132	11,758	81,577	75,000	78,075	78,075	13,200	9,500	6,000
HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,000	6,000	4,000
HV Transmission Conductors	17,132	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	7,805	5,000	5,440	5,440	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations	–	11,758	2,779	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks	–	–	63,101	70,000	72,635	72,635	4,000	2,000	1,000
LV Networks	–	–	7,892	–	–	–	1,200	1,500	1,000
Water Supply Infrastructure	16,658	20,538	450	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works	516	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution	16,142	19,788	450	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	53,645	102,717	842	–	–	–	–	800	500
Reticulation	13,086	50,751	–	–	–	–	–	800	500
Waste Water Treatment Works	40,559	51,966	842	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	671	–	–	–	418	418	4,500	500	500
Waste Transfer Stations	671	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,000	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	–	–	418	418	500	500	500
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>4,077</b>	<b>8,265</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>9,350</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,000</b>
Community Facilities	47	242	112	1,000	1,000	1,000	9,350	–	3,000
Halls	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	–	–	–
Centres	–	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	173	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,350	–	3,000
Nature Reserves	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	92	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4,029	8,023	29	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	3,524	8,023	29	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	505	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>8,440</b>	<b>3,077</b>	<b>7,795</b>	<b>7,450</b>	<b>8,139</b>	<b>8,139</b>	<b>12,230</b>	<b>4,250</b>	<b>4,500</b>
Operational Buildings	8,440	3,077	7,520	5,650	6,449	6,449	2,730	2,250	1,500
Municipal Offices	8,230	630	5,156	5,650	6,449	6,449	2,730	2,250	1,500
Depots	211	2,448	2,364	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	275	1,800	1,690	1,690	9,500	2,000	3,000
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–	275	1,800	1,690	1,690	9,500	2,000	3,000
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8,660</b>	<b>12,954</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>6,290</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>5,500</b>
Transport Assets	–	8,660	12,954	–	388	388	6,290	6,000	5,500
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existin</b>	<b>119,807</b>	<b>181,089</b>	<b>108,768</b>	<b>83,450</b>	<b>88,020</b>	<b>88,020</b>	<b>52,070</b>	<b>27,050</b>	<b>26,000</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>8.7%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</b>	<b>69.4%</b>	<b>103.3%</b>	<b>58.3%</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>39.9%</b>	<b>39.9%</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>10.9%</b>



**Table 64 MBRR SA 34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	110,894	132,382	158,972	148,081	138,458	138,458	149,855	162,080	172,489
<b>Roads Infrastructure</b>	18,571	19,939	21,200	20,931	15,282	15,282	18,252	21,048	22,152
Roads	18,571	19,939	647	647	324	324	736	841	841
Road Structures	–	–	20,553	20,284	14,959	14,959	17,516	20,207	21,311
<b>Electrical Infrastructure</b>	30,289	39,922	59,951	44,952	45,617	45,617	58,421	59,875	63,744
HV Transmission Conductors	30,289	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations	–	39,922	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	59,951	44,952	45,617	45,617	58,421	59,875	63,744
<b>Water Supply Infrastructure</b>	21,580	24,222	26,384	25,392	25,075	25,075	17,730	20,027	21,271
Dams and Weirs	–	–	55	68	61	61	64	74	78
Pump Stations	–	–	16	17	8	8	17	19	20
Distribution	21,580	24,222	26,313	25,307	25,006	25,006	17,649	19,935	21,173
<b>Sanitation Infrastructure</b>	24,043	28,139	25,255	26,410	26,658	26,658	27,509	30,354	32,406
Pump Station	–	–	1,387	1,172	2,047	2,047	1,409	1,623	1,711
Reticulation	–	–	23,144	24,387	24,510	24,510	25,681	28,248	30,186
Waste Water Treatment Works	24,043	28,139	725	851	100	100	419	482	508
<b>Solid Waste Infrastructure</b>	16,411	20,160	26,182	30,397	25,825	25,825	27,943	30,776	32,916
Waste Transfer Stations	16,411	20,160	26,182	30,397	25,825	25,825	27,943	30,776	32,916
<b>Community Assets</b>	52,027	45,962	69,449	87,590	83,260	83,260	77,007	85,138	90,703
<b>Community Facilities</b>	11,903	4,447	69,449	87,590	83,260	83,260	77,007	85,138	90,703
Halls	1,479	1,782	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	69,449	87,590	82,735	82,735	77,007	85,138	90,703
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1,948	2,480	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police	33	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	525	525	–	–	–
Capital Spares	8,443	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	40,124	41,515	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	3,925	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	25,956	41,515	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	10,243	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other assets</b>	5,192	5,706	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	5,192	5,706	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	2,450	2,548	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	2,742	3,158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	–	–	592	983	428	428	564	650	685
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	592	983	428	428	564	650	685
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	454	535	2,228	2,667	1,979	1,979	1,636	1,884	1,986
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	454	535	2,228	2,667	1,979	1,979	1,636	1,884	1,986
Solid Waste Licenses	454	535	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	2,228	2,667	1,979	1,979	1,636	1,884	1,986
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1,690	2,762	3,423	3,785	3,693	3,693	2,433	2,631	2,815
Computer Equipment	1,690	2,762	3,423	3,785	3,693	3,693	2,433	2,631	2,815
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	–	–	1,700	1,830	1,556	1,556	855	985	1,039
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	1,700	1,830	1,556	1,556	855	985	1,039
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	–	–	18,080	15,953	16,462	16,462	13,778	15,871	16,728
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	18,080	15,953	16,462	16,462	13,778	15,871	16,728
<b>Transport Assets</b>	4,640	4,675	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	4,640	4,675	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	174,897	192,022	254,445	260,889	245,836	245,836	246,128	269,239	286,445
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	3.8%	3.9%	4.4%	4.4%	4.1%	4.1%	4.0%	4.3%	4.6%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	10.4%	10.5%	12.5%	11.2%	10.7%	10.7%	14.2%	11.2%	11.0%

**Table 65 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget							
Vote Description	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	13,850	20,000	20,000	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	12,048	11,568	12,058	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1,615	5,765	3,165	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	123,515	51,600	58,500	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	226,201	213,016	206,281	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	650	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE	51	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable				–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>378,030</b>	<b>301,949</b>	<b>300,003</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	9,944	10,726	11,467	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	125,591	136,765	144,320	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	156,472	167,645	177,741	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	55,132	62,077	66,027	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	451,984	464,718	460,405	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	1,582,654	1,749,672	1,879,620	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	2,496	2,735	2,914	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE	2,666	2,900	3,096	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS	6,028	6,646	7,082	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION	6,659	7,336	7,807	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>							
Property rates	305,350	333,918	364,724	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,175,231	1,313,974	1,435,242	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	188,637	197,501	209,351	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	116,092	128,862	143,037	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	125,004	136,314	148,686	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	15,852	16,959	18,146	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	12,000	12,000	14,000	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12,556	13,521	14,564	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	89,068	89,079	89,089	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	4,289	4,585	4,904	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	250,728	235,578	229,963	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	28,470	29,663	30,917	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE	8,500	250	250	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and D	120,908	119,231	120,003	–	–	–	–
<b>Total future revenue</b>	<b>2,452,685</b>	<b>2,631,434</b>	<b>2,822,876</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>324,971</b>	<b>281,735</b>	<b>237,606</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

**Table 66 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	201064600201G0SSZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						89	–	–	–	–
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	2010645602Q1G0SSZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						9	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	OFFICE FURNITURE	34206460021CR0SSZZVM				To promote proper governance and public participation						–	250	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	OFFICE EQUIPMENT (CAMERAS)	34206460022CR0SSZZVM				To promote proper governance and public participation						–	25	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	NEW				To promote proper governance and public participation						–	–	100	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	OFFICE FURNITURE	341064600211G0SSZZVM				To promote proper governance and public participation						18	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	ICT EQUIPMENT: NOTEBOOKS FOR FINANCIAL INTERNS X 5 (FMG)	5010646002A5D19GZZ11				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	OFFICE FURNITURE	501064600211G0SSZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						131	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	501064600216119GZZ11				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	OFFICE FURNITURE	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	250	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	UPGRADE 3RD FLOOR CIVIC CENTRE	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	1,200	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	501064600202CR0SSZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	50106410020119GZZ11				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	C/O INTANGIBLE ASSETS: BUDGET MODULE (MS	511061914231G0U7ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						497	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	512064600211G0SSZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						5	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	SECURITY EQUIPMENT : CASHIER POINTS ALL	513064740251G0N2ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						322	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: INSURANCE MODULE	51406191421CR0U6ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	150	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	5,140				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	51406456021CROWIZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	28	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	5,140				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	5,140				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	AIRCONDITIONERS	5220646002TKSOWIZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	156	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	CATT SYSTEM	NEW				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–		400		
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	5220646002FCROSSZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	15	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	FILING CABINETS FOR ARCHIVES IN BASEMENT	52206460021K50S5ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	319	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	OFFICE FURNITURE	522064600211G0S5ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						82	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	TV SCREEN: PAYPOINTS CIVIC CENTRE	5220646002NK50S5ZZ12				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	14	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	OFFICE FURNITURE	523064600211G0S5ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						105	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	531064600211G0S5ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	NEW				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	ALARM SYSTEM - STORES	534264700281G0S4ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						90	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	53106460021CROSZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	10	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	BUILDINGS: NEW STORES	53426564021K50P6ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	876	12,000	20,000	20,000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	53426460022CROSZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	2	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	53426564021J0P6ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						2,619	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	C/O OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIO	301064600281G0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						17	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	301064600211G0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						52	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–		100	75	75
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	301064600216119GZZ11				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	301064600201119GZZ11				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	3010645602Q1G0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						5	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	5,140				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	51406456021CR0W1ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	28	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	5,140				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	5,140				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	AIRCONDITIONERS	5220646002TK50W1ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	156	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	CATT SYSTEM	NEW				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–		400		
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	5220646002FCR0S5ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	15	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	FILING CABINETS FOR ARCHIVES IN BASEMENT	52206460021K50S5ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	319	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	OFFICE FURNITURE	522064600211G0S5ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						82	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	TV SCREEN: PAYPOINTS CIVIC CENTRE	5220646002NK50S5ZZ12				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	14	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	OFFICE FURNITURE	523064600211G0S5ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						105	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	531064600211G0S5ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	NEW				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	ALARM SYSTEM - STORES	534264700281G0S4ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						90	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	53106460021CR0S5ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	10	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	BUILDINGS: NEW STORES	53426564021K50P6ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	876	12,000	20,000	20,000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	53426460022CR0S5ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						–	2	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	53426564021JV0P6ZZVM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						2,619	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	C/O OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIO	301064600281G0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						17	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	301064600211G0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						52	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–		100	75	75
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	301064600216119GZZ11				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	301064600201119GZZ11				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	3010645602Q1G0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						5	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	3110646002BCR0SSZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	25	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	311064600221G0SSZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						67	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	31106460022CR0SSZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	150	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–		100	–	150
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	311064600211G0SSZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						25	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	315065640221G7N1ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						9	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALT ALL FLOORS	315065640291G7N1ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						34	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALT ALL FLOORS	31506564029J7N1ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						283	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	CANOE CLUBHOUSE PAARL	315064735211G0MZZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						911	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (ELECTRICITY)	31546564025J7N1ZZZ7				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						927	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICE	31546474022AJ7N1ZZZ7				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,543	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHING TRAINING CENTRE: DROMMEDARIS STREET	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	30	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYS	32106456021CR0W1ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	24	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYS	3210645602JK50W1ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	198	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYS	3210645602GJ0W1ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	3210646002CCR0SSZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	14	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	3210646002CK50SSZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	60	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	ICT EQUIPMENT: HR SYSTEM	32106191422CR0U6ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	ICT EQUIPMENT: HR SYSTEM	32106191422K50U6ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	1,526	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: OFFICE BUILDINGS	321064702026119FZZ11				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME&ATT SYSTEM: OFFICE BUILDINGS	321064700241119FZZ11				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
R thousand														
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	OFFICE FURNITURE	321064600211G0SZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						40	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	OFFICE FURNITURE	32106460021JV0SZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						50	-	30
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ORGPLUS	32506191421CR0U6ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	149	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: DATA CENT	3310641002011A2ZZ11				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O : ICT EQUIPMENT:COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&REP)	33106470028118FZZ11				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: DATA	331064740281G7N1Z227				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	33106471424CR502ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	291	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	33106471429K502ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	642	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	33106471423JV502ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						246	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NE	33106470020JV0S4ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						114	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	33106470029CR0S4ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	564	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	33106470029K50S4ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	296	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	331064700281G0S4ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						276	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REP	33106470020K50S4ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	145	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT:COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC FIBRE)	33106471422K502ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	1,862	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICE	331061914221G0U7ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						94	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	3310646002ECR0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	2	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	33106471421JV502ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						288	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OP	331064714211G502ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	33106471420CR502ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	950	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)					To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	4,500
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	33106471421K502ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	2,750
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)					To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	2,000

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand												2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	33106470021CR0S4ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	2,100	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)					To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–		3,250	2,100	4,010
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	33106470023JV0S4ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						1,926	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	331064700211G0S4ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						19	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACE	33106470024JV0S4ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						747	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)	33106470024KS0S4ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	900	3,488	6,093	5,273
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	331061914201G0U7ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						286	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES					To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–		500	500	500
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	33106460023CR0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	29	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS					To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–		50	50	50
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	331064600231G0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	33106460024KS0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	200	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	PPE INF & COMM INFRA AT COST	331064714231G502ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						216	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	3310645602Q1G0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						5	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	3310645602QJV0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						84	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	CIO OFFICE FURNITURE	34306460021JV0S5ZZVM				To promote proper governance and public participation						28	–	–	–	–
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	BUILDINGS: COST	3530641002011H4ZZ11				To promote proper governance and public participation						–	–	–	–	–
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	CIO : UNALLOCATED LABOR INT WORD PROJECT ROLL-OVERS	3530644242N11H4ZZ11				To promote proper governance and public participation						–	–	–	–	–
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	CIO LABOUR INTENSIVE CAPITAL PROJECT ALL	353064735221G0JDZZVM				To promote proper governance and public participation						159	–	–	–	–
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	WI/IF :CONTAINER	3601645602Y1G0W1ZZ41				To promote proper governance and public participation						85	–	–	–	–
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	WI/IF :EQUIPMENT: SOUP KITCHENS	3601645602Z1G0W1ZZ41				To promote proper governance and public participation						27	–	–	–	–



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W1/P :OFFICE EQUIPMENT - COUNCILLOR	3601646002Z1G0S5Z241				To promote proper governance and public participation						4	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W2/P :PARKS - FURNITURE	3602647352Z1G0JDZ242				To promote proper governance and public participation						9	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W2/P :PARKS - UPGRADE	3602647352X1G0JDZ242				To promote proper governance and public participation						7	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W3/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - FOXGLOVE S	3603647352Z1G0JDZ243				To promote proper governance and public participation						111	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W4/P :PARK FURNITURE- VICTORIA- KANON	3604647352X1G0JDZ244				To promote proper governance and public participation						24	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W4/P :PAVEMENTS- VICTORIA- KANON- BER	3604647352Z1G552Z244				To promote proper governance and public participation						108	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W6/P :PAVEMENTS TAR	3605647242Z1G552Z245				To promote proper governance and public participation						55	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W6/P :UPGRADING OF CONTAINER	3605645602Z1G0W1Z245				To promote proper governance and public participation						56	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W6/P :SPEEDBUMPS- BHAQOLO STR	3606647242Z1G552Z246				To promote proper governance and public participation						15	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W6/P :STREET LIGHTS- MPUMALANGA & CELIW	3606643302Z1G0W1Z246				To promote proper governance and public participation						49	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W6/P :TARI PAVE JANTJIE STREET & PARKING	3606647352Z1G552Z246				To promote proper governance and public participation						71	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W7/P :PAVEMENTS PAVING	3607647242X1G552Z247				To promote proper governance and public participation						17	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W7/P :PAVEMENTS TAR	3607647242Z1G552Z247				To promote proper governance and public participation						59	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W7/P :SPEEDBUMPS- BHAQOLO STR	3607647242Y1G552Z247				To promote proper governance and public participation						57	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W8/P :SPEEDBUMPS- EKUPHUMLENI STR (V-BLO	3608647242Z1G552Z248				To promote proper governance and public participation						29	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W8/P :STREET LIGHTS UPGARDE: O.R TAMBO	3608643302Y1G0W1Z248				To promote proper governance and public participation						5	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W8/P :UPGRADE OF PARK V & D BLOCK	3608647352Z1G7M2Z248				To promote proper governance and public participation						29	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W8/P :OFFICE EQUIPMENT - COUNCILLOR	3609646002Z1G0S5Z249				To promote proper governance and public participation						16	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W8/P :STEPLADDER - MBEKWENI COMM HALL	3609645602Z1G0S5Z249				To promote proper governance and public participation						1	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W8/P :UPGRADING OF CONTAINER - SIAJAJI P	3609647352Z1G0W1Z249				To promote proper governance and public participation						7	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W10/P :DEVELOPMENT OF PARKS	3610647352Y1G0JDZ250				To promote proper governance and public participation						35	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W10/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - CARVERNEL	3610647352Z1G0M2Z250				To promote proper governance and public participation						43	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function- Mayor and Council	W10/P :PAVEMENT TAR - HEIDESTREET	3610647242Z1G552Z250				To promote proper governance and public participation						50	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W11/P: CONTAINER	3611645802Z1G0W1ZZ51				To promote proper governance and public participation						53	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W11/P: UPGRADE OF PARKS AND PUBLIC OPE	3611647352Z1G0JZZ51				To promote proper governance and public participation						29	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W12/P: CONTAINER	3612645802Z1G0W1ZZ52				To promote proper governance and public participation						52	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W12/P: SPEEDSBUMPS - MAYANDA & DROMMEDAR	3612647242Z1G552ZZ52				To promote proper governance and public participation						20	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W13/P: PAVEMENT TAR - HEIDESTREET	3613647242Y1G552ZZ53				To promote proper governance and public participation						67	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W13/P: SPEEDBUMP - ENDLERSTR 20	3613647242Z1G552ZZ53				To promote proper governance and public participation						56	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W14/P: CONTAINER	3614645802Z1G0W1ZZ54				To promote proper governance and public participation						57	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W14/P: FENCING - BEGONIA / BARTHOLOMEU	3614647352Y1G0MZZ54				To promote proper governance and public participation						40	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W14/P: PARK FURNITURE AND UPGRADE - DEBO	3614647352Z1G0MZZ54				To promote proper governance and public participation						14	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W14/P: SPRAYLIGHTS - JOE WILLIAMS INF SE	3614643302X1G0W1ZZ54				To promote proper governance and public participation						5	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W15/P: 4 WAY SPEEDBUMP - GABBEMA DOORDRI	3615647242X1G552ZZ55				To promote proper governance and public participation						30	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W15/P: PAVEMENT RENEWAL - MAIN RD - JAN	3615647242Y1G552ZZ55				To promote proper governance and public participation						27	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W15/P: PAVEMENT RENEWAL - NUWE VLEI - JO	3615647242Z1G552ZZ55				To promote proper governance and public participation						30	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W15/P: WHEELCHAIR FRIENDLY UPGRADE- MEUL	3615647352Z1G0JZZ55				To promote proper governance and public participation						20	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W16/P: UPGRADE CONTAINER	3616645802Z1G0W1ZZ56				To promote proper governance and public participation						82	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W16/P: UPGRADE PARKS AND POS	3616647352Z1G0JZZ56				To promote proper governance and public participation						29	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W17/P: PAVEMENT TAR	3617647242Z1G552ZZ57				To promote proper governance and public participation						134	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	3618646002Q1G0S5ZZ58				To promote proper governance and public participation						14	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W18/P: PAVEMENT TAR - PINE	3618647242Y1G552ZZ58				To promote proper governance and public participation						28	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W18/P: PAVEMENT TAR - LILLIAN	3618647242Z1G552ZZ58				To promote proper governance and public participation						40	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W19/P: OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - BLOMMENDA	3619647352Z1G0JZZ59				To promote proper governance and public participation						25	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W19IP:PAVEMENT TAR - MAIN ROAD - PLEIN	361964724221G552Z259				To promote proper governance and public participation						94	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W20IP:PAVING - SOUPKITCHEN	362064724221G552Z260				To promote proper governance and public participation						54	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W20IP:UPGRADE OF CONTAINER	362064560221G0W1Z260				To promote proper governance and public participation						11	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W21IP:NETBALL FIELD - WEST COAST	362164735221G0M2Z261				To promote proper governance and public participation						31	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W21IP:PAVEMENT TAR - NIEL MOSES STR (WE	362164724221G552Z261				To promote proper governance and public participation						40	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W21IP:RENEWAL OF BAUHENIA NETBALL FIELD	362164735221G9M2Z261				To promote proper governance and public participation						35	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W22IP:BOLLARDS (DEBATH CL) & PLASTIC TA	362264560221G0JDZ262				To promote proper governance and public participation						29	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W22IP:OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP - 4 PARKS	362264735221G0JDZ262				To promote proper governance and public participation						34	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W22IP:PAVEMENT TAR - KAREE LN	362264724221G552Z262				To promote proper governance and public participation						50	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W22IP:SIGNAGE - NO DUMPING POS & PARKS	362264735221G0JDZ262				To promote proper governance and public participation						-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W23IP:CONTAINER	362364560221G0W1Z263				To promote proper governance and public participation						51	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W25IP:TARRING OF PAVEMENTS	362564724221G552Z265				To promote proper governance and public participation						76	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W25IP:UPGRADE OF PARKS	362564735221G552Z265				To promote proper governance and public participation						12	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W26IP:FENCING POS PAULUS JOUBERT PRIMAR	362664735221G0M2Z266				To promote proper governance and public participation						31	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W26IP:PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	362664735221G0JDZ266				To promote proper governance and public participation						27	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W26IP:POS TAR - KIEWIT FLATS	362664724221G552Z266				To promote proper governance and public participation						26	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W26IP:TAR CORNELIJSSEN STR & UPGRADE PAR	362664735221G552Z266				To promote proper governance and public participation						49	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W27IP:PAVEMENT TAR - SWELTJIE STR	362764724221G552Z267				To promote proper governance and public participation						80	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W27IP:SPORTS EQUIPMENT - NETBAL & SOCC	362764560221G0W1Z267				To promote proper governance and public participation						-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W28 - CONTAINERS - ECD SONOP / RONWE	362864560221G0W1Z268				To promote proper governance and public participation						84	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W29IP:CURVED TRAFFIC MIRROR - HOSPITAAL	362964560221G0W1Z269				To promote proper governance and public participation						-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W29IP:MULTI PURPOSE CONCRETE SPORTS SUR	362964735221G0JDZ269				To promote proper governance and public participation						44	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W29IP :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP - RICHTER & VER	3629647352Y1G0JDZ269				To promote proper governance and public participation						33	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W29IP :PAVEMENT TAR - JANVAN RIEBEECK, C	3629647242Z1G5S5ZZ269				To promote proper governance and public participation						38	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W29IP :RAISED SPEEDBUMP - VOOR & END STR	3629647242Y1G5S5ZZ269				To promote proper governance and public participation						12	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W30IP :INFORMATION SIGN - SARON TOURISM;	3630645602V1G0JDZ270				To promote proper governance and public participation						17	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W30IP :PICNIC TABLES & CHAIRS - SARON DA	3630645602W1G0JDZ270				To promote proper governance and public participation						30	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W30IP :UPGRADING OF PARKS AND POS - SARO	3630647352Z1G0JDZ270				To promote proper governance and public participation						40	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W31IP :NETBALL FIELD - HERMON	3631647352Z1G0M2ZZ71				To promote proper governance and public participation						32	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W31IP :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP	3631647352Z1G0JDZ271				To promote proper governance and public participation						53	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W32IP :UPGRADE OF PLAYPARKS	3632647352Z1G9M2ZZ72				To promote proper governance and public participation						31	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W33IP :NETBALL FIELD - HARPER STREET	3633647352Z1G0M2ZZ73				To promote proper governance and public participation						69	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W33IP :PLAYPARK EQUIP - RINELLI STR	3633647352Z1G0JDZ273				To promote proper governance and public participation						15	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	W33IP :UPGRADE OF PARKS - LUSTIGAN VILLA	3633647352Z1G9M2ZZ73				To promote proper governance and public participation						36	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	C/O W3IP :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - FOXGLO	3603647352DCR0JDZ243				To promote proper governance and public participation						-	22	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	C/O W22IP :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP - 4 PARKS	3622647352ECR0JDZ262				To promote proper governance and public participation						-	11	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	C/O W28 - CONTAINERS - ECD SONOP / RONWE	3628645602KCR0W1Z268				To promote proper governance and public participation						-	56	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	C/O OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIO	401064600291G0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						93	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	401064600211G0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						78	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	100	25	50

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	402064600211G0S6ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						8	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	411064600211G0S6ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						99	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						-	-	100	100	100
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	41106460021CR0S6ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						-	100	-	-	-
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	DEVELOPMENT OF EXISTING CEMETERY	41216473521J0IAZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						388	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	DEVELOPMENT OF EXISTING CEMETERY	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	1,000	4,000	3,000
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY	41276563520K9IAZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	1,475	500	300
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY	41276473520K9IAZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	200	300	-	-
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR NEW CEMETERY	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	9,350	-	3,000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	250	450	500
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	250	600	700
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	250	200	300
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS	4142656352NCR9ICZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						-	550	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROUTES	41426473520CR9ICZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						-	950	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROUTES	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						-	-	2,000	1,500	1,000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	DEVELOPMENT OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL BUILDING	414364735211G9JDZZ27				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						39	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS (WELLINGTON)	414364735221G9JDZZ27				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						73	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	EQUIPMENT; PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	414364560296119MZZ11				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						-	-	-	500	500

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand												2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	UPGRADING OF ARBORETUM	4147647352ZCR9ICZZ12				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						-	250	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	C/O ADDITIONS TO ABLUTION AND STORE ROOM	41496474021J07JEZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						20	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	C/O UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	4149647352FCR9JEZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	76	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS	4149647352S1G9JDZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						47	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS	new				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	-	50	50
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	414964424216114HZZ11				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	-	100	100
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	414964735211G9JEZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						238	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	500	1,000	500
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	416064735241G9M2ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						1,411	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	41606473524J09M2ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						1,168	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	41606473524CR9M2ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	500	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	668	1,500	1,500
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS	4160666352HCR9M2ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	2,500	2,332	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	BOY LOUW: UPGRADE FACILITY (BOUNDARY WALL AND ENTRANCE)	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	3,000	1,500	1,500
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	C/O DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE	4162647352GK59M2ZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	9,204	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	C/O UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA	4162647352J059M2ZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	952	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	41626473528J09M2ZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						1,931	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	4162647352AJ09M2ZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						1,985	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY	41626666352K059M2ZZ22				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	2,500	2,000	2,000

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
R thousand														
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	DRAKENSTEIN CIVIC CENTRE COURTYARD UPGRADE	4162				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	200
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	MULTI PURPOSE INDOOR FACILITY	4162				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	800
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRAIDING FACILITY	4162656352CK59MZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	3,000	1,000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	DE KRAAL: CONSTR FACILITY MUSEUM AND CLU	4162656352LK59MZZ22				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	42	–
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	41626473528K59MZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	4,000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	2,400
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPOR	41626563521CR9MZZ2VM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	59	–
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FAURE STADIUM: NEW RUGBY POLES AND SCORE	4162656352K59MZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	174	–
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	INSTALL IRRIGATION AT BOY LOUW RUGBY FIE	4162656352BCR9MZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	1,000	–
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS (LIGHTS)	4162656352ACR9MZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	1,000	–
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET PITCH AND SITE SCREEN	4162656352DF9MZZ2VM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	198	–
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET PITCH AND SITE SCREEN	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	500
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PARKING AREA (PHASE 1) DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	2,288
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PARKING AREA (PHASE 2) DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PARYS SPORTFIELDS	4162656352GCR9MZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	690	910
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	416264602Q1G5SZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						30	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	SPORT'S EQUIPMENT: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	416264560231G0W1ZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						39	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TENNIS COURTS AND CLUBHOUSE (BOY LOUW)	4162656352FK50MZZ2VM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	500	2,400
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIE	41626410021611A2ZZ11				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS (MIG)	4162647352CED9MZZ226				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						4,646	6,832	–
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WORLD CYCLING CENTRE AFRICE (WCCA) (BMX)	4162656352EK50MZZ2VM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	700	–
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	C/O PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	4164647352KX59JDZZ27				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	213	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																	
R thousand															2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	C/O PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	4164647352MCR9MZZZ27				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	409	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	C/O UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	4164647352LCR9JIDZZ27				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	1,259	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IJ C: ACQUISITION	41646473526J9JIDZZ27				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						1,787	–	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	4164647352D1G9MZZZ27				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						1,591	–	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	4164656352MK9MZZZ27				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	4,500	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	416464735271G9JIDZZ27				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						741	–	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY (BOUNDARY WALL / TICKET OFF	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	3,500	–	–	
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES	4166647352E1G9MZZZ15				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						480	–	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	41706563521CR0MZZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	800	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	800	–	–	
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	TOWN ENTRANCES: DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)	417064735281G9JIDZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						84	–	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	UPGRADE ISLANDS (JAN VAN RIEBEECK & VAN DER STEL STREETS)	417064735291G9JIDZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						133	–	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	C/O WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	4180647352HJ9MZZZ12				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						23	–	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	C/O WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)	4180647352H1G9MZZZ12				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						24	–	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)	41806473520CR9ICZZ12				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	800	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	4180647352F1G9MZZZ12				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						112	–	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)(RETENTION)	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	240	–	–	–	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	UPGRADING PUBLIC FACILITIES	42376563521CR9H1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	1,000	–	–	–	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	UPGRADING PUBLIC FACILITIES	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	1,000	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	C/O ANIMAL POUND: SARON	4310647352NKS0ICZZ15				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	129	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	ANIMAL POUND: SARON	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	–	100	100	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	431064600211G0S8ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						5	–	–	–	–	



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	4310646002PK50SZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						-	3	250	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	432064600211G0SZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						70	-	-	-	-
Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	43226564026JN7N1ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						102	-	-	-	-
Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	C/O VEHICLE IMPOUND	43226474021JN9PSZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						494	-	-	-	-
Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	4322646002QJN0SZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						26	-	-	-	-
Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	TRAFFIC HQ	43226564021CR9N1ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						-	500	3,500	-	-
Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						-	-	100	100	100
Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	FENCING	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						-	-	-	100	100
Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	AIRCONDITIONERS	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						-	-	120	100	80

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Road Transport Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	TRAFFIC HQ	4322641002M611A2ZZ11				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	–	–	1,500	1,500
Road Transport Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	VEHICLE IMPOUND	4322641002Y611A2ZZ11				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	–	–	100	50
Road Transport Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	4340645002K6119MZZ11				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	–	–	1,000	1,500
Road Transport Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	4340645602FK50W1ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	185	100	100	50
Road Transport Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	FENCING	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	–	–	100	70
Road Transport Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	AIRCONDITIONERS	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	–	60	40	30
Road Transport Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	RADIOS	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	–	360	100	100
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	AIRCONDITIONERS	43606456021CR0W1ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	99	–	–	–
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	AIRCONDITIONERS	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	–	111	100	100
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	C/O DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	43606474021K59N1ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	217	–	–	–
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	CCTV CAMERAS	43606456022CR0W1ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	38	–	–	–
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	CCTV CAMERAS	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	–	1,000	150	100
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	4360656352K59H5ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	120	1,080	–	–
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	FIBRE CONNECTION TO BREDASTR - DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENT	43606471423K5502ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	1,000	–	–	–
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	43606420421CR0X1ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	2,098	–	–	–
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	43606420425FJ0X1ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	1,290	–	–	–
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	43606456023CR0W1ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	130	–	–	–
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	–	650	500	400
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	OFFICE FURNITURE	436064600211G0S6ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						6	–	–	–	–
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS	4360645602GK50W1ZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	99	250	300	300

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	APRONS AROUND FLATS	4514647242NK5551ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	2,449	3,000	2,000	4,000
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	4514656402CCR9N1ZZ22				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	1,903	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	4514656402CK59N1ZZ22				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	526	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	4514645602HK50W1ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	951	1,500	1,500	1,500
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	OFFICE FURNITURE	4514646002JV05SZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						59	–	–	100	100
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	4514656402JV0N1ZZ22				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						467	–	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	4514656402JV7RZZ227				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						275	–	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	TENTS - HOUSING DISASTER	4514645602YJ0W1ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						476	–	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	45146564021K57R2ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	1,700	2,000	2,000	3,000
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	REBUILDING OF GRYSBOK AND SPRINGBOK FLATS	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	7,500	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	FENCING OF EMERGENCY HOUSING SITES	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	1,500	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	LANTANA SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	2,500	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	LANTANA / KINGSTON MANHOLES	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	1,500	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	WHITE CITY WATER AND SEWER	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	2,000	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	2,000	–	2,000
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	4514644602JV348ZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						1,000	–	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAARL EAST	45146564021K50N1ZZ22				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	10,000	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	BULK SERVICES	45166446022JVC8ZZ26				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						400	–	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	C/O BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICE	4516647402JV7N1ZZ26				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						54	–	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	C/O HOUSING DELIVERY: SEWERAGE GRANT	45166449426X5DZZ26				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	110	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	C/O VLAKKELAND INTERSECTION UPGRADE (GRA	4516647242AEX361ZZ26				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	10,462	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	CES 19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE	4516644602JV348ZZ26				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						1,043	–	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	HOUSING DELIVERY: SEWERAGE GRANT	45166449421EX5DZZ26				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						22,178	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND ELECTRICITY	45166432423EXS37ZZ26				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	17,325	–	–	
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND CIVIL SERVICES	4516644942FEXSDZZ212				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	10,000	41,520	18,420	18,000
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	OFFICE FURNITURE	451664600211G0SSZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						2	–	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	451664602Q1G0SSZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						4	–	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	VLAKKELAND INTERSECTION UPGRADE (GRANT)	4516647242KEX361ZZ26				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						4,749	–	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT	4570644942LK5SDZZ26				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	2,772	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT	4570644942LXSDZZ26				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	5,000	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	BASIC SERVICES: LANTANA HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)	4570644942ZEXSDZZ22				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	1,104	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	CONTAINERS	4570646021K50W1ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	1,500	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	HOUSING : LANTANA SERV. - ROADS, STORMWATER AND SEWER LINE	4570647242OCRS5ZZ22				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	2,892	–	–	–
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	ADDITIONS TO MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER (MBEKWENI)	462064735221G0HZZ26				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						22	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	462064735211G0HZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						104	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	46206473524JV0HZZ22				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						80	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	4620646022CROW1ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	260	1,040	–	–
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	46206473521CROW1ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	278	–	–	–
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	50	50	50
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	46206460291G0W1ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						3	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	46206473524K59H1ZZ2				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	250	500	225	500
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	46206460020CROSZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	100	–	–	–
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	4620646002Q1G0SSZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						8	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	SOUP KITCHEN VINYL FLOOR	4620656352NCR9H1ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	150	–	–	–
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)	46206473522JV9HZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						101	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																	
R thousand															2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	462064735211G0H2ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						120	–	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	VPUU PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE	462064735231G0H2ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						707	–	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	250	200	–	
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	CURTAINS: PAARL TOWN HALL	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	90	100	–	
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE PAARL TOWN HALL	46526563528CR7H1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	1,000	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	46546456024CROW1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	143	1,100	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	C/O COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON	46586473521JV0H1ZZ70				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						3,568	–	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	COMMUNITY HALL - SAFMARINE	46586563526K9H1ZZ13				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	500	–	500	–	
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON	4658650002E611A2ZZ11				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	–	500	–	
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	465864560201G0S5ZZ15				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						7	–	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	SARON COMM HALL FURNITURE	465864600211G0S5ZZ15				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						273	–	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	SIMONDIUM COMM HALL FURNITURE	465864600211G0S5ZZ17				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						290	–	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING OF HALLS	46586563525CR9H1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	1,573	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	C/O COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMON	46606473522JV0H1ZZ41				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						5,619	–	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDIUM	466064735221G0H1ZZ41				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						117	–	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	AIR CONDITIONERS	46706456026CROW1ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	600	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	BERGENDAL CONTAINER LIBRARY	46706565021CRO10ZZ41				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	390	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	BOOK DETECTION SYSTEM	46706460026CRO5SZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	500	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	CONTAINERISED LIBRARIES	46706456025CR910ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	138	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	CONTAINERISED LIBRARIES	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	–	600	100	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	LIB: GROENHEUWEL HOUSE OF LEARNING	46706565020S010ZZ22				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						–	4,840	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	467064600211G0S5ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						57	–	–	–	–	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	46706460021F00SSZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						44	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	4670646002QF00SSZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						7	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	4670645602QE00SSZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						50	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY	46706565022CR00ZZ68				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	72	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY	46706565022S00ZZ68				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	160	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	46706460021CR0SSZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	40	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	160	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	600	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY (GRANT)	46706475021F090ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						2,957	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	46786456022CR0W1ZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	35	-	-	-
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	NEW				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						-	-	150	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	441064600211G0SSZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						14	-	-	-	-
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	OFFICE FURNITURE	457864600211G0SSZZVM				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						1	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	60106460028CR0SSZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	110	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	200	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET	602065640281G7N1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						78	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	6020646002Q1G0SSZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	612064600211G0SSZZVM				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						17	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	NEW				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						-	-	5	5	5
Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	P-CNN IN TAN COM SOFTW	61206191420CR0U6ZZVM				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						-	166	-	-	-
Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	NEW				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						-	-	3	3	3
Planning and Development: Core Function - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Eng	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	615064600211G0SSZZVM				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						116	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Planning and Development: Core Function - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Eng	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	NEW				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						-	-	7	7	7
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNESS	6210656402A1G7N1ZZ27				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						111	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNESS	6210656402AJV7N1ZZ27				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						49	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	C/O INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD	6210647352AJV0KHZZ12				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						20	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	6210646002GCR0S5ZZVM				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						-	12	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	C/O VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	6210647352PCR0KHZZVM				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						-	165	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE	62106473520K9KHZZ26				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						-	60	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	GAZEBOS HOUSING PROJECTS	62106456021CR0KHZZ23				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						-	9	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD	621064735211G0KHZZ12				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						36	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN WELLINGTON	621064735231G0KHZZ13				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						76	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN INFORMAL TRADING AREA	62106563521K50KHZZVM				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						-	180	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	LANTANA BUSINESS PARK	6210647352HCR9KHZZ22				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						-	150	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	LANTANA BUSINESS PARK	NEW				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						-	-	-	-	3,000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	LANTANA BUSINESS PARK	6210647352H1G7KGZZ22				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						92	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	NEW STREET DEVELOPMENT	NEW				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						-	-	250	5,000	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	621064600201G0S5ZZVM				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						36	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	6210645602Q1G0S5ZZVM				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						8	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNES BUILDING	62106563520K9KHZZVM				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						-	82	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	621064735221G0KHZZVM				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						493	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	621064735221G0KHZZVM				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						177	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																	
R thousand															2019/20 Medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	6210656352PCR0KHZZ53				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						–	7	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	VPUU INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	6210656352PK50KHZZ53				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						–	240	500	–	–	
Other: Core Function - Tourism	P-CIN RDS ROAD FURNITURE	NEW				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						–	–	–	750	150	
Other: Core Function - Tourism	P-CNIN COM FAC STALLS	NEW				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						–	–	650	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	DONOR FUNDS ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	6.310				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	–	2.638	2.718	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	NEW				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						–	–	264	272	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	631064600211G05SZZVM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						26	–	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIRCONDITIONERS)	31506564023K57N1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	1,050	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	31506564022CR7N1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	241	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELE	31506564022K57N1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	865	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELE	31506564022JV7N1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,073	–	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	31506564024CR7N1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	4,500	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT -NETWORK POINT	3150647002BCR054ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	2	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	FENCING : CIVIC CENTRE GENERATOR	315064740261G0N1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						44	–	–	–	–	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	3 X AUTO SAMPLER	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	80	80	275	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	4 X DO METERS	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	15	30	60	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	4 X MLSS METERS	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	60	30	75	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	8 X TOOLBOXES	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	100	100	–	
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	AIR-CONDITIONERS (ENTIRE MUNICIPALITY)	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	1,000	500	–	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	LAND: ACQUISITION ERF4616W	31506492402CR6F1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	42	–	–	–	



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	UDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	31506460022CR05SZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	45	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	31506564023JVN1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						577	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	315065640241GN1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						404	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	3150646002QJ05SZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						20	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICE	31546474020K57N1ZZZ7				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	16	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	3154646002QJ05SZZ77				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						47	–	–	–	–
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	OFFICE FURNITURE	421064600211G05SZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						72	–	–	–	–
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	C/O EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	4221645602LKS0W1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	249	–	–	–
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	OPEN TOP BULK WASTE CONTAINERS	4221645602EJN0W1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						18	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	AIR-CONDITIONING X3	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	40	–
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	400	300	300
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	CHAMPAGNE STREET BULK WATER PIPELINE (WELLINGTON)	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	–	1,000	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	21	–
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	CONSTRUCTION OF BIOGAS PLANT	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	1,500	–	–
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	4,000	–	–
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI DROP-OFF FACILITIES	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	500	500	500
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	UPGRADING OF HERMON SATELLITE TRANSFER STATION	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	–	–	500
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY & POLE BINS)	4221645602EJN0W1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,789	–	–	–	–
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	SPECIALISED BINS (MM DIRECTIVE)	4221645602DJOVW1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						430	–	–	–	–
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT (CHECKERS)	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	–	4,000	4,000

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget															
R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
	Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	C/O CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF	42236450021JV584ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						155	–	–
	Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	C/O FENCING AT MAIN DEPOT	422364500231G322ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						493	–	–
	Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	C/O FENCING: HERMON SARON & GOUDA (DROP-	422364500211G324ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						194	–	–
	Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	C/O PARKING FACILITIES AT TRANSFER STATI	422364500251G322ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						500	–	–
	Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	C/O REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION	422364500211G322ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						7,552	–	–
	Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	C/O REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION	42236450021JV322ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,187	–	–
	Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	C/O REHABILITATION OF THE WELLINGTON LAN	42236450021JV571ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,553	–	–
	Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	C/O UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION	422364500221G322ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,463	–	–
	Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	LANDFILL DESIGN (IPSA)	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	2,000
	Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	MINI DROP OFF FACILITIES	42236450021K5184ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	500	–
	Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	4223645602QJV055ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						7	–	–
	Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	UPGRADING PAARL TRANSFER STATION (MRF)	42236450025JV322ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						179	–	–
	Waste Management Core Function - Street Cleaning	STREET REFUSE BINS	4233645602NK50W1ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	200	–
	Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	C/O OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIO	701064600291G055ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						35	–	–
	Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	OFFICE FURNITURE	701064600211G055ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						87	–	–
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	DRAKENSTEIN STREET LIGHT PROJECTS	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	600
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL AREAS AND BACKYARD DWELLERS	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	10,000
	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	BUILDING: NEW KITCHEN 2ND FLOOR - MARKET	7110656402CJV7N1ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						71	–	–
	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	711064600211G055ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						163	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																	
R thousand																	
	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	75206433023EC512ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	4,990	15,000	15,000	15,000
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	OFFICE FURNITURE	71206460021JV05SZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						13	–	–	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	OFFICE FURNITURE	712064600211G05SZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						80	–	–	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	WATER TESTING KIT & METAL DETECTORS	712064602GJW0W1ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						170	–	–	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	DESIGN OF LELIEFONTEIN/WELLINGTON 700MM BULK WATER PIPELIN	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	2,500	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	WINDMEUL BULK WATER PIPELINES, BOOSTER PUMP STATION AND 2	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	2,235	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	BULK SERVICES SIMONDUM ARE (WATER) (IPSA)	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	3,365	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	DESIGN OF 400MM BULK WATER PIPELINE FROM PERDESKOEN TO W	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	750	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	713064444211G5A2ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						758	–	–	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	71306444421K55A2ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	7,116	5,000	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	71306444421EL5A2ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						4,547	–	–	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	71306444421F15A2ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						3,597	–	–	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	71306444421JV5A2ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						9,355	–	–	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	71306444422CR5A2ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	17,247	–	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	71306444422K55A2ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	23,445	–	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE: NAT GRANT	71306444422FE5A2ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	18,796	–	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE PROV GRANT	71306444422F15A2ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	9,255	–	–	–
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	SCHOONGEZICHT WATER	7130644602GJV5C7ZZ26				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,700	–	–	–	–
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	ERADICATION OF CHICAGO PITCH FIBER AND OLD PIPES BY CRACKI	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	–	800	800
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	COMPLETION OF WELVANPAS WTW	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	3,500	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																	
R thousand															2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	ERADICATION OF HILLCREST MIDBLOCKS IN WELLINGTON SOUTH	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-	575	865	
Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	ERADICATION OF SEWER NETWORK BACKLOG (SLIP LINING)	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	1,585	1,500		
Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	COMPLETION OF CES11/2018 - 8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	9,250	-	-	
Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	ERF 8000 PROCURE MUNCHER	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-	450	-	
Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	EXISTING SEWER SERVICES STUDY IN MBEKHENI OLD AREA.	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-	600	-	
Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT (MIG)	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	9,200	-	-	
Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	800	600	500	
Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	EXTENSION/COMPLIANCE OF WELLINGTON DISPOSAL FACILITY (INCL	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	4,100	7,718	4,000	
Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (MIG)	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	38,550	-	-	
Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	2,500	500	500	
Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	71546447021K5343Z13				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	1,250	-	-	-	
Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	71546447021J343Z227				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						4,371	-	-	-	-	
Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)	71546447022ES343Z227				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						10,069	-	-	-	-	
Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	C/O WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	71546448025K5345Z227				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	6,540	-	-	-	
Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT - WELVANPAS	715464560201G0W1Z227				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						127	-	-	-	-	
Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	71546446027J347Z227				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						3,716	-	-	-	-	
Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATE	71546445021J346Z227				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						5,289	-	-	-	-	
Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATE	71546445022ES346Z227				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						9,272	-	-	-	-	
Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE	71546445021K5346Z13				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	11,873	-	-	-	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																	
R thousand															2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE (MIG)	7156445022ES346Z13				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	16,277	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	MELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	7156448021K55C5Z13				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	5,000	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	MELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	7156448020K5345Z13				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	4,000	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	MELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	7156448021J345Z227				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						3,719	–	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	MELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS (MIG)	7156448022ES345Z227				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						8,186	–	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SU	71566447023J343Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						14,370	–	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SU	71566445024K5346Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	22,562	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	C/O UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	71566448026K5345Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	6,269	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SE	715664460201G5C7Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,440	–	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS - REPLA	7156644602L1G5C7Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						900	–	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	7156644602FJ347Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						5,852	–	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE	71566445020K5346Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	6,000	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE	7156644502AJ346Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						4,580	–	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	REPLACEMENT OF VALVES ON WEMMERSHOEK BULK SUPPLY LINE	7156644602J1V1C7Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						450	–	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	UPGRADE BRB WATER SERVICES	7156644602SJV347Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						3,687	–	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	71566448022K5345Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	1,500	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	71566448023J345Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2,081	–	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	7156644602A1G5C7Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						165	–	–	–	–	
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	WATER INFRASTRUCTURE: BRICKFIELDS	7156644602R1G5C7Z241				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						20	–	–	–	–	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																		
R thousand																2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
	Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	7158644602NK55C7ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	11,000	–	–	–	
	Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	7158644602NJV5C7ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						6,853	–	–	–	–	
	Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	NEW WATER DEPOT AT SARON	7158644602P1G5C7ZZ15				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						150	–	–	–	–	
	Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	71586445025JV5C6ZZ15				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						750	–	–	–	–	
	Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT (MIG)	71586445026ES346ZZ15				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	6,877	–	–	–	
	Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	SIMONDUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	71586447024JV346ZZ17				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						555	–	–	–	–	
	Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVOIR & PIPELINE	71586447026JV5B3ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						740	–	–	–	–	
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Sewerage	OFFICE FURNITURE	721064600211G05SZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						124	–	–	–	–	
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	C/O REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS	7220644942BK531ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	72	–	–	–	
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	C/O UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	72206449421JV353ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						3,529	–	–	–	–	
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	C/O UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	72206449424JV353ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,979	–	–	–	–	
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION	722064494221G5D3ZZ13				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						415	–	–	–	–	
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	72206449421JV5D3ZZ13				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						20,703	–	–	–	–	
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	72206449422JV5D3ZZ13				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						26,478	–	–	–	–	
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	CO RADIO ANTENNA&WIFI RADIO-PENTZ WW P	7220647002AK5054ZZ13				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	8	–	–	–	
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	OFFICE FURNITURE	72206460021JV05SZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						5	–	–	–	–	
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS (DONKERVLET / DROM)	7220644942BJV31ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,304	–	–	–	–	
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS	72206449427JV5D1ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						614	–	–	–	–	
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT (IPSA)	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	4,230	–	–	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																	
R thousand																2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	BULK SERVICES SIMONDUM AREA (SEWER)(IPSA)	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	3,940	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTATION FOR PAARL WWTW	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	2,000	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	PAARL EAST IRDP: PROVISION OF BASIC SERVICES FOR HOUSING PR	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	800	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	72206449421K353Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	7,523	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	72206449422J353Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						29,010	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENT	72206449425K353Z13				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	345	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	72246449427K353Z27				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	43,987	1,186	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	72246449425J503Z27				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						85,483	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)	72246449425ED503Z27				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						9,210	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	HERMON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	72286449425J103Z14				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						842	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT	7228644942AJ503Z15				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,859	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDBLOCK SEWER SYSTEMS	7240644942DJ352Z27				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						800	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	7240644942CJ352Z27				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						7,320	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	7240644942CK352Z27				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	700	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP (SARON)	7242644942E1G50Z2715				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						319	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTL	7246644942KJ502Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						700	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	7246644942LK550Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	7,836	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	7246644942KX502Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	2,048	-	-	-
	Road Transport Core Function - Roads	GRANT: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	14,000	50,000	48,000
	Energy Sources Core Function - Electricity	INCREASE EXISTING HT NETWORK CAPACITY TO FACILITATE DEVELOPMENT	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	8,000	6,000	4,000



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																	
R thousand															2019/20 Medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	INCREASE EXISTING LT NETWORK CAPACITY TO FACILITATE DEVELOPMENT	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	1,200	1,000	500	
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	INCREASE EXISTING MT NETWORK CAPACITY TO FACILITATE DEVELOPMENT	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	4,000	2,000	1,000	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	INSTALL NEW MECHANICAL SCREENS AT PEARL VALLEY WWTW	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-	-	500	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	KRIEEL, THOM, DU TOIT, MALHERBE AND SULTANA STREET PIPE CRAWLS	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-	800	500	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	LABORATORY FRIDGE	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	30	75	-	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	LANTANA OUTFALL SEWER	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-	475	-	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-	25	-	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	MAJOR RENOVATIONS OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	-	500	500	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	MAJOR REPAIRS OF CORPORATE BUILDINGS (WATERPROOFING OF ROOFS)	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	750	750	-	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (MIG)	New				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-	11,500	11,500	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	NEW CUSTOMER CARE SYSTEM	new				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	1,000	-	-	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADE SCADA SYSTEM	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	125	-	-	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION AT MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	1,500	-	-	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	KAPLAN PROCURE MUNCHER	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-	-	450	
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	OFFICE FURNITURE (TABLETS FOR APP)	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	35	-	-	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	KJELDGAHL DIGESTION UNIT (TKN)	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	250	-	-	
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	OWN FUNDS: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	3,500	12,500	12,000	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	PAARL SOUTH BULK SEWER	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-	-	36,858	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	PAARL WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS (MIG)	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-	13,961	18,303	
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	FUME CUPBOARD	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	75	-	-	



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget															
R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP					To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-		17
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	PEARL VALLEY WWTW OFFICE ACCOMMODATION	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	500
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	PEARL VALLEY, SARON, PAARL UPGRADE OF CCTV	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	300
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	2 X DEIONIZER DISTILL AUTO MACHINE	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	260
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	PH. DO(PEARL VALLEY) ONLINE EQUIPMENT	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	475
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	QUALITY OF SUPPLY (UPGRADING OF SCADA SYSTEM)	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	550
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	RE-ALIGN 275M OF BULK SEWER THROUGH GRAVEYARD IN DAL-JOSA	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	495
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	REALIGN BULK PIPELINES WHICH WERE CONSTRUCTED INVERT TO 0	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	600
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	RENE, VAN DER POELS DRIFT AND FABRINOX STREET PIPE CRACKIN	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	420
	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	RENOVATIONS TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	750
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM (PAARL & WELLS)	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	9,600
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (PEARL VALLEY PUMP STATION INCL)	7246644942JN502ZZ17				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						73	-	-
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	REPLACE 450M OF OLD BULK SEWER UNDER FACTORIES IN CHARLE	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	720
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)	7246644942G1G352ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						478	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	REPLACE BENCH VICE WELDING SECTION X4	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	10
	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	REPLACE BULK WATER PIPELINE PERDESKOEN TO WELVANPAS WTW	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (PHASE 3 & 4)	7246644924JN352ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						5,721	-	-
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	VLAKKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER	7246644942FJN502ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						7,655	-	-
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	SCHOONGEZICHT SEWERAGE	7247644942LJN502ZZ26				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,700	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																	
R thousand															2019/20 Medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	OFFICE FURNITURE	73106460021J055ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						45	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	OFFICE FURNITURE	731064600211G055ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						123	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	7310645602QJ055ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	C/O TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	73246472421J553ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						183	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	73246472422J553ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						339	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (WELLINGTON INDUSTRIAL AREA)	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	1,500	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	7332646002KCR055ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	3	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	SPEED BUMPS (100xR17,000)	7332647242KCR551ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	1,047	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: NEW PARKING LOT	7340656402AK59N1ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	1,000	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	7340647242CCR551ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	2,159	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	7340647242CK5551ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	16,413	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	C/O PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCE	7340647242BK5362ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	1,174	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	C/O PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCE	73406472423J362ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,446	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	C/O PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	73406472423J361ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						102	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	C/O UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENST	73406472422J362ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						83	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	C/O UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)	73406472421J362ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						172	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	C/O UPGRAING OF BRB NORTH	7340647242GJ361ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						176	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	C/O UPGRAING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (	73406472422J361ZZ16				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,648	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN A	7340647242FJ551ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						594	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN ABBATOR AND KLEI	7340647242PK5361ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	3,396	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	PAVING OF PARKING AREAS (DRAKENSTEIN)	7340647242EJ552ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						131	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	7340647242GJ361ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2,817	-	-	-	-	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand																
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	7340647242LCR551ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	91	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	REPLACE WORKSHOP DOORS	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	120	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT (EXCLUDING R4.5M O	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	6,290	5,500	5,000
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	REPLACEMENT PROGRAM FOR OLD AND REDUNDANT ELECTRICAL	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	1,000	–	500
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(PMS)	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	6,000	6,000	6,000
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	TRAFFIC CALMING	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	50	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	WELLINGTON TOWN SQUARE	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	500	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	1,000	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	734064724231G552ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						15	–	–	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTE	73406473021JV162ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						5,010	–	–	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)	734064724241G553ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						50	–	–	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	73406472428JV552ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						390	–	–	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	73406472429JV362ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						584	–	–	–	–
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	10,897	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	73406472420K5361ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	4,549	–	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	73406472420JV361ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						11,809	–	–	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH (TRANSPORT)	7340647242DEV061ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						37,410	33,043	–	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORM WATER IN SA	7340647242JUV361ZZ16				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						139	–	–	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)	73406472421K5361ZZ15				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	1,200	–	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)(GRANT)	734064724219H361ZZ15				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	10,929	–	–	–
Road Transport Core Function - Roads	UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARO	73466472425JV361ZZ16				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,133	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	SOFTWARE UPGRADE	74306191421K59U6ZZYM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	300	–	–	–
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	7510646002HCR055ZZYM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	69	–	–	–
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	4,308	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget															
R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	SEALER	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	SECURITY CAMERAS UPGRADE	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	SECURITY FENCING	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	SILVERTOWN PROCURE MUNCHER	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-
	Water Management Core Function - Water Distribution	SIMONDILIUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY (3ML RESERVOIR &	new				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-
	Waste Management Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	STREET REFUSE BINS	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-
	Waste Water Management Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	7246644924HK5352Z12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	2,500	-
	Road Transport Core Function - Roads	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	7340647242MK5551ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	5,500	1,000
	Road Transport Core Function - Roads	UPGRADE HOLDING AREA AT BRB, UPGRADE SHELTERS AT PICKUP	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI THEMBA NI DRO	7510643302J/V318ZZ26				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						44	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	OFFICE FURNITURE	75106460211G05SZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						237	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	75206460029CROW1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	207	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	75206460021J/V05SZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						182	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROO	75206474022J/V7Q0ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2,045	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O DORISRYLAAN HS KABEL MOET VERVAN	75206432424J/V137ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						129	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	75206433021J/V512ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,438	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (I	75206433023EC148ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						887	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O ELECTRIFICATION: KUDULAND INFORMAL S	75206433024K5512ZZ22				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	76	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O FENCING DAL JOSAFAT	75206431426J/V135ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						229	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget															
R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O FENCING DAL WES	75206431427JV135ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						311	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O FENCING FRATER STREET SS	75206431425JV135ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						353	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O FENCING KLEIN NEDERBURG SUB	75206431421JV135ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						236	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O FENCING SUID END SUBSTATION	75206431424JV135ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						301	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O HOSPITAAL ST LAAGSPANNINGLYNE PA	75206433024JV148ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						149	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND	75206472421JV551ZZ68				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,064	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLA	75206431424JV135ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						6,375	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O NETWORK EXTENSION: HV AND MV	75206432021JV136ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						56	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O NETWORK EXTENSIONS: LV	75206433022JV148ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2,718	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	75206432422JV117ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						12,531	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O NETWORK UPGRADING: LV	75206433027JV182ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						23	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O NEWTON SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLT001	75206431423JV152ZZ27				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						253	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	7520646002DK0505ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	35	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O PROTECTION UPGRADING	75206433029JV182ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						172	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN	75206432422K5137ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	2,685	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN	75206432421G137ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,912	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN	75206432421JV137ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						9,984	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING	7520647352JVG9MZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						665	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING	7520647352JJV9MZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,053	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O STREET LIGHTING DRAKENSTEIN	752064330261G318ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						906	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget															
R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV S/GEAR AT GR	75206432022JV316ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						176	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT	75206431423JV353ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,799	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT	75206431422K553ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	1,292	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV	75206431421JV315ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2,922	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV	75206431422JV315ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						16,738	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	ELEC/PARYS BUILDING YARD EXTENSION	75206564023CR90ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	315	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING	75206433020K5548ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	1,380	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	BULK ELECTRIFICATION FOR VLAKELAND CATALYTIC HOUSING PR	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	1,200
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	NEWMALL 66/11.5KV SUBSTATION (IPSA)	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	4,880
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	75206433023JV512ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2,932	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	75206433022K5548ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	20,000	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	75206433027EC148ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						3,509	-	-
	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADE OF NEWTON SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	-	2,000
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	ELECTRIFICATION: KUDULAND INFORMAL SETTLE	7520643302JUV512ZZ22				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,590	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	ESTABLISH NEW CONTROL CENTRE FOR ALL COMBINED EMERGENC	752065640221G9N1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						1,487	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	752064330221G318ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						500	-	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT - ELEC	7520645602MCR0W1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	385	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV	75206430421K5512ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	3,400	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV	75206430425K5512ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	4,000	-
	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	NETWORK EXTENSION: HV AND MV	75206432022JV136ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2,722	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	75206432421JV317ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						4,991	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE FROM PARYS SS TO CARO	75206432023JV536ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2,853	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE FROM PARYS SS TO CAROLINA SWITCH ROO	75206432023K5536ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	20,000	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	PROTECTION UPGRADING	75206433024JV318ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						165	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	752064330211G318ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						600	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (WHOLE MUNICIPAL	752064560261G0W1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						387	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (Whole Municipal	75206456026JV0W1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						283	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	REFURBISH OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	75206431420CR135ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	5,000	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN DAL	75206432428JV137ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						51,077	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN DALWEIDING, PALMIET A	75206432428K5137ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						-	70,000	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	STREET LIGHTING: ADDY STREET, WELLINGTON (MIG)	7520643302CED512ZZ27				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						368	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	STREET LIGHTING: BRICKFIELDS	7520643302H1G318ZZ41				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						75	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	TOURISM INFORMATION OFFICE WELLINGTON CBD PRECINCT	752064330211G148ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						629	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH TO DUAL CARRIAGEWAY	7520643302GJV317ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						5,180	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENTIONS	763264740231G0N1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						3	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	OFFICE RENOVATIONS	7632656402DCR9N1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	200	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	7632645602CCR0W1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	62	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	REPLACE EXISTING WORKSHOP DOORS	763264740211G700ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						159	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	ROLLER DOORS TO SECURE TYRE SECTION	763264740211G900ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						75	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRA	76346470023K5054ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						-	54	-	-	-



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	7634647002K5054ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	60	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	763464204231GDX1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						10,586	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	76346420426CRDX1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	1,101	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	76346420427K5DX1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	3,875	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	76346420424JX7X1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						12,942	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	76346420428K5TX1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	388	–	–	–
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADING OF GOUDA MECHANICAL SCREEN AND PUMPS	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	–	850	–
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADING OF INDUSTRIAL PUMPSTATION	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	–	500	–
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI PUMP STATION BUILDING	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	–	750	–
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	UPGRADING OF PAARL TRANSFER STATION	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	1,500	–	–
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADING OF PAARL WWTW	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	4,000	–	–
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADING OF SARON MAIN PUMP STATION	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	–	–	1,500
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	WELLINGTON PILOT PROJECT	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	4,000	–	–
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	UPGRADING OF SIDEWALKS	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	–	2,000	500
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	UPGRADING OF STORM WATER PIPES IN DANGER OF COLLAPSE	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	–	1,000	500
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	VAN DER LINGEN AND THRON STREET PIPE CRACKING	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	–	872	500
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	VANDALISM AND THEFT TO EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	NEW				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	–	–	500	500
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	VEHICLE TRACKING TENDER	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	500	533	567
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	WHEELIE BINS	4221645602PK50W1ZZVM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						–	2,300	750	500	500
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	SMALL PLANT REPLACEMENTS	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	–	–	



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKIN	76346470026JV054ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						15	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING)	76346470026K50S4ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	1	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	P-CNIN TRANSPORT ASSETS	76346420420K50X1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	1,040	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	7634645602Q1G0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						522	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	7634645602QJV055ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						217	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	REPLACE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT: 2X TROLLY J	7632645602C1G0W1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						118	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	SECURITY SYSTEM/CAMERAS UPGRADE AT WORKS	763264740221G9Q0ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						89	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	76346420422C0R0X1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	3,562	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	76346420423K50X1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	2,462	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	763464204221G0X1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services					check	4,613	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	76346420422JV0X1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						1,549	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLAC	763464204201G7X1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						12	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLACEMENTS	76346420420C0R0X1ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	200	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	INSTALLATION OF SECURITY SYSTEM/ CAMERAS AT DEPOT	765064740231G9Q0ZZ12				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						20	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	7650646002Q1G0S5ZZ12				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						20	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	25	–	–
Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	OFFICE FURNITURE	211064600211G0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						10	–	–	–	–
Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	21106460020C0R0S5ZZVM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	60	–	–	–
Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ACQUISITIONS (BARNOWL)	NEW				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						–	–	650	–	–
Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Risk Management	OFFICE FURNITURE	NEW				To promote proper governance and public participation						–	–	51	–	–
Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Risk Management		231564600211G0S5ZZVM				To promote proper governance and public participation						30	–	–	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure												652,288	615,304	378,030	301,949	300,000

**Table 67 MBRR SA37 - projects delayed from previous financial year**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s														
R thousand														
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
													Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20
													Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2020/21
														Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:														
List all capital projects grouped by Function														
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	5220646002FCR0S5ZZWM				To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements						2017	–	15
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	3110646002BCR0S5ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	–	25
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYS	3210645602JK50W1ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	–	198
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	3210646002CCR0S5ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	–	14
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	3210646002CK50S5ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	–	60
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	33106471424CR502ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	–	291
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	33106471425K502ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	–	642
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	33106470029CR0S4ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	–	564
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	33106470029K50S4ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	–	296
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REP	33106470020K50S4ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	–	145
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC	33106471422K502ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	1,862	1,862
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	C/O OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	3310646002ECR0S5ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	–	2
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	C/O WSP :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - FOXGLO	3603647352DCR0JDZ243				To promote proper governance and public participation						2017	–	22
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	C/O W22P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP - 4 PARKS	3622647352ECR0JDZ262				To promote proper governance and public participation						2017	–	11
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	C/O W28 - CONTAINERS - ECD SONOP / RONWE	3628645602KCR0W1ZZ68				To promote proper governance and public participation						2017	–	56
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	C/O UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	4149647352FCR9JEZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						2017	–	76
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	C/O DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE	4162647352GK59M2ZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						2017	–	9,204
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	C/O UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA	4162647352JK59M2ZZ12				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						2017	–	952
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	C/O PELIKAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	4164647352K59JDZ27				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.						2017	–	213

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s																	
R thousand																	
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	C/O PELKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	4164647352MCR9M2ZZ27				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly youth and disabled.						2017	–	409	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	C/O UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	4164647352LCR9JDZZ27				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly youth and disabled.						2017	–	1,259	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	C/O ANIMAL POUND: SARON	4310647352NKS0ICZZ15				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						2017	–	129	–	–	
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	C/O DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	43606474021K59N1ZZWM				To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.						2017	–	217	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	4514656402CCR9N1ZZ22				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly youth and disabled.						2017	–	1,903	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	4514656402CK59N1ZZ22				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly youth and disabled.						2017	–	526	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	C/O HOUSING DELIVERY: SEWERAGE GRANT	45166449426XS0ZZ26				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly youth and disabled.						2017	–	110	–	–	–
Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	C/O VLAKKELAND INTERSECTION UPGRADE (GRA	4516647242AEX361ZZ26				To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly youth and disabled.						2017	–	10,462	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	6210646002GCR0S5ZZWM				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						2017	–	12	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	C/O VPULU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	6210647352PCR0KHZZWM				To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.						2017	–	165	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CMVC C (ELE	31506564022K57N1ZZWM				improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are						2017	500	865	–	–	–
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICE	31546474020K57N1ZZ27				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	–	16	–	–	–
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	C/O EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	4221645602LK50W1ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	–	249	–	–	–
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	71306444422CR5A2ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	–	17,247	–	–	–
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	71306444422K55A2ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	–	23,445	–	–	–
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE NAT GRANT	71306444422F5A2ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	–	18,796	–	–	–
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE PROV GRANT	71306444422F15A2ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	–	9,255	–	–	–
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	C/O WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	71546448025K5345ZZ27				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	–	6,540	–	–	–
Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	C/O UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	71566448026K5345ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	–	6,269	–	–	–
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	C/O REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS	7220644942BK5351ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	–	72	–	–	–
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	72246449427K5353ZZ27				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	–	43,987	–	–	–
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	C/O CMVC CENTRE: NEW PARKING LOT	7340656402AK59N1ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	–	1,000	–	–	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s																		
R thousand													Previous	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	7340647242CCR551ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	-	2,159	-	-	-	
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	7340647242CK5551ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	-	16,413	-	-	-	
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	C/O PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCE	7340647242BK5362ZZ12				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	-	1,174	-	-	-	
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	7510646002HCR053ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	-	69	-	-	-	
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O ELECTRIFICATION: KUDULAND INFORMAL S	75206433024K5512ZZ22				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	-	76	-	-	-	
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	7520646002DK5055ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	-	35	-	-	-	
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN	75206432422K5137ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	-	2,685	-	-	-	
Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	C/O TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT	75206431422K5535ZZWM				To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.						2017	-	1,292	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRA	76346470023K5054ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce byaligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	-	54	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	76346470022K5054ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce byaligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	-	60	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	76346420426CR0X1ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce byaligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	-	1,101	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	76346420427K50X1ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce byaligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	-	3,875	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	76346420428K57X1ZZWM				To provide an effective and efficient workforce byaligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services						2017	-	388	-	-	-	

## **2.10 Legislation compliance status**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

### **2.10.1 In year reporting**

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Drakenstein's website.

### **2.10.2 Internship programme**

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and four vacant posts has been advertised in the media to be employed. These interns will undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained 16 interns through this programme and a majority of them were appointed either in the municipality or other Institutions.

### **2.10.3 Budget and Treasury Office**

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

### **2.10.4 Audit Committee**

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

### **2.10.5 Service Delivery and Implementation Plan**

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2019/24 MTREF on 31 May 2019 directly aligned and informed by the 2019/24 MTREF.

### **2.10.6 Annual Report**

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

### **2.10.7 MFMA Training**

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the personnel own PC and training is on-going.

### **2.10.8 Policies**

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009 was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. National Treasury Circular 72 was released regarding universal ratios to be used for all municipalities. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.

### **2.10.9 mSCOA to date**

The Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) was duly promulgated on 22 April 2014 and all municipalities are expected to be compliant by 1 July 2017. Drakenstein Municipality was identified as a “pilot” site to implement mSCOA and the municipality went “live” on 1 July 2015 on the new mSCOA database. All relevant segments as prescribed by the regulation was implemented and the municipality is currently in the process of refining certain segments already in use in order to ensure that information will be disclosed as required in terms of version 6.3 as prescribed.

It should be noted that the municipality converted audited outcomes to mSCOA and produced mSCOA compliant financial statements during 2017/18 with no findings raised on the prior period error disclosure relating to the mSCOA conversion. All required in year as well as annual data strings have been submitted successfully by the municipality.

## 2.11 Other supporting documents

Table 68 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>										
<b>Property rates</b>										
Total Property Rates	307,743	326,809	347,777	411,895	391,043	391,043	389,857	434,773	471,728	511,825
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	98,633	100,681	102,260	106,064	115,061	115,061	114,585	129,423	137,811	147,102
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>209,109</b>	<b>226,129</b>	<b>245,517</b>	<b>305,831</b>	<b>275,982</b>	<b>275,982</b>	<b>275,271</b>	<b>305,350</b>	<b>333,918</b>	<b>364,724</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	912,911	982,657	988,802	1,110,478	1,059,395	1,059,395	969,168	1,206,104	1,348,523	1,473,001
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	15,300	12,338	18,912							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	15,300	12,338	18,912	44,157	38,971	38,971		30,872	34,549	37,759
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>882,311</b>	<b>957,981</b>	<b>950,979</b>	<b>1,066,321</b>	<b>1,020,424</b>	<b>1,020,424</b>	<b>969,168</b>	<b>1,175,231</b>	<b>1,313,974</b>	<b>1,435,242</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - water revenue	173,968	165,612	204,536	258,050	197,728	197,728	177,450	197,117	206,490	218,879
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	16,588	18,546								
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	13,636	18,217	10,672	11,950	16,143	16,143		8,480	8,989	9,529
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>143,743</b>	<b>128,849</b>	<b>193,864</b>	<b>246,100</b>	<b>181,585</b>	<b>181,585</b>	<b>177,450</b>	<b>188,637</b>	<b>197,501</b>	<b>209,351</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	76,068	84,577	101,247	123,873	115,190	115,190	116,205	128,409	142,534	158,213
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)										
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	11,558	13,880	17,039	15,828	20,639	20,639		12,317	13,672	15,176
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>64,511</b>	<b>70,696</b>	<b>84,208</b>	<b>108,044</b>	<b>94,551</b>	<b>94,551</b>	<b>116,205</b>	<b>116,092</b>	<b>128,862</b>	<b>143,037</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>										
Total refuse removal revenue	97,034	106,335	120,931	150,260	138,780	138,780	137,986	154,795	169,323	185,259
Total landfill revenue										
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)	–	–	–							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	24,462	30,920	35,897	38,808	36,259	36,259		29,791	33,009	36,574
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>72,572</b>	<b>75,415</b>	<b>85,034</b>	<b>111,452</b>	<b>102,521</b>	<b>102,521</b>	<b>137,986</b>	<b>125,004</b>	<b>136,314</b>	<b>148,686</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>										
Fuel Levy										
Sale Of Goods & Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale Of Goods & Services	–	–	–	11,400	13,159	13,159	19,544	11,424	11,783	12,160
Other Revenue	36,708	29,967	27,465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue	–	–	–	29,038	26,564	26,564	12,297	17,046	17,880	18,757
Other Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue	–	–	–	(10,426)	(10,426)	(10,426)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>36,708</b>	<b>29,967</b>	<b>27,465</b>	<b>30,012</b>	<b>29,297</b>	<b>29,297</b>	<b>31,841</b>	<b>28,470</b>	<b>29,663</b>	<b>30,917</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>										
<b>Employee related costs</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	294,662	322,261	389,991	415,838	401,991	401,991	362,940	425,162	456,114	487,806
Pension and UIF Contributions	50,283	52,337	60,804	58,064	65,695	65,695	60,271	75,928	81,605	87,236
Medical Aid Contributions	15,589	17,197	19,178	21,255	21,338	21,338	19,534	27,345	30,077	33,081
Overtime	22,161	28,096	36,636	36,977	32,538	32,538	36,968	26,889	35,387	37,829
Performance Bonus	1,012	932	628	25,872	31,952	31,952	27,997	38,199	41,065	43,899
Motor Vehicle Allowance	10,843	14,230	19,426	16,127	28,096	28,096	26,553	26,754	28,759	30,743
Cellphone Allowance	798	1,012	1,489	1,313	2,459	2,459	2,401	2,821	2,981	3,149
Housing Allowances	5,548	5,665	5,801	6,009	4,885	4,885	4,445	5,936	6,382	6,822
Other benefits and allowances	14,070	15,221	2,633	16,878	16,921	16,921	16,711	17,905	19,236	20,564
Payments in lieu of leave	2,754	5,950	7,394	4,339	7,176	7,176	3,852	7,642	8,197	8,742
Long service awards	5,325	2,877	8,065	6,349	7,725	7,725	–	7,106	7,490	7,894
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5,652	(3,327)	15,424	16,405	16,405	16,405	7,767	16,841	18,130	19,097
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>428,697</b>	<b>462,451</b>	<b>567,468</b>	<b>625,426</b>	<b>637,181</b>	<b>637,181</b>	<b>569,440</b>	<b>678,529</b>	<b>735,422</b>	<b>786,862</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	43	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>428,697</b>	<b>462,451</b>	<b>567,468</b>	<b>625,426</b>	<b>637,181</b>	<b>637,181</b>	<b>569,397</b>	<b>678,529</b>	<b>735,422</b>	<b>786,862</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>										
Transfers And Subsidies - Capital (Monetary Allocation)	–	–	–	–	10,929	10,929	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	–	–	–	–	10,929	10,929	–	–	–	–
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	170,156	173,642	185,056	201,673	220,426	220,426	99,839	215,870	226,563	237,791
Lease amortisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment	2,491	1,661	1,471							
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	–	–	–							
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>172,647</b>	<b>175,304</b>	<b>186,527</b>	<b>201,673</b>	<b>220,426</b>	<b>220,426</b>	<b>99,839</b>	<b>215,870</b>	<b>226,563</b>	<b>237,791</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	592,627	635,416	632,001	689,784	676,241	676,241	552,379	781,938	891,800	985,260
Water Bulk Purchases	33,971	23,370	2,739	22,656	5,620	5,620	3,331	12,000	13,200	14,520
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>626,598</b>	<b>658,786</b>	<b>634,739</b>	<b>712,440</b>	<b>681,861</b>	<b>681,861</b>	<b>555,709</b>	<b>793,938</b>	<b>905,000</b>	<b>999,780</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	4,875	5,489	10,532	19,163	23,289	23,289	21,472	16,930	39,512	36,413
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	1,400	890	890	651	1,720	2,052	2,387
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>4,875</b>	<b>5,489</b>	<b>10,532</b>	<b>20,563</b>	<b>24,179</b>	<b>24,179</b>	<b>22,123</b>	<b>18,650</b>	<b>41,564</b>	<b>38,799</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>										
Contractors	127,933	167,200	180,569	225,618	202,560	202,560	106,791	187,136	184,524	168,991
Outsourced Services	–	–	–	25,853	6,064	6,064	4,087	15,981	7,005	6,203
Consultants & Professionals	–	–	–	41,805	33,140	33,140	21,534	29,350	29,910	30,595
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>127,933</b>	<b>167,200</b>	<b>180,569</b>	<b>293,277</b>	<b>241,764</b>	<b>241,764</b>	<b>132,412</b>	<b>232,467</b>	<b>221,439</b>	<b>205,789</b>
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>127,933</b>	<b>167,200</b>	<b>180,569</b>	<b>293,277</b>	<b>241,764</b>	<b>241,764</b>	<b>132,412</b>	<b>232,467</b>	<b>221,439</b>	<b>205,789</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>										
General expenses	146,724	89,651	100,396	151,907	120,353	120,353	96,204	101,931	112,897	116,120
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>146,724</b>	<b>89,651</b>	<b>100,396</b>	<b>151,907</b>	<b>120,353</b>	<b>120,353</b>	<b>96,204</b>	<b>101,931</b>	<b>112,897</b>	<b>116,120</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	174,897	192,022	255,396	158,728	156,024	156,024	145,774	155,004	170,357	182,246
Other materials	–	–	–	1,970	1,552	1,552	1,331	1,436	1,654	1,743
Contracted Services	–	–	–	97,143	84,437	84,437	67,027	86,066	93,375	98,371
Other Expenditure	–	–	–	3,048	3,823	3,823	4,019	3,622	3,855	4,085
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>174,897</b>	<b>192,022</b>	<b>255,396</b>	<b>260,889</b>	<b>245,836</b>	<b>245,836</b>	<b>218,150</b>	<b>246,128</b>	<b>269,239</b>	<b>286,445</b>



**Table 69 MBRR Table SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)											
Description	Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	Vote 02 - Financial Services	Vote 03 - Corporate Services	Vote 04 - Planning And Development	Vote 05 - Community Services	Vote 06 - Engineering Services	Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive	Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance	Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms	Vote 10 - Department Of Communicati on	Total
R thousand											
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	-	305,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305,350
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	1,175,231	-	-	-	-	1,175,231
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	188,637	-	-	-	-	188,637
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	116,092	-	-	-	-	116,092
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	125,004	-	-	-	-	125,004
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	(19,944)	-	127	34,014	1,655	-	-	-	-	15,852
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	1,486	11	-	0	11,058	-	-	-	-	12,556
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	10	89,003	55	-	-	-	-	89,068
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	4,286	3	-	-	-	-	4,289
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	1,220	534	4,261	21,330	1,125	-	-	-	-	28,470
Transfers and subsidies	-	33,012	700	-	83,271	133,745	-	-	-	-	250,728
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	-	-	-	-	8,500
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	321,125	13,245	4,398	231,904	1,761,105	-	-	-	-	2,331,777
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	9,388	74,833	84,189	39,707	220,084	237,728	1,774	2,255	4,384	4,188	678,529
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	31,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,709
Debt impairment	-	10,180	-	-	72,187	42,667	-	-	-	-	125,035
Depreciation & asset impairment	59	5,520	4,968	1,336	24,314	179,354	52	-	108	159	215,870
Finance charges	-	492	235	-	4,809	157,223	-	-	-	-	162,759
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	793,938	-	-	-	-	793,938
Other materials	188	1,902	1,412	363	4,836	27,857	41	20	52	67	36,739
Contracted services	213	6,758	6,665	8,614	109,782	98,238	522	341	655	679	232,467
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	7,010	4,220	7,420	-	-	-	-	-	18,650
Other expenditure	96	25,905	20,285	892	8,552	43,649	107	50	830	1,565	101,931
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	9,944	125,591	156,472	55,132	451,984	1,582,654	2,496	2,666	6,028	6,659	2,399,626
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(9,944)	195,533	(143,227)	(50,734)	(220,080)	178,452	(2,496)	(2,666)	(6,028)	(6,659)	(67,849)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	41,520	76,750	-	-	-	-	118,270
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	2,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,638
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	(9,944)	195,533	(143,227)	(48,096)	(178,560)	255,202	(2,496)	(2,666)	(6,028)	(6,659)	53,059

**Table 70 MBRR Table SA 3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<u>Call investment deposits</u>										
Call deposits	319,391	276,778	225,106							
Other current investments	–	–	–	130,000	130,000	130,000	251,274	90,000	90,000	90,000
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>319,391</b>	<b>276,778</b>	<b>225,106</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>251,274</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>90,000</b>
<u>Consumer debtors</u>										
Consumer debtors	435,152	473,361	531,820	404,629	281,456	281,456	457,260	257,934	270,831	284,372
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(217,026)	(242,632)	(246,206)	–	–	–	(169,435)	–	–	–
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>218,125</b>	<b>230,729</b>	<b>285,614</b>	<b>404,629</b>	<b>281,456</b>	<b>281,456</b>	<b>287,825</b>	<b>257,934</b>	<b>270,831</b>	<b>284,372</b>
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>										
Balance at the beginning of the year	(196,373)	(217,026)	(242,632)	–	–	–	(133,318)	–	–	–
Contributions to the provision	(20,654)	(25,606)	(3,574)	–	–	–	60,195	–	–	–
Bad debts written off	–	–	–	–	–	–	(96,312)	–	–	–
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>(217,026)</b>	<b>(242,632)</b>	<b>(246,206)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(169,435)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	7,574,294	8,050,390	8,979,768	5,955,907	6,056,044	6,056,044	9,422,511	6,214,688	6,293,386	6,358,817
Leases recognised as PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	384	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2,978,899	3,145,104	3,197,397	–	–	–	3,326,870	–	–	–
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–							
Current portion of long-term liabilities	135,369	162,764	174,824	178,806	178,806	178,806	1,867	184,493	199,879	215,432
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>135,369</b>	<b>162,764</b>	<b>174,824</b>	<b>178,806</b>	<b>178,806</b>	<b>178,806</b>	<b>1,867</b>	<b>184,493</b>	<b>199,879</b>	<b>215,432</b>
<u>Trade and other payables</u>										
Trade Payables	225,297	256,138	322,761	241,674	241,674	241,674	276,694	271,358	279,358	292,358
Other creditors	–	–	–							
Unspent conditional transfers	43,946	50,601	84,051	–	–	–	69,707	–	–	–
VAT	222	–	30,080	–	–	–	204,372	–	–	–
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>269,466</b>	<b>306,739</b>	<b>436,893</b>	<b>241,674</b>	<b>241,674</b>	<b>241,674</b>	<b>550,774</b>	<b>271,358</b>	<b>279,358</b>	<b>292,358</b>
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>										
Borrowing	768,549	1,029,649	1,333,295	1,482,841	1,482,841	1,482,841	1,599,065	1,424,132	1,388,866	1,337,961
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	1,981	2,065	1,239							
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>770,530</b>	<b>1,031,713</b>	<b>1,334,534</b>	<b>1,482,841</b>	<b>1,482,841</b>	<b>1,482,841</b>	<b>1,599,065</b>	<b>1,424,132</b>	<b>1,388,866</b>	<b>1,337,961</b>
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>										
Retirement benefits	121,978	113,752	119,214	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	126,814	136,324	165,816	342,511	342,511	342,511	213,081	342,511	342,511	342,511
Other	31,180	31,262	35,846							
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>279,972</b>	<b>281,338</b>	<b>320,876</b>	<b>342,511</b>	<b>342,511</b>	<b>342,511</b>	<b>213,081</b>	<b>342,511</b>	<b>342,511</b>	<b>342,511</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>										
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	2,362,156	2,445,991	2,501,878	1,870,186	1,832,300	1,832,300	2,433,419	1,921,045	2,069,543	2,171,049
GRAP adjustments	–	–	–							
Restated balance	2,362,156	2,445,991	2,501,878	1,870,186	1,832,300	1,832,300	2,433,419	1,921,045	2,069,543	2,171,049
Surplus/(Deficit)	47,351	35,421	6,764	(434)	4,567	4,567	294,876	53,059	20,213	62,397
Appropriations to Reserves	35	(894)						–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets	24,977	24,821	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	11,472	(3,462)	35,710	–	–	–	(8,198)	–	–	–
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2,445,991</b>	<b>2,501,878</b>	<b>2,544,353</b>	<b>1,869,752</b>	<b>1,836,867</b>	<b>1,836,867</b>	<b>2,720,097</b>	<b>1,974,103</b>	<b>2,089,757</b>	<b>2,233,446</b>
<u>Reserves</u>										
Housing Development Fund	20,144	24,102	20,527	–	–	–	25,229	–	–	–
Capital replacement	–	–	–	–	–	–	100,074	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,764	–	–	–
Other reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation	1,320,315	1,233,155	1,617,860	2,644,795	2,644,795	2,644,795	1,620,519	2,608,676	2,599,795	2,599,795
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>1,340,460</b>	<b>1,257,258</b>	<b>1,638,387</b>	<b>2,644,795</b>	<b>2,644,795</b>	<b>2,644,795</b>	<b>1,750,585</b>	<b>2,608,676</b>	<b>2,599,795</b>	<b>2,599,795</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>3,786,451</b>	<b>3,759,135</b>	<b>4,182,740</b>	<b>4,514,547</b>	<b>4,481,661</b>	<b>4,481,661</b>	<b>4,470,682</b>	<b>4,582,780</b>	<b>4,689,551</b>	<b>4,833,241</b>

**Table 71 MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions											
Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population		194,417	217,089	251,262	263,924	280,195	283,361	286,563	289,629	292,728	307,364
Females aged 5 - 14		18,769	19,113	20,142	20,236	23,842	24,111	24,384	24,645	24,908	26,153
Males aged 5 - 14		19,081	19,433	20,367	20,404	25,027	25,310	25,596	25,870	26,146	27,453
Females aged 15 - 34		36,683	36,071	44,058	55,609	57,658	58,310	58,968	59,599	60,237	63,249
Males aged 15 - 34		36,140	37,661	45,399	58,395	58,191	58,849	59,514	60,150	60,794	63,834
Unemployment		12,503	19,104	18,694	23,857	24,095	24,335	24,578	24,823	25,071	26,325
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income	No income	6,969	7,356	7,743	8,420	9,176	10,000	10,898	11,876	12,945	14,110
R1 - R1 600	R1 - R6 327	937	989	1,041	1,184	1,290	1,406	1,532	1,670	1,820	1,984
R1 601 - R3 200	R6 328 - R12 653	1,655	1,747	1,839	2,105	2,294	2,500	2,724	2,969	3,236	3,527
R3 201 - R6 400	R12 654 - R25 306	5,778	6,099	6,420	7,038	7,670	8,360	9,110	9,928	10,822	11,796
R6 401 - R12 800	R25 307 - R50 613	9,253	9,767	10,281	11,248	12,258	13,359	15,921	15,866	17,294	18,850
R12 801 - R25 600	R50 614 - R101 225	9,885	10,434	10,983	12,300	13,406	14,609	15,921	17,351	18,913	20,615
R25 601 - R51 200	R101 226 - R202 450	7,506	7,923	8,340	9,143	9,964	10,859	11,834	12,897	14,058	15,323
R52 201 - R102 400	R202 451 - R404 901	5,902	6,230	6,558	7,038	7,670	8,359	9,110	9,928	10,822	11,795
R102 401 - R204 800	R404 902 - R809 802	3,977	4,198	4,419	4,999	5,448	5,937	6,471	7,052	7,687	8,378
R204 801 - R409 600	R809 803 - R1 619 604	1,358	1,434	1,509	1,644	1,792	1,953	2,128	2,320	2,529	2,756
R409 601 - R819 200	R1 619 605 - R3 239 208	362	382	402	395	431	469	511	557	607	661
> R819 200	R3 329 209 or more	219	231	243	263	287	312	341	371	404	440
	2016/17 figures based on 2016 Socio-Econ Profile				-5.9%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R 4 801 per household per month		7,967	8,366	8,784	9604.00	10466.00	11406.00	12430.00	13546.00	14762.00	15500.10
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area		194,417	217,089	251,262	264	280	280	301	308	315	322
Number of poor people in municipal area		87,487	97,690	114,827	121	128	129	131	132	133	135
Number of households in municipal area		44,410	51,614	59,774	66	72	73	74	75	76	77
Number of poor households in municipal area		24,592	25,958	27,324	30	33	36	39	42	46	50
Definition of poor household (R per month)		-	-	3,183	4,018	4,259	4,470	4,739	5,023	5,324	5,644
Housing statistics											
Formal		36,360	38,178	50,875	61,643	64,710	65,736	66,755	67,789	68,840	72,282
Informal		7,970	8,200	8,899	4,135	6,976	7,061	7,171	7,282	7,395	7,765
Total number of households		44,330	46,378	59,774	65,778	71,686	72,797	73,925	75,071	76,235	80,047
Dwellings provided by municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5.4%	6.4%	5.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%	5.5%
Interest rate - borrowing					9.9%	9.8%	9.8%	10.0%	10.3%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment					7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.3%	7.3%	7.6%	7.6%
Remuneration increases					8.3%	7.4%	8.7%	6.2%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					95.6%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					95.6%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

**Table 72 MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
ESKOM	1976>		ELECTRICITY RETICULATION	ONGOING	RATES X CONSUMPTION
CITY OF CAPE TOWN	1952>		WATER RETICULATION	ONGOING	RATES X CONSUMPTION
CAPE WINELANDS	2006>		FIRE SERVICES	ONGOING	RATES X CONSUMPTION

**Table 73 MBRR A2A - Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)									
Functional Classification Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	364,054	292,287	282,594	363,770	376,593	376,593	369,988	387,123	423,014
Executive and council	19,625	22,657	22,160	22,553	12,865	12,865	12,545	12,560	14,575
Mayor and Council	19,625	22,657	22,160	22,553	12,865	12,865	12,545	12,560	14,575
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Finance and administration</b>	344,429	269,631	260,434	341,216	363,728	363,728	357,443	374,563	408,439
Administrative and Corporate Support	108,688	38,834	4,959	28,080	29,802	29,802	26,766	23,785	25,703
Asset Management	51	1,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	230,382	222,082	258,532	309,388	310,342	310,342	319,675	347,935	379,797
Fleet Management	28	22	12	5	19	19	20	21	22
Human Resources	1,322	1,753	2,060	1,778	1,764	1,764	700	700	700
Property Services	3,958	4,840	(5,151)	1,965	21,722	21,722	10,199	2,035	2,127
Supply Chain Management	-	130	22	-	80	80	83	87	91
<b>Community and public safety</b>	102,889	133,816	216,760	228,339	280,579	280,579	256,238	219,866	200,794
Community and social services	3,120	3,073	22,588	3,527	3,659	3,659	3,756	3,942	4,137
Agricultural	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2,361	2,367	2,663	2,595	2,907	2,907	3,053	3,205	3,365
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	599	486	489	597	532	532	473	494	517
Libraries and Archives	160	212	19,435	334	220	220	231	242	254
Sport and recreation	2,644	5,212	2,408	3,848	4,291	4,291	4,185	4,399	4,624
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	31	91	87	87	92	100	108
Recreational Facilities	1,935	3,349	2,133	3,194	3,696	3,696	3,843	4,049	4,267
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	709	1,863	244	563	507	507	250	250	250
Public safety	71,165	88,993	110,350	89,534	116,982	116,982	107,376	108,367	109,416
Fire Fighting and Protection	309	370	382	1,745	1,542	1,542	167	174	182
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	70,856	88,623	109,967	87,789	115,439	115,439	107,209	108,193	109,234
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	25,961	36,538	81,415	131,430	155,648	155,648	140,921	103,158	82,618
Housing	25,961	36,538	81,415	131,430	155,648	155,648	140,921	103,158	82,618
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	22,239	21,996	48,799	39,025	54,163	54,163	20,083	51,010	49,018
Planning and development	6,439	473	5,272	319	4,559	4,559	5,317	138	145
Economic Development/Planning	6,437	465	5,141	137	116	116	122	128	135
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	2	8	131	182	10	10	10	10	10
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	4,433	4,433	5,185	-	-
Road transport	15,103	21,523	42,686	38,707	49,604	49,604	14,766	50,872	48,874
Roads	15,103	21,523	42,686	38,707	49,604	49,604	14,766	50,872	48,874
Environmental protection	696	-	841	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	696	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	746	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	1,247,771	1,409,887	1,494,631	1,703,125	1,593,605	1,593,605	1,806,376	1,973,435	2,150,050
Energy sources	922,573	998,682	1,001,278	1,123,578	1,071,715	1,071,715	1,245,440	1,384,063	1,510,781
Electricity	922,573	998,682	1,001,278	1,123,578	1,071,715	1,071,715	1,245,440	1,384,063	1,510,781
Water management	177,498	169,839	220,793	261,366	231,884	231,884	207,747	217,751	230,809
Water Distribution	177,498	169,839	220,793	261,366	231,884	231,884	207,747	217,751	230,809

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)									
Functional Classification Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Waste water management	139,803	132,441	153,168	164,726	146,546	146,546	183,252	186,014	205,699
Sewerage	28,647	12,253	153,168	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	111,157	120,187	–	164,726	146,546	146,546	183,252	186,014	205,699
Waste management	7,897	108,926	119,392	153,455	143,460	143,460	169,938	185,606	202,760
Recycling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	338	255	382	373	518	518	520	520	520
Solid Waste Removal	5,202	108,302	118,672	152,442	142,937	142,937	169,413	185,082	202,235
Street Cleaning	2,357	368	337	640	5	5	5	5	5
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1,736,953</b>	<b>1,857,986</b>	<b>2,042,783</b>	<b>2,334,259</b>	<b>2,304,940</b>	<b>2,304,940</b>	<b>2,452,685</b>	<b>2,631,434</b>	<b>2,822,876</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>198,883</b>	<b>193,614</b>	<b>449,238</b>	<b>510,804</b>	<b>520,235</b>	<b>520,235</b>	<b>484,652</b>	<b>526,385</b>	<b>556,518</b>
Executive and council	18,155	10,166	90,005	140,309	100,690	100,690	94,524	101,140	106,953
Mayor and Council	11,582	2,231	75,451	73,494	79,873	79,873	81,293	86,865	91,719
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	6,573	7,935	14,554	66,815	20,817	20,817	13,231	14,275	15,234
Finance and administration	180,729	180,663	352,276	362,363	411,127	411,127	382,240	416,710	440,444
Administrative and Corporate Support	79,571	61,909	76,400	96,282	102,842	102,842	82,568	91,271	96,380
Asset Management	166	6,206	7,527	8,301	9,346	9,346	10,918	12,278	13,017
Finance	36,055	34,494	98,548	82,499	102,108	102,108	92,869	100,251	106,628
Fleet Management	10,034	16,069	69,509	80,729	82,600	82,600	85,584	93,133	98,079
Human Resources	11,036	10,629	26,845	21,868	31,046	31,046	29,388	31,000	33,086
Information Technology	8,323	9,708	15,023	16,487	16,001	16,001	16,614	18,125	19,234
Legal Services	–	(506)	409	369	1,053	1,053	7,164	7,712	8,260
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	–	2,878	5,451	7,316	6,844	6,844	7,453	8,192	8,727
Property Services	33,498	28,748	32,771	30,120	38,827	38,827	27,671	29,870	31,667
Risk Management	–	1,716	1,907	2,694	2,399	2,399	2,666	2,900	3,096
Supply Chain Management	2,045	5,867	16,344	13,857	17,149	17,149	17,675	19,024	20,314
Valuation Service	–	2,946	1,542	1,841	912	912	1,670	2,953	1,957
Internal audit	–	2,785	6,957	8,133	8,419	8,419	7,888	8,535	9,120
Governance Function	–	2,785	6,957	8,133	8,419	8,419	7,888	8,535	9,120
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>237,643</b>	<b>302,984</b>	<b>300,990</b>	<b>425,969</b>	<b>406,890</b>	<b>406,890</b>	<b>414,945</b>	<b>424,650</b>	<b>417,564</b>
Community and social services	15,611	27,729	31,814	42,734	34,697	34,697	44,012	48,153	51,354
Aged Care	334	627	727	736	917	917	–	–	–
Agricultural	–	5,166	5,365	6,259	5,687	5,687	1,092	1,256	1,325
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	3,524	4,060	4,631	11,628	5,507	5,507	6,840	7,510	8,003
Child Care Facilities	–	130	68	262	641	641	256	295	311
Community Halls and Facilities	6,053	6,876	8,692	8,855	9,070	9,070	7,255	8,131	8,660
Consumer Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters	81	5,956	8,526	9,634	7,872	7,872	6,481	7,119	7,576
Disaster Management	2,707	2,693	2,334	2,513	2,496	2,496	3,576	3,887	4,160
Libraries and Archives	2,912	2,222	1,471	2,846	2,506	2,506	18,513	19,955	21,321
Sport and recreation	56,047	61,707	66,160	76,400	75,513	75,513	81,063	87,569	89,624
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	–	27,975	28,939	28,392	28,392	33,961	37,192	39,715
Recreational Facilities	46,724	43,044	19,383	25,027	23,673	23,673	25,280	27,683	29,540
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9,323	18,663	18,801	22,434	23,449	23,449	21,822	22,694	20,370
Public safety	96,424	117,810	125,661	123,217	148,521	148,521	167,679	179,646	186,645
Civil Defence	3,123	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	33,323	33,134	31,177	33,354	33,345	33,345	33,293	35,936	38,442
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	59,790	84,482	94,292	89,681	114,939	114,939	133,682	142,939	147,380
Pounds	170	194	193	182	237	237	705	771	823
Housing	69,560	95,739	77,355	183,618	148,159	148,159	122,191	109,281	89,940
Housing	69,560	95,739	77,355	183,618	148,159	148,159	122,191	109,281	89,940

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)									
Functional Classification Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	147,135	146,259	162,873	173,751	192,673	192,673	191,694	225,551	236,274
Planning and development	34,193	23,498	32,298	34,780	57,020	57,020	54,472	58,661	62,679
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	–	4,493	8,109	8,627	8,013	8,013	7,411	8,134	8,675
Economic Development/Planning	21,790	9,569	11,550	12,492	14,862	14,862	17,401	18,779	20,050
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	12,403	8,705	11,974	13,652	13,963	13,963	12,977	13,971	14,940
Project Management Unit	–	731	665	9	20,182	20,182	16,683	17,778	19,015
Road transport	106,875	121,971	129,598	137,943	134,418	134,418	136,304	165,901	172,534
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–	3,308	3,396	3,068	3,068	4,889	5,266	5,643
Roads	106,875	121,971	126,290	134,547	131,350	131,350	131,415	160,635	166,890
Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	6,066	790	977	1,028	1,235	1,235	918	989	1,061
Biodiversity and Landscape	6,066	790	977	1,028	1,235	1,235	918	989	1,061
<b>Trading services</b>	1,105,941	1,179,380	1,122,123	1,224,168	1,180,574	1,180,574	1,307,687	1,433,938	1,549,378
Energy sources	775,943	848,995	828,818	903,965	885,221	885,221	1,004,231	1,116,035	1,218,753
Electricity	775,943	848,995	828,818	903,965	885,221	885,221	1,004,231	1,116,035	1,218,753
Water management	124,377	117,237	97,259	108,892	96,930	96,930	107,383	121,365	128,442
Water Treatment	–	610	663	700	662	662	1,432	1,593	1,704
Water Distribution	124,377	116,627	96,596	108,192	96,268	96,268	105,951	119,772	126,738
Waste water management	110,514	115,594	100,857	106,626	113,491	113,491	114,400	120,715	125,351
Public Toilets	4,615	4,693	5,309	6,239	5,429	5,429	6,085	6,666	7,125
Sewerage	71,307	29,946	6,482	6,570	9,650	9,650	8,843	9,560	10,195
Waste Water Treatment	34,591	80,955	89,066	93,816	98,412	98,412	99,471	104,488	108,031
Waste management	95,108	97,553	95,189	104,686	84,932	84,932	81,673	75,822	76,833
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	8,295	12,189	14,213	16,772	20,185	20,185	22,565	12,524	13,182
Solid Waste Removal	83,458	64,413	31,086	33,338	31,985	31,985	34,051	36,984	39,059
Street Cleaning	3,355	20,951	49,890	54,575	32,762	32,762	25,057	26,315	24,592
<b>Other</b>	–	327	–	–	–	–	649	697	745
Tourism	–	327	–	–	–	–	649	697	745
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>1,689,602</b>	<b>1,822,565</b>	<b>2,035,224</b>	<b>2,334,693</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>47,351</b>	<b>35,421</b>	<b>7,559</b>	<b>(434)</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>

**Table 74 MBRR A3A - Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A									
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Municipal Manager Office Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Compliance Audit Division	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Performance Audit Division	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Office Of The Governance Management Specialist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Ombudsman Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 02 - Financial Services</b>	230,681	240,798	258,555	310,690	311,721	311,721	321,125	349,058	380,975
02.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	230,681	240,798	291	-	19,736	19,736	-	-	-
02.2 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management	-	-	-	1,302	1,300	1,300	1,367	1,036	1,088
02.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management	-	-	1,396	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Financial Reporting Division	-	-	616	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Financial Reporting Division	-	-	7,709	255	14,429	14,429	255	-	-
02.19 - Finance Management Grant	-	-	1,550	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.20 - Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
02.21 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750	623	500
02.28 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billin	-	-	209,097	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.29 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billin	-	-	37,874	307,583	274,626	274,626	316,120	345,762	377,747
02.38 - Office Of The Manager: Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	80	80	83	87	91
02.42 - Stores: Administration	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 03 - Corporate Services</b>	24,905	29,250	24,219	24,331	14,629	14,629	13,245	13,260	15,275
03.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Service	24,905	29,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - Human Resource Management Division	-	-	2,014	1,692	72	72	-	-	-
03.14 - Lg Seta Training	-	-	-	-	1,692	1,692	700	700	700
03.17 - Labour Relations Management Section	-	-	45	86	-	-	-	-	-
03.29 - Office Of The Speaker	-	-	69	111	-	-	-	-	-
03.32 - Municipal Council	-	-	22,091	22,442	12,865	12,865	12,545	12,560	14,575
<b>Vote 04 - Planning And Development</b>	6,192	6,026	5,272	5,204	6,774	6,774	7,260	4,645	4,668
04.1 - Housing Administration Division	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	238	252
04.2 - Economic Scheme 13 (Paarl)	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Sub Econ Scheme 7 (Paarl)	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Planning & Econom	6,192	6,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo	-	-	5,045	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo	-	-	-	4,883	6,002	6,002	4,261	4,264	4,267
04.9 - Land Use Planning Division	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - Land Use Planning Division	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Spatial Planning Division	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Spatial Planning Division	-	-	-	136	116	116	122	128	135
04.17 - Surveying & Valuations Division	-	-	8	177	10	10	10	10	10
04.19 - Building Control Division	-	-	2	5	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Led & Tourism Division	-	-	96	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Led & Tourism Division	-	-	-	-	7	7	5	5	5
04.26 - Environmental Management Division	-	-	-	-	638	638	2,638	-	-



WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A									
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Vote 05 - Community Services</b>	<b>218,732</b>	<b>259,226</b>	<b>217,607</b>	<b>250,222</b>	<b>302,425</b>	<b>302,425</b>	<b>273,200</b>	<b>236,948</b>	<b>220,299</b>
05.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Community Service	218,732	259,226	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Administrative Support Section	–	–	6	8	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	–	–	2,663	2,595	2,907	2,907	3,053	3,205	3,365
05.13 - Orleans Park: Administration	–	–	673	940	1,090	1,090	1,144	1,201	1,262
05.15 - Antoniesvllei Holiday Resort: Administration	–	–	960	1,280	1,395	1,395	1,464	1,538	1,615
05.17 - Saron Holiday Resort: Administration	–	–	99	11	208	208	218	229	241
05.27 - Arboretum: Administration	–	–	–	53	53	53	59	65	71
05.28 - Arboretum: Administration	–	–	95	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.31 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	–	–	–	667	532	532	520	560	603
05.32 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	–	–	746	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.35 - Swimming Pools: Administration	–	–	–	296	472	472	496	521	547
05.36 - Swimming Pools: Administration	–	–	402	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.39 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	–	–	244	507	507	507	250	250	250
05.43 - Saron Sports Grounds: Administration	–	–	–	56	–	–	–	–	–
05.47 - Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	–	–	3	6	21	21	22	23	24
05.53 - Nursery: Administration	–	–	20	20	–	–	–	–	–
05.55 - Pest Control: Administration	–	–	7	11	13	13	12	12	13
05.63 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section	–	–	–	73,686	101,772	101,772	107,208	108,192	109,233
05.64 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section	–	–	109,967	14,103	13,666	13,666	–	–	–
05.77 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.78 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	–	–
05.79 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
05.96 - Fire And Rescue Services	–	–	382	1,745	1,542	1,542	167	174	182
05.105 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	–	–	29	1,898	15	15	15	15	15
05.106 - Housing Administration: Mbekweni	–	–	53,485	101,810	124,761	124,761	107,496	67,230	44,000
05.110 - Economic Scheme 5 (Paarl)	–	–	7	14	8	8	8	9	10
05.111 - Economic Scheme 7 (Paarl)	–	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	–
05.112 - Economic Scheme 10 (Paarl)	–	–	4,601	4,434	5,144	5,144	5,530	5,945	6,391
05.115 - Economic Scheme 25 (Wellington)	–	–	33	32	37	37	40	43	46
05.117 - Sub Econ Breda Str Old Age (Paarl)	–	–	91	98	93	93	100	107	115
05.118 - Sub Econ Blommendal Ext 24 (Paarl)	–	–	321	329	350	350	376	404	434
05.119 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (Paarl)	–	–	839	930	892	892	959	1,031	1,109
05.121 - Sub Econ Scheme 2 (Paarl)	–	–	69	63	72	72	77	83	89
05.122 - Sub Econ Scheme 3 (Paarl)	–	–	133	180	145	145	156	167	180
05.123 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)	–	–	51	600	529	529	568	611	657
05.124 - Sub Econ Scheme 4 (Paarl)	–	–	8,192	7,022	8,405	8,405	9,036	9,713	10,442
05.125 - Sub Econ Scheme 5 (Paarl)	–	–	709	719	830	830	892	959	1,031
05.126 - Sub Econ Scheme 6 (Paarl)	–	–	7,218	6,779	8,106	8,106	8,714	9,367	10,070
05.127 - Sub Econ Scheme 8 (Paarl)	–	–	957	882	1,022	1,022	1,099	1,181	1,269
05.128 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (2) (Paarl)	–	–	569	582	627	627	674	725	779
05.129 - Sub Econ Scheme 25 (Paarl)	–	–	526	506	576	576	619	665	715
05.130 - Sub Econ Scheme Mbekweni (Paarl)	–	–	178	223	122	122	132	141	152
05.131 - Sub Econ Scheme Emergency (Paarl)	–	–	164	239	165	165	177	191	205
05.133 - Economic Scheme Blommendal Ext 3 & 4 (Paarl)	–	–	821	950	1,094	1,094	1,176	1,264	1,359
05.134 - Economic Scheme 1 (Paarl)	–	–	0	17	6	6	7	7	8
05.135 - Economic Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)	–	–	90	99	93	93	100	107	115
05.136 - Municipal Employees (Loerie Flats)	–	–	2,329	3,013	2,556	2,556	2,748	2,954	3,175
05.159 - Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	–	–	107	152	70	70	73	77	81
05.161 - Town Hall (Paarl): Administration	–	–	92	112	115	115	120	126	132
05.163 - Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	–	–	72	164	118	118	80	84	88
05.165 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration	–	–	60	68	100	100	70	74	77
05.167 - Town Hall (Simondium): Administration	–	–	12	–	10	10	10	11	11
05.169 - Town Hall (Saron): Administration	–	–	17	–	13	13	14	15	15
05.171 - Town Hall (Gouda): Administration	–	–	19	–	11	11	12	13	13
05.173 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Administration	–	–	111	101	61	61	60	62	65
05.175 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Administration	–	–	–	–	34	34	34	34	34
05.178 - Libraries & Information Services Division	–	–	–	21,878	21,846	21,846	17,186	17,320	19,756
05.179 - Libraries & Information Services Division	–	–	19,195	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.180 - Library : Gouda	–	–	–	28	–	–	–	–	–
05.182 - Library : Readers (Wellington)	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–
05.184 - Library : Wellington	–	–	–	13	–	–	–	–	–
05.186 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	–	–	142	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.187 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	–	–	–	165	125	125	131	138	145
05.188 - Library : Drakenstein	–	–	–	5	95	95	99	104	109
05.189 - Library : Drakenstein	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.191 - Library : Mbekweni	–	–	–	119	–	–	–	–	–
05.192 - Library : Saron	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A									
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Vote 06 - Engineering Services</b>	1,256,443	1,322,686	1,537,130	1,743,811	1,669,391	1,669,391	1,837,855	2,027,524	2,201,659
06.6 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Administration	–	–	62	73	68	68	74	81	90
06.8 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Administration	–	–	1	39	–	–	–	–	–
06.12 - Land And Buildings	–	–	(5,215)	1,853	21,654	21,654	10,125	1,954	2,037
06.13 - Solid Waste Management Division	–	–	3,941	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.14 - Solid Waste Management Division	–	–	116,384	138,874	138,029	138,029	154,020	168,523	184,433
06.16 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	–	–	2,189	13,410	4,750	4,750	15,219	16,368	17,592
06.18 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	–	–	99	159	159	159	174	191	209
06.21 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Administration	–	–	334	626	–	–	–	–	–
06.32 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Administration	–	–	3	14	5	5	5	5	5
06.36 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration	–	–	382	373	518	518	520	520	520
06.39 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Infrastructure Se	1,256,443	1,322,686	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.41 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil Engi	–	–	1,013	9	9	9	10	11	12
06.43 - Senior Engineer: Water Services	–	–	139,854	179,062	143,589	143,589	156,919	163,873	173,699
06.45 - Water Services Operations Division	–	–	9,365	–	32,260	32,260	–	–	–
06.60 - Water Retiulation: Gouda: Administration	–	–	4,428	5,362	3,637	3,637	3,855	4,087	4,332
06.62 - Water Retiulation: Saron: Administration	–	–	25,489	21,833	11,469	11,469	3,601	3,817	4,046
06.64 - Water Retiulation: Wellington: Administration	–	–	35,292	49,309	37,924	37,924	40,185	42,597	45,152
06.69 - Water Retiulation: Rural: Administration	–	–	6,365	5,799	3,006	3,006	3,186	3,377	3,580
06.74 - Waste Water Planning & Design Section	–	–	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.77 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	–	–	–	9,431	2,487	2,487	4,813	5,342	5,930
06.78 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	–	–	4,594	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.99 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration	–	–	–	4,234	4,004	4,004	3,062	3,399	3,773
06.100 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration	–	–	2,493	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.103 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration	–	–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–
06.107 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration	–	–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–
06.111 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	–	–	145,291	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.112 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	–	–	–	150,184	139,193	139,193	174,507	176,307	194,924
06.115 - Tanker Services: Administration	–	–	791	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.116 - Tanker Services: Administration	–	–	–	863	863	863	870	966	1,072
06.141 - Streets: Paarl: Administration	–	–	42,686	38,707	38,675	38,675	14,030	50,031	48,033
06.142 - Streets: Paarl: Administration	–	–	–	–	10,929	10,929	736	841	841
06.169 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Admi	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,300	1,150	575
06.170 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Main	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.171 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-Te	–	–	1,001,278	1,123,578	1,071,715	1,071,715	1,240,440	1,384,063	1,510,781
06.190 - Ennergy Efficiency Demand & Alternative Energy Se	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,000	–	–
06.208 - Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	–	–	12	5	19	19	20	21	22
06.226 - Epwp	–	–	–	–	4,433	4,433	5,185	–	–
<b>Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.1 - Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.1 - Risk & Compliance Management Section	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.1 - Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1,736,953</b>	<b>1,857,986</b>	<b>2,042,783</b>	<b>2,334,259</b>	<b>2,304,940</b>	<b>2,304,940</b>	<b>2,452,685</b>	<b>2,631,434</b>	<b>2,822,876</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A									
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager</b>	3,472	6,786	10,638	11,462	12,635	12,635	9,944	10,726	11,467
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	3,472	6,786	3,522	3,939	4,250	4,250	3,001	3,257	3,475
01.2 - Municipal Manager Office Support	-	-	841	683	1,013	1,013	1,550	1,667	1,784
01.3 - Compliance Audit Division	-	-	5,314	5,935	6,145	6,145	3,708	3,990	4,271
01.4 - Performance Audit Division	-	-	768	826	1,225	1,225	1,684	1,810	1,936
01.5 - Office Of The Governance Management Specialist	-	-	2	44	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Ombudsman Section	-	-	191	34	1	1	1	1	2
<b>Vote 02 - Financial Services</b>	38,266	47,593	126,135	109,477	132,271	132,271	125,591	136,765	144,320
02.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	38,266	47,593	3,753	12,877	5,370	5,370	6,618	7,141	7,633
02.2 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management	-	-	2,173	2,979	2,757	2,757	2,459	2,259	2,404
02.4 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division	-	-	1,321	1,777	1,656	1,656	1,567	1,697	1,812
02.6 - Budgets Section	-	-	1,567	1,730	2,060	2,060	1,781	1,918	2,054
02.8 - Cost Accounting Section	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Cost Accounting Section	-	-	884	873	859	859	1,695	1,827	1,960
02.11 - Financial Reporting Division	-	-	48,422	19,908	40,748	40,748	23,886	26,557	27,917
02.12 - Financial Statements Section	-	-	1,309	1,470	2,090	2,090	1,808	1,948	2,089
02.14 - Cash Management Section	-	-	3,710	4,549	4,485	4,485	5,932	6,403	6,859
02.16 - Assets And Insurance Division	-	-	2,021	2,008	2,159	2,159	1,320	1,423	1,523
02.17 - Assets Section	-	-	689	729	674	674	2,374	2,584	2,764
02.18 - Insurance Section	-	-	4,817	5,564	6,513	6,513	7,224	8,271	8,730
02.20 - Finance Management Grant	-	-	1,550	1,550	1,119	1,119	1,550	1,559	1,569
02.22 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expendit	-	-	1,249	1,358	2,053	2,053	1,763	1,899	2,032
02.25 - Revenue Division	-	-	7,837	9,493	7,770	7,770	5,890	6,637	7,026
02.26 - Water & Electricity Billing Section	-	-	7,470	8,115	7,885	7,885	9,873	10,711	11,476
02.29 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billin	-	-	7,795	6,321	12,448	12,448	15,516	16,810	18,162
02.31 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue	-	-	4,437	4,511	5,846	5,846	5,271	5,716	6,122
02.32 - Expenditure Division	-	-	2,001	3,044	2,088	2,088	1,906	2,104	2,238
02.35 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section	-	-	3,376	2,978	3,721	3,721	3,782	4,087	4,377
02.36 - Payroll Administration Section	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.37 - Payroll Administration Section	-	-	1,799	1,946	1,911	1,911	2,429	2,615	2,802
02.38 - Office Of The Manager: Supply Chain Management	-	-	11,497	9,027	12,151	12,151	2,453	2,657	2,838
02.39 - Tender Evaluation & Contracts Section	-	-	457	206	460	460	4,149	4,424	4,697
02.40 - Compliance Risk Performance & Reporting Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,833	1,973	2,112
02.41 - Demand Management & Logistics Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,168	4,486	4,804
02.42 - Stores: Administration	-	-	4,376	4,600	4,516	4,516	5,051	5,460	5,839
02.43 - Stores: Maintenance	-	-	14	24	22	22	20	23	24
02.44 - Property Valuation Section	-	-	1,542	1,841	912	912	1,670	2,953	1,957
<b>Vote 03 - Corporate Services</b>	61,673	60,288	137,024	137,049	152,266	152,266	156,472	167,645	177,741
03.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Service	61,673	60,288	3,054	7,399	3,970	3,970	4,079	4,442	4,716
03.4 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administra	-	-	3,334	3,744	5,900	5,900	2,894	3,101	3,283
03.5 - Legal Services Division	-	-	409	369	1,053	1,053	7,164	7,712	8,260
03.6 - Administrative Support Services Division	-	-	5,212	4,950	5,946	5,946	3,938	4,445	4,704
03.7 - Registry Section	-	-	1,380	1,588	1,404	1,404	1,555	1,689	1,802
03.8 - Secretariat / Committee Services Section	-	-	4,086	4,439	4,383	4,383	3,454	3,719	3,984
03.9 - Facilities And Other Property: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,372	3,678	3,937
03.10 - Customer Relations Management Division	-	-	1,729	1,934	1,872	1,872	1,920	2,068	2,217
03.12 - Human Resource Management Division	-	-	5,623	5,372	5,679	5,679	3,389	3,453	3,667
03.13 - Training & Development Section	-	-	6,746	2,218	6,686	6,686	7,707	7,873	8,349
03.14 - Lg Set Training	-	-	-	-	1,925	1,925	700	700	700
03.15 - Hr Administration Section	-	-	3,908	3,534	4,710	4,710	4,027	4,335	4,642
03.16 - Recruitment & Selection Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,355	1,458	1,561

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A									
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
03.17 - Labour Relations Management Section	–	–	8,953	8,981	9,625	9,625	10,012	10,815	11,634
03.18 - Organisation Efficiency Improvement Section	–	–	1,615	1,762	2,421	2,421	2,198	2,366	2,533
03.19 - Information Communication Technology Division	–	–	9,428	10,132	9,608	9,608	8,646	9,508	10,020
03.20 - Ict Systems Administration Section	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,940	2,087	2,234
03.21 - Ict Systems Maintenance Section	–	–	1,313	1,365	1,433	1,433	–	–	–
03.22 - Ict Operations & Support Administration Section	–	–	932	1,392	1,348	1,348	1,444	1,580	1,685
03.23 - Ict Operations & Support Maintenance Section	–	–	2,514	2,694	2,673	2,673	2,522	2,724	2,915
03.24 - Ict Governance / Administration Section	–	–	836	904	938	938	2,062	2,226	2,380
03.26 - Councillor Support & Public Participation Section	–	–	694	529	1,537	1,537	–	–	–
03.27 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	–	–	2,010	2,200	2,227	2,227	2,947	3,314	3,670
03.28 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor	–	–	2,493	3,138	2,055	2,055	1,292	1,384	1,469
03.29 - Office Of The Speaker	–	–	453	8,185	1,300	1,300	1,708	1,831	1,944
03.30 - Office Of The Chief Whip	–	–	765	846	808	808	1,110	1,188	1,261
03.31 - Executive Mayoral Committee	–	–	8,397	8,663	8,057	8,057	9,835	10,508	11,147
03.32 - Municipal Council	–	–	55,677	49,934	57,290	57,290	57,800	62,039	65,627
03.33 - Council Grants & Donations	–	–	210	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.34 - Council Grants & Donations	–	–	501	778	818	818	800	800	800
03.35 - Ward 1 Projects	–	–	130	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.36 - Ward 2 Projects	–	–	199	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.37 - Ward 3 Projects	–	–	144	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.38 - Ward 4 Projects	–	–	129	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.39 - Ward 5 Projects	–	–	121	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.40 - Ward 6 Projects	–	–	150	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.41 - Ward 7 Projects	–	–	121	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.42 - Ward 8 Projects	–	–	150	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.43 - Ward 9 Projects	–	–	151	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.44 - Ward 10 Projects	–	–	151	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.45 - Ward 11 Projects	–	–	165	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.46 - Ward 12 Projects	–	–	107	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.47 - Ward 13 Projects	–	–	104	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.48 - Ward 14 Projects	–	–	111	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.49 - Ward 15 Projects	–	–	178	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.50 - Ward 16 Projects	–	–	122	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.51 - Ward 17 Projects	–	–	148	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.52 - Ward 18 Projects	–	–	148	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.53 - Ward 19 Projects	–	–	126	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.54 - Ward 20 Projects	–	–	150	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.55 - Ward 21 Projects	–	–	169	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.56 - Ward 22 Projects	–	–	106	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.57 - Ward 23 Projects	–	–	141	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.58 - Ward 24 Projects	–	–	204	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.59 - Ward 25 Projects	–	–	139	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.60 - Ward 26 Projects	–	–	111	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.61 - Ward 27 Projects	–	–	152	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.62 - Ward 28 Projects	–	–	151	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.63 - Ward 29 Projects	–	–	149	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.64 - Ward 30 Projects	–	–	199	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.65 - Ward 31 Projects	–	–	167	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.66 - Ward 32 Projects	–	–	137	–	200	200	200	200	200
03.67 - Ward 33 Projects	–	–	128	–	200	200	200	200	200

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A									
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Vote 04 - Planning And Development</b>	<b>35,374</b>	<b>39,958</b>	<b>42,562</b>	<b>61,890</b>	<b>59,088</b>	<b>59,088</b>	<b>55,132</b>	<b>62,077</b>	<b>66,027</b>
04.1 - Housing Administration Division	–	–	–	–	750	750	224	238	252
04.4 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Planning & Econom	35,374	39,958	3,457	12,349	4,895	4,895	2,953	3,188	3,405
04.6 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo	–	–	2,244	2,432	2,390	2,390	812	899	952
04.8 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning	–	–	1,443	1,541	1,557	1,557	1,656	1,782	1,908
04.9 - Land Use Planning Division	–	–	6,348	6,791	10,461	10,461	11,603	12,504	13,377
04.12 - Spatial Planning Division	–	–	4,748	5,223	3,916	3,916	5,310	5,749	6,110
04.13 - Gis Section	–	–	450	479	485	485	488	526	563
04.15 - Heritage Section	–	–	377	603	580	580	1,678	1,817	1,940
04.16 - Town Planning Section	–	–	2,197	2,300	2,207	2,207	–	–	–
04.17 - Surveying & Valuations Division	–	–	395	269	362	362	183	196	206
04.18 - Land Surveying Section	–	–	1,105	1,129	1,431	1,431	1,483	1,595	1,706
04.19 - Building Control Division	–	–	7,899	9,350	9,383	9,383	9,633	10,363	11,088
04.20 - Led & Tourism Division	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.21 - Led & Tourism Division	–	–	7,399	14,424	14,636	14,636	11,897	15,649	16,431
04.23 - Led Support Section	–	–	2,677	2,517	2,677	2,677	1,382	1,488	1,593
04.24 - Tourism Section	–	–	–	–	–	–	649	697	745
04.26 - Environmental Management Division	–	–	842	1,454	2,121	2,121	4,264	4,397	4,690
04.27 - Environmental Management System Section	–	–	532	585	882	882	491	530	568
04.30 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section	–	–	445	443	353	353	426	460	493
<b>Vote 05 - Community Services</b>	<b>405,418</b>	<b>435,583</b>	<b>342,472</b>	<b>492,934</b>	<b>457,383</b>	<b>457,383</b>	<b>451,984</b>	<b>464,718</b>	<b>460,405</b>
05.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Community Service	405,418	435,583	4,474	25,997	7,071	7,071	2,856	3,070	3,274
05.2 - Administrative Support Section	–	–	1,574	1,922	2,310	2,310	2,390	2,581	2,764
05.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Parks & Waste Manage	–	–	0	–	44	44	5,258	5,657	6,054
05.4 - Parks Sport & Cemeteries Division	–	–	4,751	3,764	7,862	7,862	3,124	3,383	3,620
05.5 - Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	–	–	1,305	1,930	2,002	2,002	1,273	1,380	1,454
05.6 - Paarl Cemeteries: Maintenance	–	–	2,543	8,685	2,590	2,590	4,162	4,571	4,886
05.7 - Saron Cemeteries: Administration	–	–	19	15	15	15	16	16	17
05.8 - Saron Cemeteries: Maintenance	–	–	5	37	18	18	375	422	451
05.11 - Wellington Cemeteries: Administration	–	–	15	76	73	73	78	82	86
05.12 - Wellington Cemeteries: Maintenance	–	–	745	885	810	810	936	1,039	1,109
05.13 - Orleans Park: Administration	–	–	382	574	779	779	550	596	633
05.14 - Orleans Park: Maintenance	–	–	2,045	1,911	1,958	1,958	2,721	3,015	3,222
05.15 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Administration	–	–	1,211	2,203	2,061	2,061	2,240	2,465	2,627
05.16 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Maintenance	–	–	2,319	3,012	2,453	2,453	1,512	1,685	1,798
05.17 - Saron Holiday Resort: Administration	–	–	154	153	143	143	207	224	235
05.18 - Saron Holiday Resort: Maintenance	–	–	261	280	542	542	816	915	975
05.19 - Parks Gis: Administration	–	–	6	16	7	7	7	8	8
05.21 - Paarl Parks: Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,018	2,216	2,370
05.22 - Paarl Parks: Maintenance	–	–	519	541	550	550	10,294	11,232	12,013
05.23 - Wellington Parks: Administration	–	–	344	594	503	503	1,131	1,215	1,290
05.24 - Wellington Parks: Maintenance	–	–	3,733	3,107	3,232	3,232	8,959	9,759	10,433
05.25 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Administration	–	–	27	117	75	75	51	59	62
05.26 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Maintenance	–	–	2,276	1,999	2,170	2,170	1,468	1,617	1,729
05.27 - Arboretum: Administration	–	–	166	261	206	206	1,063	1,171	1,251
05.30 - Arboretum: Maintenance	–	–	864	939	921	921	6,258	6,852	7,329
05.31 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	–	–	1,306	2,700	1,839	1,839	1,522	1,674	1,769
05.34 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance	–	–	4,909	4,721	4,760	4,760	5,582	6,138	6,561
05.35 - Swimming Pools: Administration	–	–	2,229	1,662	2,213	2,213	945	1,043	1,098
05.38 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance	–	–	4,567	7,813	6,923	6,923	9,185	9,928	10,621
05.39 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	–	–	9,643	11,963	13,735	13,735	9,324	9,092	5,857

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A									
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
05.40 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Maintenance	-	-	4,674	4,544	4,757	4,757	8,414	9,165	9,798
05.41 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	-	-	1,069	1,954	928	928	944	994	1,044
05.42 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Maintenance	-	-	3,250	3,454	3,532	3,532	2,620	2,887	3,087
05.43 - Saron Sports Grounds: Administration	-	-	101	438	430	430	458	483	507
05.44 - Saron Sports Grounds: Maintenance	-	-	30	36	29	29	27	31	33
05.45 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Administration	-	-	6	10	6	6	6	7	7
05.46 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Maintenance	-	-	29	35	32	32	30	34	36
05.47 - Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	-	-	1,802	2,238	2,109	2,109	1,454	1,629	1,716
05.48 - Paarl Playgrounds: Maintenance	-	-	14,682	15,243	15,140	15,140	332	382	403
05.49 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration	-	-	1,593	1,910	1,688	1,688	304	346	365
05.52 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance	-	-	3,773	4,349	4,000	4,000	788	911	960
05.53 - Nursery: Administration	-	-	330	168	132	132	132	142	149
05.54 - Nursery: Maintenance	-	-	1,407	1,524	1,305	1,305	8	9	9
05.55 - Pest Control: Administration	-	-	236	360	252	252	246	280	296
05.56 - Pest Control: Maintenance	-	-	1,589	1,847	1,796	1,796	546	629	663
05.58 - Public Facilities: Administration	-	-	371	603	394	394	675	750	796
05.59 - Public Facilities: Maintenance	-	-	4,938	5,636	5,035	5,035	5,410	5,916	6,329
05.60 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Protection	-	-	1,920	2,157	2,112	2,112	2,109	2,253	2,390
05.62 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,278	1,376	1,474
05.63 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section	-	-	84,309	80,973	102,208	102,208	76,690	77,462	77,804
05.66 - Traffic Control Units	-	-	24	17	17	17	14,525	15,871	16,996
05.67 - Support Services Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,595	1,719	1,843
05.70 - Licensing Services Section	-	-	3,308	3,396	3,068	3,068	707	762	818
05.72 - Drivers Licensing Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	1,006	1,078
05.74 - Motor Vehicle Licensing Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,248	3,498	3,748
05.79 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	-	-	9,680	8,372	12,517	12,517	27,531	33,272	35,089
05.80 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,033	10,981	11,762
05.83 - Security Services Units: Administration	-	-	73	111	100	100	3,308	3,634	3,886
05.86 - Security Services Units: Maintenance	-	-	205	208	98	98	-	-	-
05.89 - Pound: Administration	-	-	188	136	211	211	678	741	791
05.91 - Pound: Maintenance	-	-	5	46	26	26	26	30	32
05.94 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services	-	-	1,277	1,369	1,380	1,380	1,295	1,394	1,493
05.96 - Fire And Rescue Services	-	-	29,158	31,060	31,094	31,094	31,038	33,505	35,837
05.97 - Fire And Rescue Services : Maintenance	-	-	6	60	41	41	42	48	51
05.98 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management Administration	-	-	2,334	2,513	2,496	2,496	3,576	3,887	4,160
05.100 - Training & Support Services: Administration	-	-	2,013	2,234	2,209	2,209	2,213	2,384	2,555
05.102 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Sett	-	-	1,603	3,255	2,428	2,428	1,650	1,781	1,904
05.104 - Housing Rental Stock Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,593	6,019	6,443
05.105 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	-	-	54,218	43,442	54,520	54,520	27,790	29,227	30,499
05.106 - Housing Administration: Mbekweni	-	-	11,201	106,777	86,270	86,270	68,698	52,091	29,449
05.107 - Housing Rental Stock Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,763	10,688	11,439
05.110 - Economic Scheme 5 (Paarl)	-	-	529	13	550	550	1,270	1,363	1,463
05.111 - Economic Scheme 7 (Paarl)	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
05.112 - Economic Scheme 10 (Paarl)	-	-	7,795	3,543	-	-	-	-	-
05.114 - Economic Scheme 12 (Paarl)	-	-	(24)	840	-	-	-	-	-
05.115 - Economic Scheme 25 (Wellington)	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-
05.117 - Sub Econ Breda Str Old Age (Paarl)	-	-	(4)	87	-	-	-	-	-
05.118 - Sub Econ Blommendal Ext24 (Paarl)	-	-	-	776	-	-	-	-	-
05.119 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (Paarl)	-	-	(22)	906	-	-	-	-	-
05.120 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 (Paarl)	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
05.121 - Sub Econ Scheme 2 (Paarl)	-	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-
05.122 - Sub Econ Scheme 3 (Paarl)	-	-	(3)	139	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A									
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
05.123 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-
05.124 - Sub Econ Scheme 4 (Paarl)	-	-	1	7,121	-	-	-	-	-
05.125 - Sub Econ Scheme 5 (Paarl)	-	-	-	562	-	-	-	-	-
05.126 - Sub Econ Scheme 6 (Paarl)	-	-	-	6,855	-	-	-	-	-
05.127 - Sub Econ Scheme 8 (Paarl)	-	-	(23)	902	-	-	-	-	-
05.128 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (2) (Paarl)	-	-	(17)	639	-	-	-	-	-
05.129 - Sub Econ Scheme 25 (Paarl)	-	-	(125)	564	-	-	-	-	-
05.130 - Sub Econ Scheme Mbekweni (Paarl)	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-
05.131 - Sub Econ Scheme Emergency (Paarl)	-	-	110	1,138	-	-	-	-	-
05.132 - Municipal Employees : Deurgangskamp (Paarl)	-	-	7	514	1,268	1,268	7	8	8
05.133 - Economic Scheme Blommendal Ext 3 & 4 (Paarl)	-	-	(15)	1,751	-	-	-	-	-
05.134 - Economic Scheme 1 (Paarl)	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
05.135 - Economic Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)	-	-	-	84	-	-	-	-	-
05.136 - Municipal Employees (Loerie Flats)	-	-	-	1,327	-	-	-	-	-
05.137 - Housing Demand Section: Administration	-	-	-	-	89	89	1,474	1,603	1,717
05.139 - Housing Projects Division	-	-	1,291	1,353	1,257	1,257	1,204	1,297	1,390
05.140 - Housing Project Planning & Administration	-	-	4	5	7	7	15	17	18
05.141 - Housing Project Planning & Administration	-	-	464	493	502	502	1,424	1,552	1,665
05.142 - Housing Technical Support	-	-	788	866	992	992	1,975	2,141	2,292
05.143 - Financial Administration Support	-	-	793	985	913	913	772	832	891
05.144 - Rural And Emergency Housing	-	-	386	1,667	1,041	1,041	1,982	2,207	2,414
05.145 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Community Development	-	-	356	430	403	403	1,271	1,373	1,468
05.146 - Community Development Division	-	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.147 - Community Development Division	-	-	7,532	8,485	7,174	7,174	3,054	3,332	3,530
05.148 - Community Projects Section	-	-	248	274	-	-	2,989	3,282	3,513
05.149 - Gender Development	-	-	95	105	248	248	112	130	137
05.150 - Poverty Alleviation	-	-	279	315	235	235	244	281	296
05.151 - Elderly And Disabled	-	-	727	736	917	917	-	-	-
05.152 - Early Childhood Programme	-	-	68	262	222	222	252	290	306
05.153 - Vpuu	-	-	-	-	419	419	4	4	5
05.154 - Special Programs	-	-	31	52	-	-	-	-	-
05.155 - Youth Development	-	-	169	213	22	22	82	94	99
05.156 - Ward & Open Space Projects	-	-	172	190	193	193	-	-	-
05.158 - Facility Management Section	-	-	137	147	146	146	1,951	2,137	2,290
05.159 - Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	-	-	602	735	776	776	152	165	174
05.160 - Community Halls (Paarl): Maintenance	-	-	399	457	442	442	1,170	1,313	1,402
05.161 - Town Hall (Paarl): Administration	-	-	1,552	1,470	1,493	1,493	561	615	647
05.162 - Town Hall (Paarl): Maintenance	-	-	164	182	179	179	1,092	1,227	1,312
05.163 - Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	-	-	1,790	1,392	1,439	1,439	657	752	793
05.164 - Town Hall (Wellington): Maintenance	-	-	536	534	539	539	1,045	1,165	1,248
05.165 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration	-	-	452	515	500	500	168	186	196
05.166 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance	-	-	549	576	560	560	733	825	884
05.168 - Town Hall (Simondium): Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	219	234
05.169 - Town Hall (Saron): Administration	-	-	281	305	316	316	-	-	-
05.170 - Town Hall (Saron): Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	542	579
05.171 - Town Hall (Gouda): Administration	-	-	172	181	176	176	-	-	-
05.172 - Town Hall (Gouda): Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	557	596
05.173 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East Administration	-	-	1,882	2,178	2,366	2,366	398	459	483
05.174 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East Maintenance	-	-	312	331	284	284	92	106	111

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A									
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
05.178 - Libraries & Information Services Division	–	–	16,696	18,272	18,984	18,984	3,099	3,360	3,586
05.180 - Library : Gouda	–	–	360	400	415	415	985	1,064	1,137
05.182 - Library : Readers (Wellington)	–	–	49	156	152	152	1,711	1,848	1,978
05.184 - Library : Wellington	–	–	80	168	97	97	2,171	2,337	2,499
05.187 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	–	–	510	1,162	989	989	4,701	5,049	5,388
05.188 - Library : Drakenstein	–	–	117	299	273	273	2,336	2,518	2,688
05.191 - Library : Mbekweni	–	–	77	223	195	195	1,815	1,959	2,094
05.192 - Library : Saron	–	–	237	305	326	326	1,582	1,722	1,838
05.195 - Library : Groenheuwel	–	–	41	134	59	59	1,252	1,350	1,444
05.196 - Library : Simondium	–	–	–	–	–	–	405	436	468
05.198 - Library : Hermon	–	–	–	–	–	–	183	196	210
05.199 - Satellite Library Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,372	1,475	1,578
<b>Vote 06 - Engineering Services</b>	<b>1,145,399</b>	<b>1,232,358</b>	<b>1,364,445</b>	<b>1,506,249</b>	<b>1,472,947</b>	<b>1,472,947</b>	<b>1,582,654</b>	<b>1,749,672</b>	<b>1,879,620</b>
06.1 - Facilities And Property Administration Division	–	–	3,108	5,266	4,869	4,869	2,195	2,225	2,237
06.2 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	–	–	8,727	10,802	11,084	11,084	8,671	9,633	10,160
06.3 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Maintenance	–	–	2,972	3,336	3,814	3,814	15	17	18
06.4 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration	–	–	256	370	312	312	53	61	64
06.5 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Maintenance	–	–	73	82	114	114	72	83	87
06.6 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Administration	–	–	5	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.7 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Maintenance	–	–	22	22	19	19	20	23	24
06.9 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Maintenance	–	–	1	2	1	1	2	3	3
06.11 - Office Buildings: Saron: Maintenance	–	–	1	4	4	4	3	4	4
06.12 - Land And Buildings	–	–	17,606	10,236	18,609	18,609	13,267	14,143	15,132
06.13 - Solid Waste Management Division	–	–	66	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.14 - Solid Waste Management Division	–	–	3,340	3,379	2,882	2,882	4,443	4,821	5,155
06.15 - Refuse Removal Services Section	–	–	686	780	774	774	–	–	–
06.16 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	–	–	9,395	10,918	13,074	13,074	13,995	14,901	15,464
06.17 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Maintenance	–	–	10,926	11,555	9,485	9,485	11,102	12,239	13,088
06.18 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	–	–	514	36	30	30	32	34	35
06.19 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Maintenance	–	–	516	547	565	565	3,331	3,667	3,923
06.20 - Street/ Public Spaces / Facilities Cleansing Sect	–	–	2,456	4,433	–	–	–	–	–
06.21 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Administration	–	–	2,486	3,602	3,366	3,366	2,666	3,124	3,299
06.22 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Maintenance	–	–	7,397	10,184	8,629	8,629	6,850	7,555	8,077
06.23 - Public Spaces: Maintenance	–	–	1,444	1,539	1,470	1,470	–	–	–
06.25 - Weigh Bridges: Administration	–	–	61	132	–	–	1,651	1,834	1,963
06.26 - Weigh Bridges: Maintenance	–	–	1,309	1,436	1,388	1,388	–	–	–
06.27 - Waste Services Wellington & Surrounds Section	–	–	5,078	5,216	4,865	4,865	–	–	–
06.28 - Gouda Waste Services: Administration	–	–	427	499	83	83	536	617	651
06.29 - Gouda Waste Services: Maintenance	–	–	12	41	18	18	16	18	19
06.30 - Saron Waste Services: Administration	–	–	186	359	202	202	589	678	715
06.31 - Saron Waste Services: Maintenance	–	–	6	10	8	8	7	8	9
06.32 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Administration	–	–	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.33 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,673	4,042	4,324
06.34 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Administration	–	–	36,086	34,785	19,283	19,283	11,854	11,579	8,876
06.35 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Maintenance	–	–	20	32	14	14	13	14	15
06.36 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration	–	–	11,790	13,946	16,567	16,567	6,674	7,106	7,388
06.37 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration	–	–	–	0	1,200	1,200	–	–	–
06.38 - Wellington Landfill Site: Maintenance	–	–	1,054	1,258	1,031	1,031	14,240	3,583	3,831
06.39 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Infrastructure Se	1,145,399	1,232,358	2,260	23,846	3,587	3,587	2,872	3,093	3,296
06.40 - Em Administrative Support Section	–	–	128	155	282	282	1,520	1,635	1,749
06.41 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil Engi	–	–	6,962	9,271	9,525	9,525	5,048	5,436	5,758
06.42 - Dem Administrative Support Section	–	–	190	27	755	755	3,180	3,426	3,671
06.43 - Senior Engineer: Water Services	–	–	36,405	38,357	34,422	34,422	42,075	51,098	54,697



WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A									
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
06.44 - Technical Support Demand And Loss Control Service	–	–	233	359	95	95	3,980	4,284	4,582
06.45 - Water Services Operations Division	–	–	176	720	107	107	1,552	1,688	1,802
06.46 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section	–	–	663	700	662	662	1,432	1,593	1,704
06.48 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration	–	–	387	591	427	427	442	509	537
06.51 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance	–	–	581	532	613	613	352	390	418
06.58 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Administration	–	–	28	40	27	27	25	28	30
06.59 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	174	187	200
06.60 - Water Retiulation: Gouda: Administration	–	–	598	653	652	652	40	42	44
06.61 - Water Retiulation: Gouda: Maintenance	–	–	601	665	497	497	29	34	36
06.62 - Water Retiulation: Saron: Administration	–	–	48	82	72	72	74	81	85
06.63 - Water Retiulation: Saron: Maintenance	–	–	2,718	2,734	3,380	3,380	70	81	85
06.64 - Water Retiulation: Wellington: Administration	–	–	9,788	14,910	7,767	7,767	8,033	7,999	7,929
06.65 - Water Retiulation: Wellington: Maintenance	–	–	3,589	3,685	2,915	2,915	6,321	7,027	7,510
06.66 - Water Retiulation: Paarl: Administration	–	–	21,478	26,307	26,579	26,579	28,555	30,276	31,764
06.67 - Water Retiulation: Paarl: Maintenance	–	–	19,774	18,316	18,491	18,491	11,438	13,005	13,770
06.68 - Water Retiulation: Rural: Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	477	553	593
06.69 - Water Retiulation: Rural: Administration	–	–	120	149	149	149	2,233	2,398	2,560
06.70 - Water Retiulation: Rural: Maintenance	–	–	72	90	75	75	80	92	97
06.73 - Senior Engineer: Waste Water Services	–	–	1,157	1,279	2,924	2,924	1,475	1,588	1,698
06.74 - Waste Water Planning & Design Section	–	–	1,161	1,359	898	898	4,051	4,340	4,630
06.75 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	–	–	1,871	1,594	2,648	2,648	940	1,074	1,132
06.76 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Maintenance	–	–	2,083	2,037	2,761	2,761	2,352	2,530	2,706
06.77 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	–	–	12,301	10,155	10,692	10,692	11,271	11,964	12,498
06.79 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenance	–	–	11,519	11,695	11,175	11,175	15,342	17,010	18,130
06.82 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Administ	–	–	802	806	1,469	1,469	36	41	43
06.84 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Maintena	–	–	968	1,027	1,033	1,033	114	131	139
06.86 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Administra	–	–	24,636	29,943	30,442	30,442	32,396	33,077	33,717
06.87 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Maintenan	–	–	3,231	3,625	2,395	2,395	820	945	996
06.90 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administration	–	–	–	11	–	–	–	–	–
06.91 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenance	–	–	229	237	200	200	20	23	24
06.93 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration	–	–	25	25	7	7	9	11	11
06.95 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance	–	–	459	478	344	344	96	111	117
06.99 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration	–	–	3,346	4,432	3,106	3,106	3,298	3,275	3,239
06.102 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance	–	–	884	930	917	917	66	77	81
06.103 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration	–	–	36	30	27	27	29	30	32
06.105 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance	–	–	29	60	175	175	30	35	37
06.106 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance	–	–	38	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.107 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration	–	–	143	178	176	176	188	198	208
06.109 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance	–	–	20	50	7	7	16	19	20
06.112 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	–	–	18,613	18,507	22,907	22,907	19,973	20,085	20,106
06.114 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance	–	–	8,687	8,935	8,891	8,891	10,189	11,284	12,043
06.116 - Tanker Services: Administration	–	–	16	35	19	19	1,584	1,759	1,883
06.118 - Tanker Services: Maintenance	–	–	169	197	378	378	1	1	1
06.121 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance	–	–	2,952	2,460	4,053	4,053	3,992	4,415	4,710
06.122 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Administration	–	–	2	60	2	2	2	3	3
06.123 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Maintenance	–	–	170	241	417	417	22	25	26
06.127 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Engin	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,060	3,291	3,520
06.129 - Planning & Design Section	–	–	–	–	–	–	552	594	636
06.131 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	–	–	3,672	3,960	3,565	3,565	1,166	1,265	1,346
06.132 - Traffic Engineeringsection: Maintenance	–	–	2,796	2,872	3,261	3,261	4,553	5,101	5,428
06.134 - Roads Streets & Sidewalk Maintenance Section	–	–	3,524	7,497	7,347	7,347	17,554	39,168	40,497
06.136 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Maintenance	–	–	1,500	1,712	856	856	827	953	1,004
06.141 - Streets: Paarl: Administration	–	–	86,926	90,242	91,158	91,158	70,056	73,363	75,824
06.143 - Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	–	–	13,303	12,040	10,476	10,476	10,837	12,484	13,158
06.144 - Streets: Wellington: Administration	–	–	7,913	8,560	9,237	9,237	6,906	6,846	6,759
06.145 - Streets: Wellington: Maintenance	–	–	3,701	3,997	1,956	1,956	2,741	3,157	3,327
06.146 - Streets: Saron: Administration	–	–	660	614	618	618	7	7	7
06.147 - Streets: Saron: Maintenance	–	–	623	999	530	530	509	586	617
06.148 - Streets: Gouda: Administration	–	–	9	6	9	9	9	10	11
06.149 - Streets: Gouda: Maintenance	–	–	125	280	174	174	165	190	201
06.150 - Streets & Stormwater (Cement Products)	–	–	1,114	1,209	1,754	1,754	412	474	500
06.151 - Streets & Stormwater (Pre-Mix Tar)	–	–	423	557	405	405	104	118	124
06.153 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration	–	–	1	3	3	3	3	3	4

Annual Budget 2019/2020 to 2023/2024 MTRF Forecast

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A									
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
06.156 - Storm Water: Paarl: Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,577	1,715	1,836
06.157 - Storm Water: Paarl: Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,682	5,084	5,436
06.159 - Storm Water: Wellington: Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,685	2,944	3,148
06.161 - Storm Water: Saron: Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,010	3,281	3,507
06.164 - Senior Engineer: Civil Engineering Support Service	–	–	1,121	1,137	1,246	1,246	1,208	1,299	1,391
06.165 - Development Applications Section: Administration	–	–	2,709	2,954	2,747	2,747	3,717	3,998	4,277
06.167 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Adminis	–	–	2,529	2,797	5,019	5,019	4,227	4,626	4,937
06.169 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Admi	–	–	2,431	2,728	1,681	1,681	1,300	1,150	575
06.171 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-Te	–	–	760,117	833,336	807,049	807,049	921,632	1,030,421	1,127,336
06.172 - Electricity Administrative Support	–	–	8,503	7,563	10,883	10,883	6,766	6,801	7,491
06.173 - Operations And Maintenance Division	–	–	1,214	923	1,405	1,405	2,121	2,287	2,456
06.175 - Substations: Maintenance	–	–	11,064	10,816	13,286	13,286	12,705	14,410	15,299
06.177 - Lines: Maintenance	–	–	7,571	8,019	8,091	8,091	8,507	9,541	10,153
06.179 - Cables: Maintenance	–	–	822	1,375	1,055	1,055	915	1,054	1,111
06.181 - Support Services: Maintenance	–	–	3,848	4,408	4,037	4,037	6,906	7,698	8,198
06.182 - Wellington & Surroundings: Administration	–	–	99	263	114	114	108	124	131
06.183 - Wellington & Surroundings: Maintenance	–	–	11,024	11,806	11,280	11,280	12,611	14,024	14,952
06.185 - Planning Design & Construction Division	–	–	–	35	4	4	3,322	3,587	3,840
06.186 - Planning & Design Section	–	–	1,511	1,575	3,965	3,965	–	–	–
06.187 - Gis & Asset Management Section	–	–	698	1,150	1,094	1,094	696	752	796
06.188 - Construction Section	–	–	2,676	3,023	4,360	4,360	4,052	4,311	4,575
06.189 - Energy Management & Control Division	–	–	–	–	520	520	–	–	–
06.190 - Ennergy Efficiency Demand & Alternative Energy Se	–	–	742	824	842	842	7,015	2,168	2,322
06.191 - Metering Services Section: Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.192 - Metering Services Section: Maintenance	–	–	10,929	11,288	10,383	10,383	11,553	12,864	13,728
06.196 - Metering Audits: Maintenance	–	–	736	822	90	90	87	100	106
06.198 - Specialised Support Section	–	–	7,265	6,721	6,764	6,764	5,236	5,891	6,261
06.203 - Senior Manager: Technical Support & Project Manage	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,198	1,289	1,380
06.204 - Fleet Management & Maintenance Division	–	–	825	885	1,134	1,134	1,474	1,588	1,703
06.205 - Fleet Management Section: Administration	–	–	685	728	872	872	1,354	1,456	1,558
06.207 - Fleet Maintenance: Administration	–	–	795	847	671	671	933	1,003	1,072
06.208 - Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	–	–	47,179	65,069	66,251	66,251	67,409	73,412	76,971
06.209 - Garage & Workshop Section: Maintenance	–	–	3,380	3,667	3,720	3,720	3,562	3,868	4,138
06.210 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administratio	–	–	8,145	1,494	1,151	1,151	1,312	1,497	1,606
06.211 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Maintenance	–	–	–	72	–	–	–	–	–
06.213 - Welding Section: Maintenance	–	–	869	626	473	473	833	897	962
06.215 - Building Management & Maintenance Division	–	–	1,052	1,008	1,030	1,030	–	–	–
06.217 - Building Projects & Management Section	–	–	1,024	1,017	1,340	1,340	1,657	1,783	1,909
06.219 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration	–	–	1,114	1,119	1,724	1,724	115	124	131
06.220 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	–	–	4,441	4,197	4,234	4,234	5,737	6,215	6,648
06.225 - Project Management (Pmu) Division	–	–	665	9	2,768	2,768	4,917	5,290	5,662
06.226 - Epwp	–	–	–	–	17,414	17,414	11,766	12,487	13,353
<b>Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive</b>	–	–	876	1,372	1,049	1,049	2,496	2,735	2,914
07.1 - Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	–	–	876	1,372	1,049	1,049	2,496	2,735	2,914
<b>Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance</b>	–	–	1,907	2,694	2,399	2,399	2,666	2,900	3,096
08.1 - Risk & Compliance Management Section	–	–	1,907	2,694	2,399	2,399	2,666	2,900	3,096
<b>Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms</b>	–	–	5,432	6,110	5,335	5,335	6,028	6,646	7,082
09.1 - Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms	–	–	1,866	2,754	1,621	1,621	2,127	2,342	2,489
09.2 - Idp Section	–	–	2,834	2,575	3,091	3,091	3,476	3,845	4,099
09.3 - Pms/Sdbip Section	–	–	732	781	623	623	426	460	493
<b>Vote 10 - Department Of Communication</b>	–	–	3,734	5,456	4,999	4,999	6,659	7,336	7,807
10.1 - Communication & Igr Division	–	–	1,869	3,219	2,713	2,713	3,430	3,860	4,084
10.3 - Communication Section	–	–	1,853	2,162	2,259	2,259	2,102	2,264	2,426
10.4 - Inter Governmental Relations Section	–	–	13	75	27	27	1,126	1,213	1,297
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1,689,602</b>	<b>1,822,565</b>	<b>2,035,224</b>	<b>2,334,693</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>47,351</b>	<b>35,421</b>	<b>7,559</b>	<b>(434)</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>

**Table 75 MBRR A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding																					
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustm	Appropriation carried	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustm	Appropriation carried	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																					
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																					
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	8	714	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	8	714	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services	276	-	2,619	-	-	-	-	12,000	20,000	20,000	12,000	-	-	12,000	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	-	20,000
02.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.42 - Stores: Administration	-	-	2,619	-	-	-	-	12,000	20,000	20,000	12,000	-	-	12,000	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	-	20,000
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	12,765	10,794	-	3,000	3,019	3,019	2,078	3,488	6,093	5,273	3,488	-	-	3,488	6,093	-	-	6,093	-	-	5,273
03.1 - Office OfThe Executive Manager: Corporate Service	12,765	10,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.19 - Information Communication Technology Division	-	-	-	3,000	3,019	3,019	2,078	3,488	6,093	5,273	3,488	-	-	3,488	6,093	-	-	6,093	-	-	5,273
Vote 04 - Planning And Development	352	324	-	-	165	165	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Office OfThe Executive Manager: Planning & Econom	352	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Led & Tourism Division	-	-	-	-	165	165	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services	43,511	36,874	30,562	42,223	58,327	58,327	28,128	17,682	4,000	9,000	17,682	-	-	17,682	4,000	-	-	4,000	-	-	9,000
05.1 - Office OfThe Executive Manager: Community Service	43,511	36,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.35 - Swimming Pools: Administration	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	793	2,332	-	-	2,332	-	-	2,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	-	-	3,916	26,650	15,234	15,234	7,373	10,810	4,000	9,000	10,810	-	-	10,810	4,000	-	-	4,000	-	-	9,000
05.41 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	-	-	-	3,500	6,370	6,370	4,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.58 - Public Facilities: Administration	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.60 - Office OfThe Deputy Executive Manager: Protection	-	-	-	-	142	142	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.63 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-	3,500	-	-	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.64 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section	-	-	-	5,000	500	500	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.96 - Fire And Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.105 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	-	-	467	-	2,432	2,432	2,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.106 - Housing Administration: Mbekweni	-	-	23,221	-	27,897	27,897	10,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.147 - Community Development Division	-	-	-	1,300	22	22	-	1,040	-	-	1,040	-	-	1,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.167 - Town Hall (Simondium): Administration	-	-	-	1,773	1,513	1,513	1,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.179 - Libraries & Information Services Division	-	-	2,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Engineering Services	260,141	407,396	363,686	227,720	352,324	352,324	279,174	154,831	167,168	153,818	154,831	-	-	154,831	167,168	-	-	167,168	-	-	153,818
06.2 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	-	-	404	3,150	1,419	1,419	1,098	750	750	-	750	-	-	750	750	-	-	750	-	-	-
06.6 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Administration	-	-	927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,100	7,718	4,000	4,100	-	-	4,100	7,718	-	-	7,718	-	-	4,000
06.39 - Office OfThe Executive Manager: Infrastructure Se	260,141	407,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.45 - Water Services Operations Division	-	-	18,257	-	68,744	68,744	52,358	84,750	22,758	21,700	84,750	-	-	84,750	22,758	-	-	22,758	-	-	21,700

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
06.64 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	–	–	34,553	36,059	34,691	34,691	23,278	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.66 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	–	–	31,444	–	6,269	6,269	2,342	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.69 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	–	–	8,898	6,877	6,877	6,877	6,545	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.77 - Waste Water Treatment Paarl Wwtw: Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,961	18,303	–	–	–	–	13,961	–	–	13,961	–	–	18,303
06.78 - Waste Water Treatment Paarl Wwtw: Administration	–	–	29,010	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.85 - Waste Water Treatment Wellington Wwtw: Administra	–	–	94,693	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.86 - Waste Water Treatment Wellington Wwtw: Administra	–	–	–	–	43,987	43,987	24,307	1,186	–	–	1,186	–	–	1,186	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.94 - Waste Water Treatment Saron Wwtw: Administration	–	–	1,859	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.100 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration	–	–	7,320	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.1 - Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.1 - Risk & Compliance Management Section	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.1 - Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Idp Section	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Pms/Sdbip Section	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Communication & Igr Division	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Communication & Igr Division	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Communication Section	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.4 - Inter Governmental Relations Section	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	317,052	456,102	396,956	272,943	413,835	413,835	309,535	188,001	197,262	188,091	188,001	–	–	188,001	197,262	–	–	197,262	–	–	188,091
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																					
Vote 02 - Financial Services	–	438	1,232	1,000	1,694	1,694	671	1,850	–	–											
02.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	–	438	131	–	–	–	–	1,450	–	–											
02.22 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expendit	–	–	–	–	115	115	–	–	–	–											
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	–	3,597	7,808	4,692	7,359	7,359	2,753	8,560	5,475	6,785											
03.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Service	–	3,597	–	–	–	–	–	100	75	75											
03.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administra	–	–	92	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.35 - Ward 1 Projects	–	–	116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.36 - Ward 2 Projects	–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.37 - Ward 3 Projects	–	–	111	–	22	22	22	–	–	–											
03.38 - Ward 4 Projects	–	–	132	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.39 - Ward 5 Projects	–	–	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.40 - Ward 6 Projects	–	–	135	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.41 - Ward 7 Projects	–	–	134	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.42 - Ward 8 Projects	–	–	62	–	–	–	–	–	23/2024 MTREF Forecast												

23/2024 MTRF Forecast

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding																					
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
03.43 - Ward 9 Projects	–	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.44 - Ward 10 Projects	–	–	129	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.45 - Ward 11 Projects	–	–	82	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.46 - Ward 12 Projects	–	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.47 - Ward 13 Projects	–	–	124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.48 - Ward 14 Projects	–	–	115	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.49 - Ward 15 Projects	–	–	107	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.50 - Ward 16 Projects	–	–	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.51 - Ward 17 Projects	–	–	134	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.52 - Ward 18 Projects	–	–	82	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.53 - Ward 19 Projects	–	–	118	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.54 - Ward 20 Projects	–	–	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.55 - Ward 21 Projects	–	–	106	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.56 - Ward 22 Projects	–	–	113	–	11	11	11	–	–	–											
03.57 - Ward 23 Projects	–	–	51	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.58 - Ward 24 Projects	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.59 - Ward 25 Projects	–	–	88	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.60 - Ward 26 Projects	–	–	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.61 - Ward 27 Projects	–	–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.62 - Ward 28 Projects	–	–	84	–	56	56	40	–	–	–											
03.63 - Ward 29 Projects	–	–	127	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.64 - Ward 30 Projects	–	–	87	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
03.65 - Ward 31 Projects	–	–	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
04.9 - Land Use Planning Division	–	–	–	–	166	166	83	5	5	5											
04.21 - Led & Tourism Division	–	–	–	4,600	740	740	387	750	5,000	3,000											
<b>Vote 05 - Community Services</b>	–	<b>7,288</b>	<b>32,268</b>	<b>43,588</b>	<b>63,824</b>	<b>63,824</b>	<b>24,906</b>	<b>105,834</b>	<b>47,600</b>	<b>49,500</b>											
05.2 - Administrative Support Section	–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
05.27 - Arboretum: Administration	–	–	–	250	250	250	115	–	–	–											
05.32 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	–	–	305	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											
05.36 - Swimming Pools: Administration	–	–	2,579	–	–	–	–	–	–	–											

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding																				
Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)	
05.47 - Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	–	–	217	–	920	920	–	800	–	–										
05.57 - Public Spaces: Administration	–	–	–	–	200	200	–	–	–	–										
05.58 - Public Facilities: Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–										
05.60 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Protection	–	–	5	–	11	11	3	350	100	–										
05.61 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services	–	–	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	–										
05.103 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Set	–	–	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–										
05.144 - Rural And Emergency Housing	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–										
05.158 - Facility Management Section	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	200	–										
06.13 - Solid Waste Management Division	–	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–										
06.66 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	–	–	2,101	30,016	30,062	30,062	22,769	–	–	–										
06.75 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	–	–	–	–	48	48	–	770	295	410										
06.226 - Epwp	–	–	–	–	165	165	–	–	–	–										
<b>Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive</b>	–	–	10	–	60	60	60	650	–	–										
07.1 - Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	–	–	10	–	60	60	60	650	–	–										
<b>Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance</b>	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	51	–	–										
09.1 - Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–										
09.2 - Idp Section	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–										
09.3 - Pms/Sdbip Section	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–										
<b>Vote 10 - Department Of Communication</b>	–	–	46	–	275	275	22	100	–	–										
10.1 - Communication & Igr Division	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–										
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–										
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–										
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–										
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	–	88,257	256,022	181,848	201,469	201,469	114,611	190,029	104,687	111,913										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	317,052	544,360	652,978	454,790	615,304	615,304	424,147	378,030	301,949	300,003										

**Table 76 1 MBRR SA12a- property rates by category (current year)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)																
Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2018/19</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	40,371	1,777	2,045	1,732	389	1,450	350	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	49	–
No. of sectional title property values	1,738,563,500	111,209,000	350,595,500	2,362,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	816,200,300	39,939,500	180,064,000	293,068,000	13,974,500	21,719,500	62,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	230,000	–
No. of valuation roll amendments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers	8	–	1	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation (select)	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	554	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	732	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	5,860	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	56,820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	<b>56,820</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	0.006237	0.010603	0.010603	0.001560	0.010603	0.006237	0.006237	–	–	–	–	–	0.006237	0.006237	0.006237	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	230,657	10,153	11,684	9,896	2,223	8,284	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	280	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	4,683	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	–	–	–	40,959	5,281	19,980	811	6,493	–	–	–	–	209	362	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	36,336	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																

**Table 76 MBRR SA12b - Property rates by category (budget year)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)																
Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2019/20																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	42,583	1,874	2,157	1,827	410	1,529	369	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	52	–
No. of sectional title property values	1,833,836,780	117,303,253	369,808,133	2,491,438	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	860,928,076	42,128,185	189,931,507	309,128,126	14,740,303	22,909,729	65,398	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used (select)	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	–	–	–	–	–	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	–
Base of valuation (select)	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	–	–	–	–	–	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	–	–	–	–	–	Y	Y	Y	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	–	–	–	–	–	N	N	N	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	–	–	–	–	–	N	N	N	–
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	137	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	585	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	772	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	6,181	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	59,933	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	59,933	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																
Average rate	0.006579	0.011184	0.011184	0.001645	0.011184	0.006579	0.006579	–	–	–	–	–	0.006579	0.006579	0.006579	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	243,297	10,709	12,324	10,438	2,344	8,738	2,109	–	–	–	–	–	42	42	295	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	–
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	4,940	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	–	–	–	43,204	5,571	21,075	856	5,893	–	–	–	–	221	382	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	38,328	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																



**Table 77 MBRR SA13a - Service Tariffs by Category**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category								
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>								
Residential properties		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
Residential properties - vacant land		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
Formal/informal settlements		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
Small holdings		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
Farm properties - used		0.0016	0.0017	0.0014	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
Farm properties - not used		0.0016	0.0017	0.0014	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
Industrial properties		0.0108	0.0114	0.0098	0.0106	0.0115	0.0124	0.0135
Business and commercial properties		0.0108	0.0114	0.0098	0.0106	0.0115	0.0124	0.0135
Communal land - residential		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
Communal land - small holdings		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
Communal land - farm property		0.0016	0.0017	0.0014	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
Communal land - business and commercial		0.0108	0.0114	0.0098	0.0106	0.0115	0.0124	0.0135
Communal land - other		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
State-owned properties		0.0158	0.0167	0.0098	0.0106	0.0115	0.0124	0.0135
Municipal properties		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
Public service infrastructure		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
State trust land		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
Restitution and redistribution properties		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
Protected areas		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
National monuments properties		0.0063	0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0079
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>								
<b>Residential properties</b>								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate		160,000	160,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000
Indigent rebate or exemption		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		29	31	34	48	50	53	57
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>		960	1,046	1,130	1,209	1,281	1,358	1,440
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/k)</i>		-	-	-	-	6	7	7
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/k)</i>	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	3	8	9	9	10
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/k)</i>	(fill in thresholds)	9	10	11	12	13	13	14
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/k)</i>	(fill in thresholds)	9	10	14	15	16	17	18
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/k)</i>	(fill in thresholds)	15	16	18	19	23	24	26
<b>Other</b>		19	21	31	33	41	44	47

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category								
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<i>Domestic</i>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		51	59	68	78	86	96	106
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		1,066	1,226	1,410	1,621	1,800	1,998	2,218
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	359	413	475	546	606	673	747
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	396	455	524	602	668	742	824
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	470	540	621	714	793	880	977
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	1,109	1,275	1,467	1,687	1,872	2,078	2,307
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<i>Domestic</i>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		135	145	148	155	177	198	217
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-		
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-		
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	0.9304	0.9918	1.0090	1.0780	1.2291	1.3798	1.5125
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>								
<i>Domestic</i>								
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-			
Basic charge/ fixed fee		-	-	-	-	1,632	1,472	
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-			
250l bin - once a week		2,140	2,348	2,576	2,825	3,131		

**Table 78 MBRR SA13b - Service Tariffs by Category - explanatory**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory								
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Rebate to all households		160,000	160,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	Schools 20% rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Schools 20% rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Schools & cheques 25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)	Gated Villages	-	-	-	-	6	7	7
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)	>6 to ≤10kl	Free	Free	3	5	5	5	6
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)	>10 to ≤15 kl	9	10	11	12	9	9	10
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)	>15 to ≤30 kl	9	10	14	15	13	13	14
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)	>30 to ≤50 kl	15	16	18	19	16	17	18
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)	>50 to ≤80 kl	19	21	31	33	23	24	26
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)	above 80 kl	26	29	41	44	41	44	47
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/k)	1 to 550	359	413	475	546	606	673	747
Size per erf in m² - Block 2 (c/k)	551 to 600	396	455	524	602	668	742	824
Size per erf in m² - Block 3 (c/k)	601 to 1500	470	540	621	714	793	880	977
Size per erf in m² - Block 4 (c/k)	1501 to 3000	1,109	1,275	1,467	1,687	1,872	2,078	2,307
Size per erf in m² - Block 5 (c/k)	3001 to 10 000	1,731	1,959	2,253	2,591	2,876	3,192	3,543
Size per erf in m² - Block 6 (c/k)	10 001 to 25000	3,344	3,845	4,422	5,085	5,644	6,265	6,954
Size per erf in m² - Block 7 (c/k)	25 001 to 100 000	6,099	7,014	8,066	9,276	10,296	11,429	12,686
Size per erf in m² - Block 8 (c/k)	100 001 to 300 000	10,162	11,686	13,439	15,455	17,155	19,042	21,137
	Above 300 000	15,766	18,131	20,850	23,978	26,616	29,543	32,793
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
Domestic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter	Domestic life line 20Amp	0.9304	0.9918	1.0090	1.0780	1.2291	1.3798	1.5125
Life-line tariff - prepaid	Domestic life line 20Amp	0.9304	0.9918	1.0090	1.0780	1.2291	1.3798	1.5125
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1.3240	1.4247	1.4500	1.5492	1.7664	1.9830	2.1737
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1.3240	1.4247	1.4500	1.5492	1.7664	1.9830	2.1737
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	Domestic 3 phase	1.3297	1.4247	1.4500	1.5492	1.7664	1.9830	2.1737
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	Domestic 3 phase > 20 Amp	1.3297	1.4247	1.4500	1.5492	1.7664	1.9830	2.1737
<b>Business</b>								
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	1.4075	1.5150	1.5435	1.6485	1.8796	2.1100	2.3130
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	1.4075	1.5150	1.5435	1.6485	1.8796	2.1100	2.3130
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	Commercial 3 phase	1.4014	1.5150	1.5435	1.6485	1.8796	2.1100	2.3130
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	Commercial 3 phase > 20 Amp	1.4014	1.5150	1.5435	1.6485	1.8796	2.1100	2.3130

**Table 79 MBRR SA21 - Transfer and grants made by the municipality**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Prv Dpt Agen - Housing Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Prv Dpt Agen - Invest & Trade Promo Agen	–	–	–	350	350	350	350	–	–	–
Ts_O_M_Da&A_Pda_Wc Invest&Trade Promot	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	400	–
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	–	–	–	350	350	350	350	400	400	–
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non Prof: Museums	–	–	2,275	347	3,785	3,785	3,515	–	–	–
Non Prof: Spca	–	–	171	180	180	180	180	–	–	–
Non Prof: Tourism	–	–	2,000	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,300	–	–	–
Non Prof: Unspecified	–	–	–	3,631	3,734	3,734	3,519	–	–	–
Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Institutions	–	–	226	400	400	400	400	–	–	–
N-P Sec 21 Sch: Maintenance	–	–	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–
N-P Sec 21 Sch: Sport & Recreational	4,875	5,489	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pub Corp: N-Fin Corp - Product	–	–	4,602	11,411	12,133	12,133	10,951	–	–	–
Tour Of Good Hope Grant	–	–	244	256	256	256	256	–	–	–
Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,960	5,960	5,960
Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Pub Sch_Sec21_Maint	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	26	28
Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Pub Sch_Sec21_Sp&Recr	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Spca	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	200
Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	4,200	4,900
Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,250	3,650	650
Ts_O_M_Pc_Non Fin Pc_Product	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,095	25,075	24,675
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>	4,875	5,489	9,518	18,699	22,938	22,938	21,122	16,530	39,112	36,413
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Emer Housing Ass	–	–	106	115	1	1	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	–	–	106	115	1	1	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	4,875	5,489	9,624	19,163	23,289	23,289	21,472	16,930	39,512	36,413
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Emer Housing Ass	–	–	581	591	80	80	80	–	–	–
Hh Oth Trans: Rural Dev - Skill Dev&Trai	–	–	–	220	220	220	89	–	–	–
Hh: Bursaries Non-Employee Cash	–	–	327	590	590	590	482	–	–	–
Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Bursaries (Non-Employee)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	900	1,200	1,500
Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Oth(Nh)_H/S_Emerg Hous	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	632	667
Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Oth(Nh)_R/D_Sk Dev&Trai	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	220	220	220
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	–	–	908	1,400	890	890	651	1,720	2,052	2,387
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	–	–	908	1,400	890	890	651	1,720	2,052	2,387
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	4,875	5,489	10,532	20,563	24,179	24,179	22,123	18,650	41,564	38,799

## ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Schedule SA 21 that gives us a breakdown of all the grants that are made by the municipality. The following are a few allocations made by the Municipality.

- SPCA
- Grants in Kind as per Council approved Policy
- Paarl Museum
- Wellington Museum
- Sport grants
- Events

- Donation: Drakenstein Local Tourism Association
- Donation: Ouma Granny Museum

**Table 80 MBRR SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications													
Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
R thousand	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Engen Petroleum Limited	-	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,315
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,315
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	-	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,315

## CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework of three years. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

**Table 81 MBRR SA34d - depreciation by asset class**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	115,802	120,754	113,340	134,502	134,502	134,502	144,065	151,268	158,832
Roads Infrastructure	32,393	42,822	38,578	40,417	40,417	40,417	43,291	45,455	47,728
Roads	32,393	42,822	38,578	40,417	40,417	40,417	43,291	45,455	47,728
Storm water Infrastructure	3,914	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	3,914	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	37,854	36,001	38,039	49,829	49,829	49,829	53,372	56,040	58,842
HV Transmission Conductors	37,854	–	38,039	49,829	49,829	49,829	53,372	56,040	58,842
MV Switching Stations	–	36,001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	17,071	17,314	13,994	18,291	18,291	18,291	19,591	20,571	21,600
Distribution	17,071	17,314	13,994	18,291	18,291	18,291	19,591	20,571	21,600
Sanitation Infrastructure	20,212	20,189	18,927	20,383	20,383	20,383	21,832	22,924	24,070
Waste Water Treatment Works	20,212	20,189	18,927	20,383	20,383	20,383	21,832	22,924	24,070
Solid Waste Infrastructure	4,359	4,429	3,802	5,582	5,582	5,582	5,979	6,278	6,592
Waste Transfer Stations	4,359	4,429	3,802	5,582	5,582	5,582	5,979	6,278	6,592
<b>Community Assets</b>	7,375	5,839	3,837	8,060	8,060	8,060	8,633	9,064	9,518
Community Facilities	–	–	1,021	2,055	2,055	2,055	2,201	2,311	2,427
Halls	–	–	521	458	458	458	490	515	540
Libraries	–	–	218	814	814	814	872	916	961
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	282	783	783	783	839	881	925
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7,375	5,839	2,816	6,004	6,004	6,004	6,431	6,753	7,090
Outdoor Facilities	7,375	5,839	2,816	6,004	6,004	6,004	6,431	6,753	7,090
<b>Other assets</b>	32,734	32,610	46,258	23,773	41,774	41,774	25,321	26,487	27,712
Operational Buildings	13,478	32,610	46,258	23,773	41,774	41,774	25,321	26,487	27,712
Municipal Offices	13,478	14,749	398	2,536	2,536	2,536	2,716	2,852	2,994
Depots	–	17,861	45,860	21,237	39,238	39,238	22,605	23,635	24,717
Housing	19,256	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	19,256	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	2,491	1,661	186	2,790	2,790	2,790	2,988	3,138	3,294
Licences and Rights	2,491	1,661	186	2,790	2,790	2,790	2,988	3,138	3,294
Computer Software and Applications	2,491	1,661	186	2,790	2,790	2,790	2,988	3,138	3,294
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	2,710	2,725	3,667	3,177	3,177	3,177	3,403	3,573	3,752
Computer Equipment	2,710	2,725	3,667	3,177	3,177	3,177	3,403	3,573	3,752
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	3,920	3,712	11,059	9,148	9,148	9,148	9,798	10,288	10,802
Furniture and Office Equipment	3,920	3,712	11,059	9,148	9,148	9,148	9,798	10,288	10,802
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	981	1,120	8,135	1,560	2,312	2,312	1,671	1,755	1,843
Machinery and Equipment	981	1,120	8,135	1,560	2,312	2,312	1,671	1,755	1,843
<b>Transport Assets</b>	6,633	6,884	44	18,664	18,664	18,664	19,991	20,990	22,040
Transport Assets	6,633	6,884	44	18,664	18,664	18,664	19,991	20,990	22,040
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	172,647	175,304	186,527	201,673	220,426	220,426	215,870	226,563	237,791

**Table 82 MBRR SA34e - Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	–	–	247,046	164,207	208,734	208,734	93,396	146,021	112,681
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	62,269	47,873	66,142	66,142	18,500	66,600	61,600
Roads	–	–	59,983	47,873	64,969	64,969	17,500	63,600	60,600
Road Structures	–	–	2,286	–	1,174	1,174	1,000	3,000	1,000
<b>Electrical Infrastructure</b>	–	–	45,277	–	–	–	–	600	500
MV Substations	–	–	19,914	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations	–	–	176	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks	–	–	22,702	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	2,484	–	–	–	–	600	500
<b>Water Supply Infrastructure</b>	–	–	77,790	78,202	83,148	83,148	57,605	19,158	23,613
Reservoirs	–	–	28,810	1,250	1,250	1,250	9,250	–	–
Water Treatment Works	–	–	13,986	7,000	18,308	18,308	14,397	–	–
Bulk Mains	–	–	19,696	66,436	63,590	63,590	22,358	11,350	13,613
Distribution	–	–	13,255	3,516	–	–	9,600	7,808	8,000
Distribution Points	–	–	2,043	–	–	–	2,000	–	2,000
<b>Sanitation Infrastructure</b>	–	–	50,141	35,132	59,444	59,444	11,691	51,945	22,468
Pump Station	–	–	1,304	–	70	70	–	–	–
Reticulation	–	–	14,319	20,000	9,061	9,061	4,505	37,509	4,165
Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	34,518	15,132	50,313	50,313	7,186	13,961	18,303
Outfall Sewers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	475	–
<b>Solid Waste Infrastructure</b>	–	–	11,569	3,000	–	–	5,600	7,718	4,500
Landfill Sites	–	–	–	3,000	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–	11,375	–	–	–	1,500	–	500
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,100	7,718	4,000
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	194	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	–	–	21,512	50,324	38,982	38,982	29,915	15,125	20,350
<b>Community Facilities</b>	–	–	6,322	12,173	9,212	9,212	8,055	4,375	5,350
Halls	–	–	–	3,523	3,192	3,192	1,500	1,225	500
Centres	–	–	221	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	1,200	120	120	1,080	–	–
Libraries	–	–	2,957	600	0	0	1,200	100	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	200	1,700	1,700	1,775	500	300
Parks	–	–	–	2,550	2,430	2,430	2,000	1,500	1,000
Public Open Space	–	–	2,905	–	1,461	1,461	–	50	50
Nature Reserves	–	–	238	–	76	76	500	1,000	500
Stalls	–	–	–	4,100	232	232	–	–	3,000
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	–	–	15,190	38,151	29,770	29,770	21,860	10,750	15,000
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	15,190	38,151	29,770	29,770	21,860	10,750	15,000
<b>Other assets</b>	–	–	2,168	5,000	4,650	4,650	5,000	500	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	2,168	5,000	4,650	4,650	5,000	500	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	1,490	5,000	4,349	4,349	5,000	500	–
Yards	–	–	494	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–	184	–	302	302	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	–	–	–	–	300	300	550	550	300
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	300	300	550	550	300
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	300	300	550	550	300
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	172,647	175,304	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	172,647	175,304	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,010	495	850
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,010	495	850
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>172,647</b>	<b>175,304</b>	<b>270,725</b>	<b>219,531</b>	<b>252,667</b>	<b>252,667</b>	<b>129,871</b>	<b>162,691</b>	<b>134,181</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>41.1%</b>	<b>41.1%</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>53.9%</b>	<b>44.7%</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>126.2%</b>	<b>108.9%</b>	<b>114.6%</b>	<b>114.6%</b>	<b>60.2%</b>	<b>71.8%</b>	<b>56.4%</b>

**Table 83 MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects																	
R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Parent municipality:																	
List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
Community and Social Services	CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE - PLANNED						Community Facilities	Centres				100	–	–	–		
Community and Social Services	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											24,926	26,891	28,799	30,511	32,037	
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution				10	11	11	12	12	
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				42	–	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures				11	11	12	12	13	
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Biological or Cultivated Assets	Biological or Cultivated Assets				400	421	443	466	489	
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				20	21	22	23	24	
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				69	72	76	80	84	
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				8,837	15,307	9,990	10,725	11,261	
Energy Sources	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											788,770	854,168	920,225	984,189	1,033,399	
Energy Sources	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				46,538	44,952	48,010	51,283	53,847	
Energy Sources	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1,943	1,603	1,686	1,774	1,863	
Energy Sources	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				112	359	378	397	417	
Energy Sources	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				2,077	2,883	3,033	3,191	3,351	
Environmental Protection	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											999	1,028	1,106	1,189	1,249	
Executive and Council	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											85,528	140,244	179,615	202,263	212,376	
Executive and Council	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				44	46	49	51	54	
Executive and Council	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				18	19	19	21	22	
Finance and Administration	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											238,920	302,187	214,442	316,200	351,564	
Finance and Administration	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures				2	2	2	2	2	
Finance and Administration	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				3,410	3,785	4,069	4,374	4,593	
Finance and Administration	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				2,094	2,287	2,406	2,531	2,658	
Finance and Administration	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				193	165	173	182	191	
Finance and Administration	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				10,421	9,451	9,943	10,460	10,983	
Finance and Administration	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				9,570	9,658	10,341	11,074	11,628	
Finance and Administration	TYPICAL WORKSTREAMS											721	507	521	279	293	
Housing	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											64,019	74,729	72,071	76,385	80,204	
Housing	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1	1	1	1	1	
Housing	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				30	32	33	35	37	
Housing	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				8,437	6,845	8,779	9,236	9,698	
Housing	TYPICAL WORKSTREAMS											66,131	102,010	134,020	60,160	63,168	
Internal Audit	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											7,821	8,020	8,597	9,218	9,679	
Internal Audit	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				107	112	118	124	131	
Other	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											–	–	–	–	–	
Planning and Development	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											33,737	34,776	37,227	39,873	41,867	
Planning and Development	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				–	1	1	1	1	
Planning and Development	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				3	3	3	3	3	
Public Safety	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											31,321	33,159	35,625	38,307	40,223	
Public Safety	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				3	3	3	4		



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

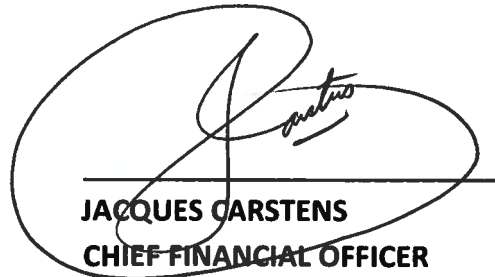
R thousand													Prior year outcomes	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Public Safety	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	3	3	3	4
Public Safety	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				78	76	80	84	88
Public Safety	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				107	112	118	124	131
Road Transport	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											192,814	205,874	240,018	259,562	272,540
Road Transport	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures				19,706	20,271	21,344	22,475	23,599
Road Transport	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				227	218	229	241	253
Road Transport	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				15	16	17	18	19
Road Transport	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				272	307	322	339	356
Road Transport	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				381	474	499	525	551
Road Transport	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Roads Infrastructure	Roads				647	647	681	716	752
Sport and Recreation	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											23,473	28,101	29,589	31,165	32,723
Sport and Recreation	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Biological or Cultivated Assets	Biological or Cultivated Assets				310	562	591	622	653
Sport and Recreation	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1	1	1	1	1
Sport and Recreation	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				1,172	1,280	1,374	1,476	1,550
Sport and Recreation	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				41,559	46,456	49,988	53,790	56,479
Waste Management	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											90,294	78,882	77,921	80,940	84,987
Waste Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations				20,150	25,090	26,987	29,029	30,480
Waste Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				504	415	437	459	482
Waste Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				232	238	250	263	276
Waste Management	TYPICAL WORKSTREAMS											60	62	65	68	72
Waste Water Management	CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE - PLANNED						Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				1,513	1,172	1,233	1,297	1,362
Waste Water Management	CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE - PLANNED						Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation				22,486	24,387	26,205	28,159	29,567
Waste Water Management	CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE - PLANNED						Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				804	851	895	941	988
Waste Water Management	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											65,273	70,649	78,760	82,866	87,009
Waste Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations				4,538	5,307	5,718	6,162	6,470
Waste Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				4,220	3,889	4,091	4,304	4,519
Waste Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				323	371	390	410	431
Waste Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Reticulation				18	-	-	-	-
Water Management	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											82,762	83,395	72,734	111,448	116,163
Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs				66	68	71	75	79
Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution				24,497	25,296	27,023	28,872	30,316
Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				17	17	18	19	20
Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				70	72	76	80	84
Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				42	43	45	48	50
Parent Operational expenditure												2,036,019	2,300,373	2,399,626	2,611,221	2,760,479

**Table 84 MBRR SA11 - Property rates summary**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary									
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Valuation:</b>									
Date of valuation:									
Financial year valuation used	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019			2019/2020		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of external valuers (FTE)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	12	12	12	12			12		
No. of properties	42,709	44,417	46,875	48,177	48,177	48,177	51,309	54,120	57,086
No. of sectional title values	2,553	2,655	3,011	3,724	3,724	3,724	3,966	4,183	4,413
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments	10	618	10	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of objections by rate payers	20	1,093	20	8	8	8	13	13	13
No. of appeals by rate payers	5	69	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	1,003	5	5	5	5	8	8	8
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	116	125	130	130	130	130	137	144	152
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	1,488	1,607	1,796	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,872	1,975	2,083
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	116	123	130	130	130	130	137	144	152
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	16	25	33	33	33	33	35	37	39
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	524	533	541	554	554	554	585	617	651
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	566	666	724	732	732	732	772	814	859
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	5,064	5,464	5,949	5,860	5,860	5,860	6,181	6,520	6,877
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	<b>6,286</b>	<b>6,811</b>	<b>7,376</b>	<b>7,309</b>	<b>7,309</b>	<b>7,309</b>	<b>7,710</b>	<b>8,132</b>	<b>8,578</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	42,143	43,436	55,356	56,820	56,820	56,820	59,933	63,218	66,682
Total land value (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	42,143	43,436	55,356	56,820	56,820	56,820	59,933	63,218	66,682
<b>Rating:</b>									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)					N	N		N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	160	160	180	180	180	180	180		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
<b>Rate revenue:</b>									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	210,246	225,046	246,447	305,831	275,982	275,982	305,350	333,918	364,724
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	206,042	226,129	241,518	299,714	269,910	269,910	298,632	326,571	356,700
Expected cash collection rate (%)	98.0%	100.5%	98.0%	98.0%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Special rating areas (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	2	2	2	19,980	19,980	19,980	21,678	23,521	25,520
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	581	581	581	209	209	209	227	247	268
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	36,615	36,615	36,615	40,959	40,959	40,959	44,424	48,200	52,297
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	48,960	48,960	48,960	53,970	53,970	53,970	41,398	42,304	43,476
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>	<b>86,157</b>	<b>86,157</b>	<b>86,157</b>	<b>115,119</b>	<b>115,119</b>	<b>115,119</b>	<b>107,727</b>	<b>114,271</b>	<b>121,561</b>

## 2.12. City Manager's quality certificate

I, Dr JH Leibbrandt, City Manager of Drakenstein Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**DR JH LEIBBRANDT**  
**CITY MANAGER**  
**DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY**  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**JACQUES CARSTENS**  
**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

**DATE:** 31 MAY 2019

## Appendix 1 2019/2020 to 2023/2024 Capital budget per department, cost centre and capital project

CAPITAL PROGRAMME AND IDP IDENTIFIED NEEDS OVER THE 2019/2024 MTREF CAPITAL BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT																		
Totals							317,052,334	544,359,708	652,978,143	454,040,366	615,303,550	378,029,950	301,948,904	300,003,000	234,578,000	234,578,000	5,441,202,217	
Serial Number Column Reference	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
	A	B	C	D	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
1	1: CITY MANAGER	2010	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Operational Equipment	20106191421119GZZ11	CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ACQUISITIONS	-	588,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	1: CITY MANAGER	2010	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Operational Equipment	201064600201G055Z2WM	CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	89,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	1: CITY MANAGER	2010	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Operational Equipment	201064600211G055Z2WM	CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	7,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	1: CITY MANAGER	2010	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Operational Equipment	20106460021119GZZ11	CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	-	125,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	1: CITY MANAGER	2010	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Operational Equipment	2010645602Q1G055Z2WM	CRR	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	-	9,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	10: COMMUNICATION	3410	COMMUNICATION & IGR DIVISION	Operational Equipment	341064600211G055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	18,019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	10: COMMUNICATION	3420	COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	34206460021CR055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	10: COMMUNICATION	3420	COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	34206460022CR055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT (CAMERAS)	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	10: COMMUNICATION	3420	COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
10	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5010	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL	Operational Equipment	5010646002A5D19GZZ11	Grants	ICT EQUIPMENT: NOTEBOOKS FOR	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5010	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL	Operational Equipment	501064600211G055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	131,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5010	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL	Operational Equipment	501064600216119GZZ11	External Loan	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	134,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5010	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
14	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5010	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADE 3RD FLOOR CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-
15	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5010	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL	Operational Equipment	50106460020CR055Z2WM	CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	66,733	79,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5010	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL	Operational Equipment	50106410020119GZZ11	CRR	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	-	135,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5110	SENIOR MANAGER: BUDGETS AND COST ACCOUNTING	Operational Equipment	511061914231G0U7Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O INTANGIBLE ASSETS: BUDGET MODULE (MS)	-	-	496,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5120	FINANCIAL REPORTING	Operational Equipment	512064600211G055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	5,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5130	ASSETS AND INSURANCE	Operational Equipment	513064740251G0N2Z2WM	CRR	SECURITY EQUIPMENT : CASHIER POINTS ALL	-	-	322,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5140	ASSETS AND INSURANCE	Operational Equipment	51406191421CR0U6Z2WM	CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: INSURANCE MODULE	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5140	ASSETS AND INSURANCE	Operational Equipment	5140	External Loan	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328,125
22	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5140	ASSETS AND INSURANCE	Operational Equipment	51406456021CR0W1Z2WM	CRR	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	27,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5140	ASSETS AND INSURANCE	Operational Equipment	5140	External Loan	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328,125
24	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5140	ASSETS AND INSURANCE	Operational Equipment	5140	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328,125
25	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	5220646002TK50W1Z2WM	External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	156,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	CATT SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-
27	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	5220646002FCR055Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	14,850	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	52206460021K5055Z2WM	External Loan	FILING CABINETS FOR ARCHIVES IN BASEMENT	-	-	-	-	318,520	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	522064600211G055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	81,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	5220646002NK5055Z212	External Loan	TV SCREEN: PAYPOINTS CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	13,721	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
31	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5230	EXPENDITURE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	523064600211G055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	105,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5310	OFFICE OF THE MANAGER: SUPPLY	Operational Equipment	53106460021CR055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	10,443	-	-	-	-	-	-
33	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5342	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	534264700281G054Z2WM	CRR	ALARM SYSTEM - STORES	-	-	89,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5342	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	53426564021K50P6Z2WM	External Loan	BUILDINGS: NEW STORES	-	223,549	-	1,000,000	875,836	12,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-	-
35	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5342	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	53426460022CR055Z2WM	CRR	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	1,639	-	-	-	-	-	-
36	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5342	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	53426564021JV0P6Z2WM	External Loan	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	-	-	2,618,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
37	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	301064600281G055Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	16,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000
38	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	301064600211G055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	52,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
39	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	75,000	75,000	100,000	75,000	-
40	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	301064600216119GZ211	External Loan	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	291,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
41	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	301064600201119GZ211	CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	63,243	50,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
42	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	3010645602Q1G055Z2WM	CRR	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	-	5,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER:	Operational Equipment	31106460028CR055Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	24,989	-	-	-	-	-	-
44	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER:	Operational Equipment	311064600221G055Z2WM	CRR	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	-	-	66,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER:	Operational Equipment	31106460022CR055Z2WM	CRR	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	7,908	37,144	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
46	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	150,000	-	-	-
47	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER:	Operational Equipment	311064600211G055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	25,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
48	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	32106410023111A2Z211	CRR	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHING TRAINING CENTRE:	-	14,176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
49	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHING TRAINING CENTRE:	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	6,050,000
50	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	32106456021CR0W1Z2WM	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYS	-	-	-	-	23,715	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	32106456021K50W1Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYS	-	-	-	-	197,923	-	-	-	-	-	-
52	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	3210646002CCR055Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	13,503	-	-	-	-	-	-
53	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	3210646002CK5055Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	60,459	-	-	-	-	-	-
54	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	32106191422CR0U6Z2WM	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: HR SYSTEM	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	32106191422K50U6Z2WM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: HR SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	1,525,801	-	-	-	-	-	-
56	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	321064700206119FZ211	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYSTEM:	135,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
57	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	321064700241119FZ211	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT:TIME&ATT SYSTEM:OFFICE BUI	-	620,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	321064600211G055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	40,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
59	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	32106460021JV055Z2WM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	50,121	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
60	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3250	ORGANISATION EFFICIENCY	Operational Equipment	32506191421CR0U6Z2WM	CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ORGPLUS	-	-	-	-	149,304	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
61	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	3310647002B119FZ211	CRR (roll over)	C/O : ICT EQUIPMENT:COMPUTER	343,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
62	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106471424CR502Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION	-	-	-	-	291,444	-	-	-	-	-	-
63	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106471425K502Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION	-	-	-	-	642,080	-	-	-	-	-	-
64	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106471423JV502Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION	-	-	245,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106470020JV054Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NE	-	-	113,541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
66	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106470029CR054Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	-	-	-	-	563,855	-	-	-	-	-	-
67	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106470029K5054Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	-	-	-	-	296,296	-	-	-	-	-	-
68	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	331064700281G054Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	-	-	275,758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
69	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106470020K5054Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REP	-	-	-	-	144,866	-	-	-	-	-	-
70	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106471422K5502Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT:COMMUNIC	324,597	-	-	1,861,789	1,861,789	-	-	-	-	-	-
71	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	331061914221G0U7Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICE	-	-	93,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
72	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	3310646002ECR055Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	-	-	-	-	2,263	-	-	-	-	-	-
73	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106471421JV502Z2WM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION	-	-	288,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
74	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106471420CR502Z2WM	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION	-	-	-	950,000	950,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
75	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment		External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	2,750,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
76	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106471421K5502Z2WM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION	-	570,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,050,000
77	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106470021CR054Z2WM	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED	-	-	-	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
78	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment		External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	2,100,000	4,010,000	3,750,000	3,500,000	-
79	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106470023JV054Z2WM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED	1,614,908	2,982,473	1,926,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106470021G054Z2WM	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED	-	-	19,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
81	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106470024JV054Z2WM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED	-	-	746,665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
82	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106470024K5054Z2WM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED	669,032	788,226	-	900,000	900,000	3,488,000	6,093,400	5,272,500	1,498,000	3,450,000	23,531,912
83	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	331061914201G0U7Z2WM	CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	266,471	295,674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
84	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment		External Loan	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
85	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106460023CR055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	19,035	21,794	-	30,000	28,943	-	-	-	-	-	205,000
86	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment		External Loan	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
87	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	33106460024K5055Z2WM	External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	238,482	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,640,000
88	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	331064714231G502Z2WM	CRR	PPE INF & COMM INFRA AT COST	-	-	215,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
89	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	3310645602Q1G055Z2WM	CRR	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	-	5,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
90	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	3310645602QJ055Z2WM	External Loan	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	-	84,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
91	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3430	INTER GOVERNMENTAL	Operational Equipment	34306460021JV055Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	27,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
92	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3530	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Operational Equipment	353064100201114HZ211	CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	-	294,271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
93	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3530	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Social and Economical	3530644242N1114HZ211	CRR (roll over)	C/O : UNALLOCATED LABOR INT WORD PROJECT	47,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
94	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3530	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Social and Economical	353064735221G0JDZ2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O LABOUR INTENSIVE CAPITAL PROJECT ALL	-	-	158,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
95	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3530	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Social and Economical	353064735211G0JDZ2WM	CRR	LABOUR INTENSIVE CAPITAL PROJECT ALL	-	2,231,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
96	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3530	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Operational Equipment	353064600201114HZ211	CRR	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	16,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3530	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Operational Equipment	353064560201114HZ211	CRR	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	2,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
98	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3580	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Social and Economical	3580641002X1119EZ211	CRR	PLAYPARK UPGRADE SITE DEV & FURN	47,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
99	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3580	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Social and Economical	3580641002Y1119EZ211	CRR	PLAYPARK UPGRADE SITE DEV & FURN	14,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
100	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3580	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Social and Economical	3580644242W1114HZ211	CRR	SIDEWALKS	70,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
101	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3580	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Social and Economical	3580641002Y1119EZ211	CRR	W/P W24:BUSINESS PARK/SOUP KITCHEN	-	102,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
102	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3601	Ward 1	Social and Economical	3601645602Y1G0W1Z241	CRR	W1/P :CONTAINER	-	-	84,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
103	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3601	Ward 1	Social and Economical	3601645602Z1G0W1Z241	CRR	W1/P :EQUIPMENT: SOUP KITCHENS	-	-	26,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
104	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3601	Ward 1	Social and Economical	3601646002Z1G0S5Z241	CRR	W1/P :OFFICE EQUIPMENT - COUNCILLOR	-	-	4,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
105	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3602	Ward 2	Social and Economical	3602647352Z1G0JDZ242	CRR	W2/P :PARKS - FURNITURE	-	-	9,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
106	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3602	Ward 2	Social and Economical	3602647352X1G0JDZ242	CRR	W2/P :PARKS - UPGRADE	-	-	7,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
107	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3603	Ward 3	Social and Economical	3603647352Z1G0JDZ243	CRR	W3/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - FOXGLOVE S	-	-	111,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
108	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3604	Ward 4	Social and Economical	3604647352X1G0JDZ44	CRR	W4/P :PARK FURNITURE - VICTORIA - KANON	-	-	23,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
109	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3604	Ward 4	Social and Economical	3604647352Z1G5S2Z244	CRR	W4/P :PAVEMENTS - VICTORIA - KANON - BER	-	-	108,264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
110	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3605	Ward 5	Social and Economical	3605647242Z1G5S2Z245	CRR	W5/P :PAVEMENTS TAR	-	-	54,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
111	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3605	Ward 5	Social and Economical	3605645602Z1G0W1Z245	CRR	W5/P :UPGRADING OF CONTAINER	-	-	55,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
112	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3606	Ward 6	Social and Economical	3606647242Z1G5S2Z246	CRR	W6/P :SPEEDBUMPS - BHAQOLO STR	-	-	14,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
113	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3606	Ward 6	Social and Economical	3606643302Z1G0W1Z246	CRR	W6/P :STREET LIGHTS - MPUMALANGA & CELIW	-	-	49,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
114	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3606	Ward 6	Social and Economical	3606647352Z1G5S2Z246	CRR	W6/P :TAR/ PAVE JANTJIE STREET & PARKING	-	-	70,844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
115	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3607	Ward 7	Social and Economical	3607647242X1G5S2Z247	CRR	W7/P :PAVEMENTS PAVING	-	-	17,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
116	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3607	Ward 7	Social and Economical	3607647242Z1G5S2Z247	CRR	W7/P :PAVEMENTS TAR	-	-	59,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
117	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3607	Ward 7	Social and Economical	3607647242Y1G5S2Z247	CRR	W7/P :SPEEDBUMPS - BHAQOLO STR	-	-	57,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
118	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3608	Ward 8	Social and Economical	3608647242Z1G5S2Z248	CRR	W8/P :SPEEDBUMPS: EKUPHUMLENI STR (V-BLO	-	-	29,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
119	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3608	Ward 8	Social and Economical	3608643302Y1G0W1Z248	CRR	W8/P :STREET LIGHTS UPGARDE: O.R TAMBO	-	-	4,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
120	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3608	Ward 8	Social and Economical	3608647352Z1G7M2Z248	CRR	W8/P :UPGRADE OF PARK V & D BLOCK	-	-	28,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	Draft 2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
121	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3609	Ward 9	Social and Economical	3609646002Z1G0S5Z249	CRR	W9/P :OFFICE EQUIPMENT - COUNCILLOR	-	-	15,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
122	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3609	Ward 9	Social and Economical	3609645602Z1G0S5Z249	CRR	W9/P :STEPLADDER - MBEKWENI COMM HALL	-	-	1,403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
123	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3609	Ward 9	Social and Economical	3609647352Z1G0W1Z249	CRR	W9/P :UPGRADING OF CONTAINER - SIAJAJI P	-	-	6,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
124	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3610	Ward 10	Social and Economical	3610647352Y1G0JDZ250	CRR	W10/P :DEVELOPMENT OF PARKS	-	-	35,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
125	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3610	Ward 10	Social and Economical	3610647352Z1G0M2Z250	CRR	W10/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - CARVERNEL	-	-	43,322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
126	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3610	Ward 10	Social and Economical	3610647242Z1G5S2Z250	CRR	W10/P :PAVEMENT TAR - HEIDESTREET	-	-	49,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
127	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3611	Ward 11	Social and Economical	3611645602Z1G0W1Z251	CRR	W11/P :CONTAINER	-	-	53,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
128	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3611	Ward 11	Social and Economical	3611647352Z1G0JDZ251	CRR	W11/P :UPGRADING OF PARKS AND PUBLIC OPE	-	-	29,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
129	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3612	Ward 12	Social and Economical	3612645602Z1G0W1Z252	CRR	W12/P :CONTAINER	-	-	52,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
130	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3612	Ward 12	Social and Economical	3612647242Z1G5S2Z252	CRR	W12/P :SPEEDSBUMPS - MAYANDA & DROMMEDAR	-	-	19,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
131	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3613	Ward 13	Social and Economical	3613647242Y1G5S2Z253	CRR	W13/P :PAVEMENT TAR - HEIDESTREET	-	-	67,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
132	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3613	Ward 13	Social and Economical	3613647242Z1G5S2Z253	CRR	W13/P :SPEEDBUMP - ENDLERSTR 20	-	-	56,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
133	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3614	Ward 14	Social and Economical	3614645602Z1G0W1Z254	CRR	W14/P :CONTAINER	-	-	56,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
134	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3614	Ward 14	Social and Economical	3614647352Y1G0M2Z254	CRR	W14/P :FENCING - BEGONIA / BARTHOLOMEU	-	-	39,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
135	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3614	Ward 14	Social and Economical	3614647352Z1G0M2Z254	CRR	W14/P :PARK FURNITURE AND UPGRADE - DEBO	-	-	13,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
136	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3614	Ward 14	Social and Economical	3614643302X1G0W1Z254	CRR	W14/P :SPRAYLIGHTS - JOE WILLIAMS INF SE	-	-	4,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
137	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3615	Ward 15	Social and Economical	3615647242X1G5S2Z255	CRR	W15/P :4 WAY SPEEDBUMP - GABBEMA	-	-	29,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
138	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3615	Ward 15	Social and Economical	3615647242Y1G5S2Z255	CRR	W15/P :PAVEMENT RENEWAL - MAIN RD - JAN	-	-	26,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
139	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3615	Ward 15	Social and Economical	3615647242Z1G5S2Z255	CRR	W15/P :PAVEMENT RENEWAL - NUWE VLEI - JO	-	-	29,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
140	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3615	Ward 15	Social and Economical	3615647352Z1G0JDZ255	CRR	W15/P :WHEELCHAIR FRIENDLY UPGRADE- MEUL	-	-	19,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
141	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3616	Ward 16	Social and Economical	3616645602Z1G0W1Z256	CRR	W16/P :UPGRADE CONTAINER	-	-	82,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
142	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3616	Ward 16	Social and Economical	3616647352Z1G0JDZ256	CRR	W16/P :UPGRADE PARKS AND POS	-	-	28,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
143	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3617	Ward 17	Social and Economical	3617647242Z1G5S2Z257	CRR	W17/P :PAVEMENT TAR	-	-	134,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
144	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3618	Ward 18	Operational Equipment	3618646002Q1G0S5Z258	CRR	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	-	14,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
145	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3618	Ward 18	Social and Economical	3618647242Y1G5S2Z258	CRR	W18/P :PAVEMENT TAR - PINE	-	-	27,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
146	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3618	Ward 18	Social and Economical	3618647242Z1G5S2Z258	CRR	W18/P :PAVEMENT TAR - LILLIAN	-	-	39,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
147	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3619	Ward 19	Social and Economical	3619647352Z1G0JDZ259	CRR	W19/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT -	-	-	24,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
148	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3619	Ward 19	Social and Economical	3619647242Z1G5S2Z259	CRR	W19/P :PAVEMENT TAR - MAIN ROAD - PLEIN	-	-	93,654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
149	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3620	Ward 20	Social and Economical	3620647242Z1G5S2Z260	CRR	W20/P :PAVING - SOUPKITCHEN	-	-	54,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
150	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3620	Ward 20	Social and Economical	3620645602Z1G0W1Z260	CRR	W20/P :UPGRADE OF CONTAINER	-	-	11,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
151	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3621	Ward 21	Social and Economical	3621647352Z1G0M2Z261	CRR	W21/P : NETBALL FIELD - WEST COAST	-	-	31,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
152	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3621	Ward 21	Social and Economical	3621647242Z1G5S2Z261	CRR	W21/P : PAVEMENT TAR - NIEL MOSES STR (WE	-	-	39,773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
153	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3621	Ward 21	Social and Economical	3621647352Z1G9M2Z261	CRR	W21/P : RENEWAL OF BAUHENIA NETBALL FIELD	-	-	34,697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
154	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3622	Ward 22	Social and Economical	362264560Z1G0JDZ262	CRR	W22/P : BOLLARDS (DEBATH CL) & PLASTIC TA	-	-	28,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
155	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3622	Ward 22	Social and Economical	3622647352Z1G0JDZ262	CRR	W22/P : OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP - 4 PARKS	-	-	34,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
156	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3622	Ward 22	Social and Economical	3622647242Z1G5S2Z262	CRR	W22/P : PAVEMENT TAR - KAREE LN	-	-	49,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
157	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3623	Ward 23	Social and Economical	362364560Z1G0W1Z263	CRR	W23/P : CONTAINER	-	-	51,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
158	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3625	Ward 25	Social and Economical	3625647242Z1G5S2Z265	CRR	W25/P : TARRING OF PAVEMENTS	-	-	76,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
159	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3625	Ward 25	Social and Economical	3625647352Z1G5S2Z265	CRR	W25/P : UPGRADE OF PARKS	-	-	12,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
160	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3626	Ward 26	Social and Economical	3626647352Z1G0M2Z266	CRR	W26/P : FENCING POS PAULUS JOUBERT PRIMAR	-	-	31,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
161	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3626	Ward 26	Social and Economical	3626647352Z1G0JDZ266	CRR	W26/P : PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	-	-	26,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
162	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3626	Ward 26	Social and Economical	3626647242Z1G5S2Z266	CRR	W26/P : POS TAR - KIEWIET FLATS	-	-	25,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
163	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3626	Ward 26	Social and Economical	3626647352Z1G5S2Z266	CRR	W26/P : TAR CORNELISSEN STR & UPGRADE PAR	-	-	49,487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
164	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3627	Ward 27	Social and Economical	3627647242Z1G5S2Z267	CRR	W27/P : PAVEMENT TAR - SWAELTJE STR	-	-	79,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
165	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3628	Ward 28	Social and Economical	362864560Z1G0W1Z268	CRR	W28 - CONTAINERS - ECD SONOP / RONWE	-	-	83,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
166	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3629	Ward 29	Social and Economical	3629647352Z1G0JDZ269	CRR	W29/P : MULTI PURPOSE CONCRETE SPORTS SUR	-	-	43,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
167	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3629	Ward 29	Social and Economical	3629647352Y1G0JDZ269	CRR	W29/P : OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP - RICHTER & VER	-	-	33,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
168	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3629	Ward 29	Social and Economical	3629647242Z1G5S2Z269	CRR	W29/P : PAVEMENT TAR - JANVAN RIEBEECK; C	-	-	37,851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
169	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3629	Ward 29	Social and Economical	3629647242Y1G5S2Z269	CRR	W29/P : RAISED SPEEDBUMP - VOOR & END	-	-	12,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
170	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3630	Ward 30	Social and Economical	363064560Z1G0JDZ270	CRR	W30/P : INFORMATION SIGN - SARON TOURISM;	-	-	17,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
171	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3630	Ward 30	Social and Economical	363064560Z1G0JDZ270	CRR	W30/P : PICNIC TABLES & CHAIRS - SARON DA	-	-	29,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
172	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3630	Ward 30	Social and Economical	3630647352Z1G0JDZ270	CRR	W30/P : UPGRADE OF PARKS AND POS - SARO	-	-	39,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
173	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3631	Ward 31	Social and Economical	3631647352Z1G0M2Z271	CRR	W31/P : NETBALL FIELD - HERMON	-	-	32,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
174	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3631	Ward 31	Social and Economical	3631647352Z1G0JDZ271	CRR	W31/P : OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP	-	-	52,792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
175	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3632	Ward 32	Social and Economical	3632647352Z1G9M2Z272	CRR	W32/P : UPGRADE OF PLAYPARKS	-	-	30,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
176	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3633	Ward 33	Social and Economical	3633647352Z1G0M2Z273	CRR	W33/P : NETBALL FIELD - HARPER STREET	-	-	69,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
177	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3633	Ward 33	Social and Economical	3633647352Z1G0JDZ273	CRR	W33/P : PLAYPARK EQUIP - RINELLI STR	-	-	14,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
178	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3633	Ward 33	Social and Economical	3633647352Z1G9M2Z273	CRR	W33/P : UPGRADE OF PARKS - LUSTIGAN VILLA	-	-	35,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
179	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	3603	Ward 3	Social and Economical	3603647352DCR0JDZ243	CRR (roll over)	C/O W3/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - FOXGLO	-	-	-	-	22,081	-	-	-	-	-	-
180	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	3622	Ward 22	Social and Economical	3622647352ECR0JDZ262	CRR (roll over)	C/O W22/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP - 4 PARKS	-	-	-	-	11,041	-	-	-	-	-	-
181	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	3628	Ward 28	Social and Economical	3628645602KCR0W1Z268	CRR (roll over)	C/O W28 - CONTAINERS - ECD SONOP / RONWE	-	-	-	-	56,111	-	-	-	-	-	-
182	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	40106460021G055ZZWM	CRR (roll over)	C/O OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	93,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
183	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	40106460021G055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	77,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
184	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	25,000	50,000	30,000	25,000	-
185	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	401064600216119GZZ11	External Loan	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	65,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
186	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	401064600201119GZZ11	CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	186,053	4,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
187	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	401064100201119GZZ11	CRR	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	-	822,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
188	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	401064100216119GZZ11	External Loan	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	-	222,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
189	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	401064560201119GZZ11	CRR	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	245,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
190	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4020	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SECTION	Operational Equipment	40206460021G055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	8,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
191	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER:	Operational Equipment	41106460021G055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	98,805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
192	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
193	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER:	Operational Equipment	41106460021CR055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
194	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4121	PAARL CEMETERIES:	Social and Economical	41216473521JV0IAZZ12	External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF EXISTING CEMETERY	-	-	388,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
195	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4121	PAARL CEMETERIES:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF EXISTING CEMETERY	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
196	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4121	PAARL CEMETERIES:	Social and Economical	41216492420CR0IAZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN COM F CEMET/CREMA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,011,930
197	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4127	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES:	Social and Economical	41276563520K59IAZZWM	External Loan	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY	-	-	-	-	-	1,475,000	500,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-
198	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4127	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES:	Social and Economical	41276473520K59IAZZWM	External Loan	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
199	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4127	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR NEW CEMETERY	-	-	-	-	-	9,350,000	-	3,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
200	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4130	ORLEANS PARK: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	450,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
201	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4132	ANTONIESVLEI HOLIDAY RESORT:	Social and Economical	413264600256119EZZ11	External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	19,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
202	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4132	ANTONIESVLEI HOLIDAY RESORT:	Social and Economical	413264100256119EZZ11	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	361,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4132	ANTONIESVLEI HOLIDAY RESORT:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	600,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	-
204	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4134	SARON HOLIDAY RESORT:	Social and Economical	413464490216111LZZ11	External Loan	REHABILITATE DAM WALL	-	570,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
205	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4134	SARON HOLIDAY RESORT:	Social and Economical	413464100266119EZZ11	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	260,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
206	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4134	SARON HOLIDAY RESORT:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-
207	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142656352NCR9ICZZWM	CRR	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS	-	-	-	-	549,513	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
208	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	DRAKENSTEIN CIVIC CENTRE COURTYARD	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
209	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	41426473520CR9ICZZWM	CRR	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROUTES	-	-	-	1,500,000	950,487	-	-	-	-	-	-
210	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROUTES	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
211	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002811I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:11 PARKS BEAUTIFICATION OF OPEN	53,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
212	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002911I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:13 PARKS IN WARD: EQUIPMENT	51,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
213	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002C11I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:17 IRRIGATION AT MYRA STREET PARK	13,389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
214	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002011I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:2 VICTORIA PARK - COMPLETION AND FIN	17,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002E11I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:20 PARKE GEMEENSKAP OOP	26,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
216	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002H11I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:21 MAGNOLIA NUWE SPEELPARK	14,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
217	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002G11I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:21 TOERUSTING BAUHENIA SPEELPARK	14,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
218	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002J11I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:22 PARKS: EQUIPMENT FENCING	8,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
219	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002K11I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:26 NETBAL FIELDS AT MOUNTAIN VIEW/OP	37,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
220	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142644242N11I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:29 PLAYING APPARATUS: TWINKLE	14,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
221	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002311I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:4 FAURESTRAAT STADION: PLAVLEI VAN I	39,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002U11I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:4 HEINING: PEROLDSTRAAT PARKIE	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
223	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002411I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:6 UPGRADING PARK PHILANI STREET	27,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
224	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002511I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:7 CRICKET PITCHES (MUNICIPAL PROPERTY)	7,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
225	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	4142641002611I93ZZ11	CRR	W/P:8 UPGRADING OF PARK IN D-BLOCK	60,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
226	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS:	Operational Equipment	414364100296119MZZ11	External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	-	95,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
227	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS:	Social and Economical	4143641002011IAZZZ11	CRR	DEVELOPMENT OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL	49,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
228	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS:	Social and Economical	414364735211G9JDZ27	CRR	DEVELOPMENT OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL	-	19,600	39,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
229	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS:	Social and Economical	4143641002011I9EZ11	CRR	DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS	46,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
230	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS:	Social and Economical	414364735221G9JDZ27	CRR	DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS	-	-	72,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
231	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS:	Social and Economical	414364560296119MZZ11	External Loan	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-
232	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS:	Social and Economical	414364100206119EZ11	External Loan	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	199,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
233	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS:	Social and Economical	414364100296119EZ11	External Loan	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	162,732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
234	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS:	Social and Economical	4143645202811I9EZ11	CRR	PPE CO: IF RD/PAV/BRG/SWTR-	-	96,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4147	ARBORETUM: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical	41476473522CR9ICZZ12	CRR	UPGRADING OF ARBORETUM	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
236	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE:	Operational Equipment	414964100216114HZ11	External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	-	110,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
237	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE:	Social and Economical	41496474021JV7JEZZWM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O ADDITIONS TO ABLUTION AND STORE	-	-	19,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
238	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE:	Social and Economical	4149647352FCR9JEZZ12	CRR (roll over)	C/O UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	-	-	-	76,326	-	-	-	-	-	-
239	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE:	Social and Economical	414964735251G9JDZ12	CRR	UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS	204,371	390,406	47,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
240	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE:	Social and Economical	414964424216114HZ11	External Loan	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	175,436	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
241	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE:	Social and Economical	414964735211G9JEZZ12	CRR	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	-	238,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
242	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE:	Social and Economical	414965000216119EZZ11	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	90,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
243	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-
244	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4150	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE:	Social and Economical	new	External Loan	UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
245	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical	416064735241G9M2ZZWM	CRR	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	-	1,411,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
246	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical	41606473524JV9M2ZZWM	External Loan	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	-	1,167,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
247	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical	41606410020111A2ZZ11	CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	15,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
248	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical	41606473524CR9M2ZZWM	CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,739
249	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	668,350	1,500,000	1,500,000	3,000,000	2,500,000	-
250	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical	4160656352HCR9M2ZZWN	CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,331,650	-	-	-	-	-
251	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	BOY LOUW: UPGRADE FACILITY (BOUNDARY WALL	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-
252	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162641002361193ZZ11	External Loan (roll over)	C/O : CONSTR OF CANOE CLUB ON ERF 8431 PAARL	679,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
253	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626410024611A2ZZ11	External Loan (roll over)	C/O : SOCCERFIELD(PAARL/MBE	124,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
254	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162641002561193ZZ11	External Loan (roll over)	C/O : TARTAN TRACK :DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	10,609,776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
255	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162641002761193ZZ11	External Loan (roll over)	C/O : UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS	2,240,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
256	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162647352GK59M2ZZ12	External Loan (roll over)	C/O DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE	-	-	-	-	9,204,249	-	-	-	-	-	-
257	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162647352JK59M2ZZ12	External Loan (roll over)	C/O UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA	-	-	-	-	952,302	-	-	-	-	-	-
258	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	416265000236119EZZ11	External Loan	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS	-	1,917,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
259	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	416265000253C29EZZ11	Grants	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS	218,235	390,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626473528JV9M2ZZ12	External Loan	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	-	1,931,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
261	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162647352AJV9M2ZZ12	External Loan	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	-	1,985,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
262	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162656352KK59M2ZZ22	External Loan	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
263	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162656352CK59M2ZZ12	External Loan	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	1,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
264	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162656352LK59M2ZZ22	External Loan	DE KRAAL: CONSTR FACILITY MUSEUM AND	-	-	-	-	42,314	-	2,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000	12,000,000	-
265	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626473528K59M2ZZ12	External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	235,770	-	-	13,200,000	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	11,550,000

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
266	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162		Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	MULTI PURPOSE INDOOR FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	800,000					
267	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162641002F6119EZZ11	External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	-	252,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
268	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162650002M6119EZZ11	External Loan	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT	-	324,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
269	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	-
270	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	416265000273EE9EZZ11	Grants	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT	478,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
271	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162650002M7A69EZZ11	Grants	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT	-	1,366,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
272	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626563521CR9M2ZZW	CRR	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT	-	-	-	-	58,760	-	-	-	-	-	-
273	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162656352JK59M2ZZ12	External Loan	FAURE STADIUM: NEW RUGBY POLES AND SCORE	-	-	-	-	173,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
274	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162656352BCR9M2ZZ12	CRR	INSTALL IRRIGATION AT BOY LOUW RUGBY FIE	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
275	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162647352BCR9M2ZZ12	CRR	INSTALL IRRIGATION AT BOY LOUW RUGBY FIELDS	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
276	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162656352ACR9M2ZZ12	CRR	ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS (LIGHTS)	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
277	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162656352DFD9M2ZZW	Grants	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET	-	-	-	-	198,261	-	-	-	-	-	-
278	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
279	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626473523CR9M2ZZ12	CRR	ORLEANS PARK SPORTFIELDS (LIGHTS)	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
280	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	PARKING AREA (PHASE 1) DALIOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	-	-	-	-	2,288,204	-	-	-	-	-
281	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	PARKING AREA (PHASE 2) DALIOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,270,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
282	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626473527CR9M2ZZ12	CRR	PARYS SPORTFIELDS	-	-	-	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
283	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162656352GCR9M2ZZ12	CRR	PARYS SPORTFIELDS	-	-	-	-	690,000	910,000	-	-	-	-	-
284	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162646002Q1G055ZZ12	CRR	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	-	30,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
285	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162641002A11I93ZZ11	CRR	RECONSTRUCT OF BOWLING GREEN	-	233,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000
286	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626473521FD9M2ZZW	Grants	SPORT GRANT	-	-	-	198,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,739
287	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	416264560231G0W1ZZ12	CRR	SPORTS EQUIPMENT: DALIOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	298,879	39,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000
288	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162641002161193ZZ11	External Loan	TARTAN TRACK: DALIOSAPHAT STADIUM	5,888,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
289	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626473523K50M2ZZW	External Loan	TENNIS COURTS AND CLUBHOUSE (BOY LOUW)	-	-	-	3,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
290	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162656352FK50M2ZZW	External Loan	TENNIS COURTS AND CLUBHOUSE (BOY LOUW)	-	-	-	-	500,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	-
291	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626473520K59M2ZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADE FAIRYLAND SPORTS FACILITY	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,381,281
292	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626473525K59M2ZZ22	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY	-	-	-	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
293	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626410020611A2ZZ11	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STADIUM	204,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
294	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162647352AK59M2ZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STADIUM	-	326,442	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
295	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162641002V3C93ZZ11	Grants	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B & C SPORTS FIELD (MIG)	784,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
296	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626410021611A2ZZ11	External Loan	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIE	84,378	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	-
297	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162647352CED9M2ZZ26	Grants	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS	-	5,790,428	4,645,887	4,802,632	6,831,538	-	-	-	-	-	-
298	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626473522CR9M2ZZ13	CRR	UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS	193,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
299	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	416265640211G7R1ZZ12	CRR	UPGRADING WORKER HOUSES SPORT FACILITIES	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
300	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41626473524K50M2ZZWVM	External Loan	WORLD CYCLING CENTRE AFRICA (WCCA) (MBX)	-	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
301	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4162656352EK50M2ZZWVM	External Loan	WORLD CYCLING CENTRE AFRICA (WCCA) (BMX)	-	-	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
302	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4164647352KK59JDZ227	External Loan (roll over)	C/O PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	-	-	212,754	-	-	-	-	-	-
303	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4164647352MCR9M2ZZ27	CRR (roll over)	C/O PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	-	-	408,671	-	-	-	-	-	-
304	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4164647352LCR9JDZ227	CRR (roll over)	C/O UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	-	-	-	-	1,258,626	-	-	-	-	-	-
305	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41646473526JV9JDZ227	External Loan	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	-	1,787,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
306	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41646473526K59M2ZZ13	External Loan	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
307	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4164647352D1G9M2ZZ27	CRR	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	1,591,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
308	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4164656352MK59M2ZZ27	External Loan	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
309	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41646473521G9JDZ227	CRR	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	-	-	741,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
310	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY (BOUNDARY WALL	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
311	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4166	SARON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4166650002N6119EZ211	External Loan	CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION	-	1,056,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
312	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4166	SARON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	416665000283CZ9EZ211	Grants	CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION	11,404	788,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
313	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4166	SARON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4166647352E1G9M2ZZ15	CRR	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES	-	-	480,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
314	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4166	SARON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41666473520CR0M2ZZ16	CRR	P-CNIN SPT/REC OUTDOOR F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,000
315	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4166	SARON SPORTS GROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41666473522CR0M2ZZ17	CRR	P-CNIN SPT/REC OUTDOOR F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
316	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS:	Operational Equipment	4170641002E6119M2Z11	External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	-	13,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
317	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS:	Operational Equipment	4170650002911193Z211	CRR	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WORKER FACILITIES	142,307	292,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500,000
318	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4170645602E6119M2Z11	External Loan	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,450,000
319	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS:	Social and Economical	41706563521CR0M2ZZWVM	CRR	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,150,000
320	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS:	Social and Economical	417064100206119EZ211	External Loan	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	128,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
321	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-
322	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS:	Social and Economical	417064100216119EZ211	External Loan	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	205,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000
323	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS:	Social and Economical	4170646002911193Z211	CRR	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	15,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
324	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS:	Social and Economical	417064100201119EZ211	CRR	TOWN ENTRANCES: DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)	99,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
325	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS:	Social and Economical	417064735281G9JDZ12	CRR	TOWN ENTRANCES: DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)	-	90,851	84,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
326	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS:	Social and Economical	417064735291G9JDZ12	CRR	UPGRADE ISLANDS (JAN VAN RIEBEECK & VAN DER	-	-	132,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
327	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4180	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES:	Social and Economical	4180647352HJV9M2ZZ12	External Loan (roll over)	C/O WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	22,805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
328	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4180	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES:	Social and Economical	4180647352H1G9M2ZZ12	CRR (roll over)	C/O WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	23,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
329	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4180	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES:	Social and Economical	41806473520CR9ICZ12	CRR	UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)	301,060	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000



Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
330	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4180	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES:	Social and Economical	418064100206119EZ211	External Loan	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	104,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
331	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4180	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES:	Social and Economical	4180647352F1G9M2Z212	CRR	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	463,027	111,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
332	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4180	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES:	Social and Economical	4180641002G119EZ211	External Loan	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	4,747,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,000
333	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4180	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES:	Social and Economical	NEW	CRR	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)(RETENTION)	-	-	-	-	239,630	-	-	-	-	-	-
334	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4237	PUBLIC FACILITIES: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical	42376563521CR9H1ZZWM	CRR	UPGRADING PUBLIC FACILITIES	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
335	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4237	PUBLIC FACILITIES: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING PUBLIC FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
336	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4310	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Social and Economical	4310647352NK50ICZ215	External Loan (roll)	C/O ANIMAL POUND: SARON	-	-	-	-	128,713	-	-	-	-	-	-
337	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4310	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	ANIMAL POUND: SARON	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
338	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4310	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	431064600211G055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	4,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
339	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4310	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	4310646002PK505ZZWM	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	2,880	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
340	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4320	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF TRAFFIC	Operational Equipment	432064600211G055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	69,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
341	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	43226410020611A2ZZ11	External Loan	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	33,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
342	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	43226564026JV7N1ZZWM	External Loan	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	-	506,762	101,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
343	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	43226410022611A2ZZ11	External Loan (roll)	C/O : VEHICLE IMPOUND	957,824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
344	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	432264100233EFA2ZZ11	Grants (roll)	C/O : VEHICLE IMPOUND	2,402,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
345	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	43226474021JV9PSZZWM	External Loan (roll)	C/O VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	-	494,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
346	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	4322645642A1119MZZ11	CRR	GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT	-	237,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
347	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	43226456020CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
348	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	4322646002L611A2ZZ11	External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	31,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
349	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	4322646002QJV055ZZWM	External Loan	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	-	25,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
350	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	43226564021CR9N1ZZWM	CRR	TRAFFIC HQ	273,684	-	-	5,000,000	500,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
351	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
352	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	FENCING	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
353	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	100,000	80,000	80,000	50,000	-
354	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	4322641002M611A2ZZ11	External Loan	TRAFFIC HQ	-	1,648,803	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
355	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	4322641002Y3EFA2ZZ11	Grants	VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	4,377,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
356	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	Operational Equipment	4322641002Y611A2ZZ11	External Loan	VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	667,256	-	-	-	-	100,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
357	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT &	Social and Economical	4340645002K6119MZZ11	External Loan	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	450,000
358	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT &	Operational Equipment	43406456021CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000
359	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT &	Operational Equipment	43406456022CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000
360	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT &	Operational Equipment	4340645602FK50W1ZZWM	External Loan	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	-	-	-	285,000	185,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	300,000

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
361	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & OPERATIONAL EQUIPMENT	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	FENCING	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	70,000	50,000	50,000	-
362	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & OPERATIONAL EQUIPMENT	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	40,000	30,000	20,000	20,000	-
363	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & OPERATIONAL EQUIPMENT	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	360,000	100,000	100,000	80,000	60,000	-
364	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	43606456021CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	99,360	-	-	-	-	-	-
365	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	110,500	100,000	100,000	80,000	60,000	-
366	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical	43606474021K59N1ZZWM	External Loan (roll)	C/O DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL	-	-	-	-	216,551	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
367	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical	43606456022CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	CCTV CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	38,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
368	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	CCTV CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	150,000	100,000	80,000	-	500,000
369	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical	43606563522K59H5ZZWM	External Loan	DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	-	-	-	1,200,000	120,000	1,080,000	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
370	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical	43606471423K502ZZWM	External Loan	FIBRE CONNECTION TO BREDASTR - DISASTER	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
371	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical	43606420421CR0X1ZZWM	Insurance	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	-	-	-	-	2,097,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
372	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical	43606420425FJ0X1ZZWM	Grants	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	-	-	-	1,289,565	1,289,565	-	-	-	-	-	700,000
373	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical	43606456023CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	129,580	-	-	-	-	-	-
374	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	500,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	-
375	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical	4360645002311I9YZZ11	CRR	MEDICAL/ URBAN SEARCH & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	4,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
376	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	436064600211G0S5ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	5,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
377	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical	43606563522CR9H5ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIEU COM F FIRE/AMBUL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,100,000
378	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical	43606563523CR9H5ZZ12	CRR	P-CNIEU COM F FIRE/AMBUL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,020,000
379	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical	43606563524CR9H5ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIEU COM F FIRE/AMBUL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
380	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical	43606191421CR0U6ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN INTAN COM SOFTW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000
381	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical	4360645602GK50W1ZZWM	External Loan	SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS	-	-	-	100,000	99,375	250,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-
382	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	ADMINISTRATION: HOUSING	Social and Economical	4514647242NK5551ZZWM	External Loan	APRONS AROUND FLATS	-	-	-	5,000,000	2,448,614	3,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	3,040,000
383	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	ADMINISTRATION: HOUSING	Operational Equipment	45146474023CR0N1ZZ22	CRR (roll over)	C/O BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,320,000
384	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	ADMINISTRATION: HOUSING	Operational Equipment	45146474023K50N1ZZ22	External Loan (roll over)	C/O BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,700,000
385	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	ADMINISTRATION: HOUSING	Operational Equipment	4514656402CCR9N1ZZ22	CRR (roll over)	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	-	-	-	1,902,536	-	-	-	-	-	4,100,000
386	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	ADMINISTRATION: HOUSING	Operational Equipment	4514656402CK59N1ZZ22	External Loan (roll over)	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	-	-	-	526,024	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000
387	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	ADMINISTRATION: HOUSING	Social and Economical	4514645602HK50W1ZZWM	External Loan	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	-	-	-	-	951,386	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	150,000	-	-
388	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	ADMINISTRATION: HOUSING	Operational Equipment	45146460021JV0S5ZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	58,850	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	50,000	-	2,120,000
389	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	ADMINISTRATION: HOUSING	Social and Economical	45146564021JV0N1ZZ22	External Loan	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	-	-	467,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,020,000



Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
390	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Social and Economical	45146564021JV7R2ZZ27	External Loan	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	-	-	275,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,260,000
391	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Social and Economical	4514645602YJV0W1ZZWM	External Loan	TENTS - HOUSING DISASTER	-	-	475,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
392	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Social and Economical	45146564021K57R2ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	1,653,234	1,349,771	-	1,800,000	1,700,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	180,000	-	30,500,000
393	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	REBUILDING OF GRYSBOK AND SPRINGBOK FLATS	-	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
394	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	FENCING OF EMERGENCY HOUSING SITES	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
395	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	LANTANA SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	930,000
396	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	LANTANA / KINGSTON MANHOLES	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,060,000
397	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	WHITE CITY WATER AND SEWER	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
398	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
399	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Social and Economical	45146446021JV348ZZ12	External Loan	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	688,628	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
400	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Operational Equipment	45146564021K50N1ZZ22	External Loan	BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAARL	-	384,091	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
401	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Basic Services and	45166446022JV5C8ZZ26	External Loan	BULK SERVICES	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
402	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Social and Economical	451664406216114WZZ11	External Loan (roll	C/O : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,347,600
403	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Operational Equipment	45166474021JV7N1ZZ26	External Loan (roll	C/O BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICE	-	-	54,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
404	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Basic Services and	45166449426EX5D2ZZ26	Grants (roll	C/O HOUSING DELIVERY: SEWERAGE GRANT	-	-	-	-	110,364	-	-	-	-	-	-
405	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Basic Services and	4516647242AEX361ZZ26	Grants (roll	C/O VLAKKELAND INTERSECTION UPGRADE	-	-	-	-	10,462,035	-	-	-	-	-	-
406	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Basic Services and	45166446023JV348ZZ26	External Loan	CES 19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE	743,178	-	1,042,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
407	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Basic Services and	45166449421EX5D2ZZ26	Grants	HOUSING DELIVERY: SEWERAGE GRANT	-	-	22,178,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
408	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Basic Services and	45166432423EX537ZZ26	Grants	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	17,325,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
409	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Basic Services and	4516644942FEX5D2ZZ12	Grants	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND CIVIL	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	41,520,000	18,420,000	18,000,000	-	-	-
410	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Operational Equipment	451664600211G055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	1,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000
411	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Operational Equipment	45166456021G055ZZWM	CRR	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	-	3,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
412	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Basic Services and	4516647242KEX361ZZ26	Grants	VLAKKELAND INTERSECTION UPGRADE	-	-	4,749,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
413	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION:	Basic Services and	4516644902V6114ZZ211	External Loan	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	-	218,771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
414	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and	4570644942LK55D2ZZ26	External Loan	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT	-	-	-	-	2,771,534	-	-	-	-	-	-
415	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and	4570644942LEX5D2ZZ26	Grants	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
416	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and	4570644942ZEX5D2ZZ22	Grants	BASIC SERVICES: LANTANA HOUSING PROJECT	-	-	-	-	1,103,982	-	-	-	-	-	-
417	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and	45706456021K50W1ZZWM	External Loan	CONTAINERS	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
418	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and	45706472420CR552ZZ22	CRR	HOUSING : LANTANA SERV - ROADS, STORMWATER	-	-	-	-	2,892,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
419	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	HOUSING COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	462064735221G0H2ZZ26	CRR	ADDITIONS TO MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER	32,400	42,911	22,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
420	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	HOUSING COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Operational Equipment	46206410024119MZ211	CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	-	129,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
421	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Operational Equipment	462064100281119GZZ11	CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	-	17,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
422	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	462064735211G0H2ZZWM	CRR	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	-	103,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
423	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	46206473524JV0H2ZZ22	External Loan	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	-	80,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
424	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	46206456022CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	ECI INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	393,196	27,400	-	1,300,000	260,000	1,040,000	-	-	-	-	11,362,000
425	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	46206473521CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	ECI INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	277,976	277,976	-	-	-	-	-	-
426	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	46206456029CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	-	2,018	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,160,000
427	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
428	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	462064500251119MZZ11	CRR	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	21,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
429	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	462064560291G0W1ZZWM	CRR	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	-	-	3,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
430	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	46206473524K59H1ZZ22	External Loan	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	50,007	59,503	-	250,000	250,000	500,000	225,000	500,000	500,000	250,000	250,000
431	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	46206460020CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
432	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	462064100271119GZZ11	CRR	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	-	373,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
433	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Operational Equipment	4620646002C11A2ZZ11	CRR	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
434	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Operational Equipment	4620646002C611A2ZZ11	External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	32,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
435	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Operational Equipment	4620646002Q1G0S5ZZWM	CRR	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	-	8,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
436	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	4620656352NCR9H1ZZWM	CRR	SOUP KITCHEN VINYL FLOOR	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
437	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	462064100206119EZ11	External Loan	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)	28,334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
438	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	46206473522JV9H2ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	1,044	100,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
439	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	462064100201119EZ11	CRR	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	19,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
440	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	462064735211G9H2ZZWM	CRR	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	-	67,970	119,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
441	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Social and Economical	462064735231G0H2ZZWM	CRR	VPUU PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	706,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
442	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4622	COMMUNITY PROJECTS SECTION	Social and Economical	4622641002411193ZZ11	CRR	W/P:17 CONTAINER AT NIEUWEDRIFT	21,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
443	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4622	COMMUNITY PROJECTS SECTION	Social and Economical	4622641002711193ZZ11	CRR	W/P:28 PURCHASE OF 1 X 12 M CONTAINER RO	61,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
444	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4640	FACILITY MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	200,000	-	-	-	930,000
445	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4652	TOWN HALL (PAARL):	Social and Economical	4652646002A611AKZZ11	External Loan	CURTAINS: PAARL TOWN HALL	-	107,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,160,000
446	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4652	TOWN HALL (PAARL):	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	CURTAINS: PAARL TOWN HALL	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
447	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4652	TOWN HALL (PAARL):	Social and Economical	46526563528CR7H1ZZWM	CRR	UPGRADE PAARL TOWN HALL	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
448	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4654	TOWN HALL (WELLINGTON):	Operational Equipment	46546456024CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	1,750,000	142,560	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-
449	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIIM:	Social and Economical	46586473521JV0H1ZZ70	External Loan (roll	C/O COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON	-	-	3,568,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,510,000
450	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIIM:	Social and Economical	46586563526K59H1ZZ13	External Loan	COMMUNITY HALL - SAFMARINE	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	900,000

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
451	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM:	Social and Economical	4658650002E611A2Z211	External Loan	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON	175,894	4,062,332	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	1,740,000
452	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM:	Operational Equipment	4658645602Q1G055Z215	CRR	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	-	7,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
453	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM:	Social and Economical	465864600211G055Z215	CRR	SARON COMM HALL FURNITURE	-	-	272,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
454	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM:	Social and Economical	465864600211G055Z217	CRR	SIMONDUIUM COMM HALL FURNITURE	-	-	289,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
455	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM:	Social and Economical	46586563525CR9H1ZZWM	CRR	UPGRADING OF HALLS	-	-	-	1,773,000	1,573,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
456	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4660	TOWN HALL (SARON):	Social and Economical	46606473522JV0H1ZZ41	External Loan (roll	C/O COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMON	-	-	5,618,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
457	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4660	TOWN HALL (SARON):	Social and Economical	4660650002F611A2Z211	External Loan	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDUIUM	43,435	1,783,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
458	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4660	TOWN HALL (SARON):	Social and Economical	466064735221GOH1ZZ41	CRR	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDUIUM	-	-	116,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
459	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	46706456026CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	AIR CONDITIONERS	-	-	-	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	108,000
460	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	46706565021CR0I0ZZ41	CRR	BERGENDAL CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	390,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
461	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	46706460026CR055ZZWM	CRR	BOOK DETECTION SYSTEM	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
462	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	4670646002C11I9GZZ11	CRR (roll over)	C/O : AIR CONDITIONERS	58,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
463	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	46706460021EZ055ZZWM	Grants (roll	C/O PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
464	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	46706456025CR9I0ZZWM	CRR	CONTAINERISED LIBRARIES	-	-	-	600,000	138,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
465	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	CONTAINERISED LIBRARIES	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	100,000	-	400,000	-	-
466	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	467065650205S0I0ZZ22	Grants	LIB: GROENHEUWEL HOUSE OF LEARNING	-	-	-	-	4,840,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
467	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Operational Equipment	467064600211G055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	56,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
468	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Operational Equipment	46706460027FD055ZZWM	Grants	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
469	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Operational Equipment	46706460021F0055ZZWM	Grants	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	44,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
470	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Operational Equipment	467064600293ED9GZZ11	Grants	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (LIBRARY	5,506	118,773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
471	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	467064100293ED9GZZ11	Grants	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	-	321,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
472	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Operational Equipment	4670646002QF0055ZZWM	Grants	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	-	7,334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
473	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	4670645602QE2055ZZWM	Grants	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
474	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	46706565022CR0I0ZZ68	CRR	RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	72,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
475	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	467065650225S0I0ZZ68	Grants	RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
476	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Operational Equipment	46706460021CR055ZZWM	Interest Earned	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
477	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	-	-	-	-	-
478	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	4670650002L11I9EZZ11	CRR	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	172,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
479	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	400,000
480	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION	Social and Economical	46706475021F09I0ZZWM	Grants	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY (GRANT)	-	-	2,957,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
481	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4678	LIBRARY : MILL STREET (PAARL)	Social and Economical	46786456027CROW1ZZWM	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	25,618	-	-	34,803	34,803	-	-	-	-	-	-
482	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4678	LIBRARY : MILL STREET (PAARL)	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	108,000
483	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4686	LIBRARY : GROENHEUWEL	Social and Economical	468664700261119FZZ11	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	16,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
484	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	4410	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	441064600211G055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	13,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
485	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	4578	RURAL AND EMERGENCY	Operational Equipment	457864600211G055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
486	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	60106460028CRO55ZZWM	CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	11,433	137,030	-	-	110,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,660,000
487	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
488	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6020	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT:	Operational Equipment	602065640281G7N1ZZWM	CRR	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET	-	-	77,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
489	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6020	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT:	Operational Equipment	6020646002Q1G055ZZWM	CRR	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	-	2,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
490	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6120	LAND USE PLANNING	Operational Equipment	612064600211G055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	16,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,239,726
491	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6120	LAND USE PLANNING	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
492	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6120	LAND USE PLANNING	Operational Equipment	61206191420CROU6ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN INTAN COM SOFTW	-	-	-	-	165,848	-	-	-	-	-	-
493	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6130	SPATIAL PLANNING, BUILDING	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	-
494	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6150	CONTROL DIVISION	Operational Equipment	615061914226119IZZ11	External Loan	COLLABORATOR BUILDING PLAN APPLICATION	-	167,076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
495	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6150	BUILDING CONTROL DIVISION	Operational Equipment	615061914221119IZZ11	CRR	COLLABORATOR BUILDING PLAN APPLICATION	-	499,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
496	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6150	BUILDING CONTROL DIVISION	Operational Equipment	615064600211G055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	115,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
497	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6150	BUILDING CONTROL DIVISION	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	-
498	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6150	BUILDING CONTROL DIVISION	Social and Economical	615064700226119IZZ11	External Loan	PPE CO: COMPUTER EQUIP-ACQUISITIONS	-	137,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
499	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	6210656402A1G7N1ZZ27	CRR	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHMENT OF	-	-	110,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
500	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	6210656402AJV7N1ZZ27	External Loan	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHMENT OF	-	-	49,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
501	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	62106473524JV0KHZZ12	External Loan (roll over)	C/O INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD	-	-	19,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
502	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Operational Equipment	6210646002GCR055ZZWM	CRR (roll over)	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	12,400	-	-	-	-	-	-
503	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	6210647352PCR0KHZZWM	CRR (roll over)	C/O VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	-	-	-	165,269	-	-	-	-	-	-
504	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	62106433026CR318ZZ22	CRR	ELECTRICAL UPGRADE FOR LANTANA BUSINESS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
505	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	62106473520K59KHZZ26	External Loan	EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE	-	-	-	300,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
506	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	62106456021CR0KHZZ23	CRR	GAZEBOS HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	9,043	-	-	-	-	-	-
507	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	6210641002Q6119EZZ11	External Loan	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN DRAKENSTEIN	-	97,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
508	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	621064100211119EZZ11	CRR	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD	173,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
509	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	621064735211G0KHZZ12	CRR	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD	-	323,969	35,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
510	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	621064735231G0KHZZ13	CRR	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN WELLINGTON	-	-	75,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,625

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
511	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	62106563521K50KHZZWM	External Loan	KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN INFORMAL TRADING AREA	-	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	-	156,250
512	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	6210647352HCR9KHZZ22	CRR	LANTANA BUSINESS PARK	-	-	-	3,300,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	31,250
513	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	LANTANA BUSINESS PARK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
514	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	6210647352H1G7KGZZ22	CRR	LANTANA BUSINESS PARK	-	-	92,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
515	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	621064100201119EZ211	CRR	LED PROJECTS	48,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
516	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	62106473521CR0KHZZ23	CRR	NEW STREET DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000
517	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	NEW STREET DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-
518	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Operational Equipment	621064600201G0S5ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	36,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
519	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	62106473520CR0KHZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN COM FAC STALLS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000
520	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	6210645602Q1G0S5ZZWM	CRR	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	-	8,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,660,000
521	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	62106563520K59KHZZWM	External Loan	REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNES BUILDING	51,251	-	-	500,000	82,163	-	-	-	-	-	-
522	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	6210641002461193Z211	External Loan	REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNES BUILDING	-	73,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
523	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	62106371021611A9ZZ11	External Loan	REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI CENTRE	66,554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
524	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	62106473522JV0KHZZWM	External Loan	VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	-	493,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
525	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	621064735221G0KHZZWM	CRR	VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	-	177,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
526	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	6210656352PCR0KHZZ53	CRR	VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	-	-	-	6,676	-	-	-	-	-	-
527	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical	6210656352PK50KHZZ53	External Loan	VPUU INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	-	-	-	240,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
528	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6230	TOURISM SECTION	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	P-CNIN RDS ROAD FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	150,000	-	-	-
529	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6230	TOURISM SECTION	Social and Economical	62306473522CR0KHZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN COM FAC STALLS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000
530	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6230	TOURISM SECTION	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	P-CNIN COM FAC STALLS	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	-
531	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6310	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Social and Economical	6310	Grants	DONOR FUNDS ARBORETUM CLIMATE	-	-	-	-	-	2,637,968	2,717,904	-	-	-	7,070,000
532	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6310	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Social and Economical	NEW	External Loan	ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	-	-	-	-	-	263,796	271,790	-	-	-	550,000
533	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6310	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	631064600211G0S5ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	25,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
534	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	315065640221G7N1ZZWM	CRR	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	8,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
535	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	3150641002161193Z211	External Loan	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE	38,301	171,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
536	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	3150	CRR	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF MUNICIPAL COURT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
537	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	3150641002261193Z211	External Loan (roll over)	C/O : BUILDINGS:UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE ELECR	512,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
538	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	315064100231193Z211	CRR (roll over)	C/O : OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	479,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
539	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	3150641002461193Z211	External Loan (roll over)	C/O : OFFICE BUILDING :UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE	2,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
540	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	3150641002561193Z211	External Loan (roll over)	C/O : OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING	1,718,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
541	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	3150641002661193Z211	External Loan (roll over)	C/O : UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE(ELECTRICAL)	547,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
542	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	315065640291G7N1ZZWM	CRR (roll over)	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALT ALL FLOORS	-	-	34,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
543	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	31506564029JV7N1ZZWM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALT ALL FLOORS	-	-	283,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
544	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	315064735211G0M2ZZ12	CRR	CANOE CLUBHOUSE PAARL	-	-	910,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
545	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	31506500020111A2ZZ11	CRR	FIRE DETECTION AND PREVENTION SYSTEM	86,297	1,645,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000
546	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	3150641002061193Z211	External Loan	OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING	2,384,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
547	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	315064100231119GZZ11	CRR	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	-	3,472,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,640,000
548	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	315064100236119GZZ11	External Loan	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	-	17,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,000
549	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	315064100246119GZZ11	External Loan	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	-	4,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
550	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	31506564023K57N1ZZWM	External Loan	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE	128,460	334,073	-	1,050,000	1,050,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000
551	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	31506564022CR7N1ZZWM	CRR	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	2,100,000	241,092	-	-	-	-	-	-
552	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	31506564022K57N1ZZWM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C	-	-	-	500,000	865,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
553	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	31506564022JV7N1ZZWM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C	-	-	1,073,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
554	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	31506564024CR7N1ZZWM	CRR	CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	-	-	-	2,000,000	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
555	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	3150647002BCR054ZZWM	CRR	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT - NETWORK POINT	-	-	-	-	1,658	-	-	-	-	-	-
556	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	315064740261G0N1ZZWM	CRR	FENCING : CIVIC CENTRE GENERATOR	-	-	44,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
557	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	31506492420CR6F1ZZWM	CRR	LAND: ACQUISITION ERF4616W	-	-	-	-	41,664	-	-	-	-	-	-
558	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	31506460022CR055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
559	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	31506564023JV7N1ZZWM	External Loan	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	-	-	577,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
560	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	315065640241G7N1ZZWM	CRR	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	-	-	403,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
561	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	3150646002QJV055ZZWM	External Loan	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	-	19,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
562	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,520
563	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	DEPOT AND OFFICE RENOVATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,027
564	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,500	-	-	-	31,519
565	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	MAJOR REPAIRS OF CORPORATE BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	1,929,700
566	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	RENOVATIONS TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	721,750
567	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3154	OFFICE BUILDINGS: WELLINGTON:	Operational Equipment	31546564025JV7N1ZZ27	External Loan	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES	-	124,500	927,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
568	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3154	OFFICE BUILDINGS: WELLINGTON:	Operational Equipment	31546474024JV7N1ZZ27	External Loan (roll over)	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICE	-	-	1,543,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
569	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3154	OFFICE BUILDINGS: WELLINGTON:	Social and Economical	31546474020K57N1ZZ27	External Loan (roll over)	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICE	-	-	-	-	15,840	-	-	-	-	-	-
570	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3154	OFFICE BUILDINGS: WELLINGTON:	Operational Equipment	3154646002QJV055ZZ27	External Loan	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	-	46,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
571	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3160	LAND AND BUILDINGS	Operational Equipment	31606411020611A9ZZ11	External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	-	384,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
572	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3160	LAND AND BUILDINGS	Operational Equipment	3160649002061191ZZ11	External Loan	LAND ACQUISITION	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
573	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3160	LAND AND BUILDINGS	Operational Equipment	3160649002011191ZZ11	CRR	LAND ACQUISITION	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
574	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4210	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	421064600211G0S5ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	72,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
575	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Operational Equipment	4221641002111E9YZZ11	CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	-	170,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
576	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Operational Equipment	4221641002211E4IZZ11	CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	-	99,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
577	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Operational Equipment	4221645602LK5OW1ZZWM	External Loan (roll)	C/O EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	-	-	-	-	248,662	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
578	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	42216456025JVOW1ZZWM	External Loan	EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
579	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	4221645602111E9YZZ11	CRR	EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	-	74,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
580	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	4221645602EJVOW1ZZWM	External Loan	OPEN TOP BULK WASTE CONTAINERS	-	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	420,000
581	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	200,000
582	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF BIOGAS PLANT	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	24,000,000
583	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	13,000,000	13,000,000	-
584	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI DROP-OFF FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
585	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF HERMON SATELLITE TRANSFER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-
586	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	4221645602011E9SZZ11	CRR	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	157,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000
587	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	4221645602111E4IZZ11	CRR	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	127,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,250,000
588	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	42216456026JVOW1ZZWM	External Loan	REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY & POLE BINS)	-	-	1,788,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,850,000
589	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	4221645602DJVOW1ZZWM	External Loan	SPECIALISED BINS (MM DIRECTIVE)	-	-	429,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
590	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	EXTENSION/COMPLIANCE OF WELLINGTON DISPOSAL	-	-	-	-	-	4,100,000	7,717,904	4,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	23,533,558
591	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE (TABLETS FOR APP)	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
592	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	REHABILITATION OF OLD LANDFILL SITES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
593	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	STREET REFUSE BINS	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	300,000
594	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF GOUDA SATELLITE TRANSFER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-
595	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
596	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL:	Basic Services and	4221645602PK5OW1ZZWM	External Loan	WHEELIE BINS	-	-	-	-	2,300,000	750,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
597	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Operational Equipment	4223641002411E1JZZ11	CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	-	761,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
598	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Operational Equipment	4223641002411E2UZZ11	CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	-	1,227,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
599	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Operational Equipment	422364100246111JZZ11	External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	-	2,010,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,250,000
600	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Operational Equipment	422364100281112UZZ11	CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	-	50,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
601	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	4223644122A6114IZ211	External Loan (roll	C/O : CONSTR OF THE WELLGTON LANDFILL	1,559,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
602	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	4223644122B6114IZ211	External Loan (roll	C/O : CONSTRUCT OF DROP OFF CHIPPING& CRUSHING	1,848,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
603	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	4223644122C11E1JZ211	CRR (roll over)	C/O : FENCING AT MAIN DEPOTS(TRANSFER	1,489,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
604	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	4223644122D11E2UZ211	CRR (roll over)	C/O : REHABILITATE ENTRANCE TO TRANSF	866,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
605	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	42236450021JV584ZZWM	External Loan (roll	C/O CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF	-	-	155,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
606	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	422364500231G322Z212	CRR (roll over)	C/O FENCING AT MAIN DEPOT	-	-	493,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
607	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	422364500211G324ZZWM	CRR (roll over)	C/O FENCING: HERMON SARON & GOUDA (DROP-	-	-	194,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
608	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	422364500251G322Z212	CRR (roll over)	C/O PARKING FACILITIES AT TRANSFER STATI	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
609	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	422364500211G322Z212	CRR (roll over)	C/O REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION	-	-	7,551,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
610	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	42236450021JV322Z212	External Loan (roll	C/O REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION	-	-	1,187,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
611	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	42236450021JV571ZZWM	External Loan (roll	C/O REHABILITATION OF THE WELLINGTON LAN	-	-	1,552,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
612	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	422364500221G322Z212	CRR (roll over)	C/O UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION	-	-	1,463,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
613	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	422364412276114IZ211	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF	2,344,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
614	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	422364500256114IZ211	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF, CHIPPING AND	-	674,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
615	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	42236450022K5321ZZWM	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL	2,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
616	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	new	Grants	LANDFILL DESIGN (IPSA)	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
617	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	4223644122411E1JZ211	CRR	FENCING: HERMON	698,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
618	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	42236450021K5184ZZWM	External Loan	MINI DROP OFF FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	12,431,930
619	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	4223645602QJV055ZZWM	External Loan	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	-	7,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,150,000
620	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	422364412296111JZ211	External Loan	REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION	426,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
621	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	4223644242211E2TZ211	CRR	UPGRADE ACCESS ROADS TO DROP-OFFS AREAS	529,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
622	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	4223644122611E2UZ211	CRR	UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION	141,438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
623	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING:	Basic Services and	42236450025JV322Z212	External Loan	UPGRADING PAARL TRANSFER STATION (MRF)	-	-	179,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
624	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4233	PUBLIC SPACES: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	4233645602NK50W1ZZWM	External Loan	STREET REFUSE BINS	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
625	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	701064600291G055ZZWM	CRR (roll over)	C/O OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
626	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	701064600211G055ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	86,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
627	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	701064600201119GZZ11	CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	110,214	177,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,750,000
628	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	701064600216119GZZ11	External Loan	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE	2,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
629	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	70106456028CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
630	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	7010645602ACR0W1ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000



Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
631	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	70106460021CR05Z2WM	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	420,000
632	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment		External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,387	-	-	-	35,000,000
633	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7110	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	new	External Loan	IMQS - SLA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	-
634	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7110	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	7110656402CJV7N1Z2WM	External Loan	BUILDING: NEW KITCHEN 2ND FLOOR - MARKET	-	-	71,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
635	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7110	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	7110641002R11A2Z21	CRR	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET	-	30,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,550,000
636	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7110	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	711064600211G05Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	162,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
637	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7110	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	new	External Loan	NEW CUSTOMER CARE SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,286,467
638	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7120	SENIOR ENGINEER: WATER SERVICES	Operational Equipment	71206460021JV05Z2WM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	12,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
639	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7120	SENIOR ENGINEER: WATER SERVICES	Operational Equipment	712064600211G05Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	80,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
640	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7120	SENIOR ENGINEER: WATER SERVICES	Operational Equipment	7120645602GJV0W1Z2WM	External Loan	WATER TESTING KIT & METAL DETECTORS	-	-	170,403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,500,000
641	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	CHAMPAGNE STREET BULK WATER PIPELINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
642	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	-
643	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	Grants	DESIGN OF LELIEFONTEIN/WELLINGTO	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
644	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	Grants	WINDMEUL BULK WATER PIPELINES, BOOSTER PUMP	-	-	-	-	-	2,235,000	-	-	-	-	-
645	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	Grants	BULK SERVICES SIMONDIUM ARE (WATER)	-	-	-	-	-	3,365,000	-	-	-	-	-
646	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	Grants	DESIGN OF 400MM BULK WATER PIPELINE FROM	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-
647	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	713064444211G5A2Z2WM	CRR	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	757,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
648	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	71306444421K55A2Z2WM	External Loan	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	8,000,000	7,115,939	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	8,000,000
649	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	71306444421EL5A2Z2WM	Grants	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	4,546,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	71306444421F15A2Z2WM	Grants	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	3,596,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
651	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	71306444421JV5A2Z2WM	External Loan	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	9,355,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,500,000
652	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	71306444422CR5A2Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	17,247,415	-	-	-	-	-	33,700,000
653	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	71306444422K55A2Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	23,444,721	-	-	-	-	-	3,268,000
654	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	71306444422FE5A2Z2WM	Grants (roll	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE NAT	-	-	-	-	18,796,487	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
655	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	71306444422F15A2Z2WM	Grants (roll	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE PROV	-	-	-	-	9,255,291	-	-	-	-	-	-
656	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	7130644602GJV5C7Z226	External Loan	SCHOONGEZICHT:WATER	-	-	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000
657	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Operational Equipment	new	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF SMALL EQUIPMENT - WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-
658	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	COMPLETION OF WELVANPAS WTW	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
659	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLLERS / LOGGERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	28,908,000
660	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	COMPLETION OF CES11/2018 - 8 ML	-	-	-	-	-	9,250,000	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
661	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	Grants	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000	-	-	-	-	458,000
662	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	600,000	500,000	800,000	800,000	128,634,103
663	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	Grants	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	38,550,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
664	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	COURTRAI/ SIMONDUM BULK PIPELINE (315MM)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	13,000,000
665	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	6ML PEARL VALLEY RESERVOIR & BULK WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,000,000
666	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	LELIEFONTEIN / WELLINGTON BULK PIPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,600,000
667	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	NEW BERGENDAL 5ML RESERVOIR (WELLINGTON)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,000,000
668	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	NEW BLOUVLEI 3ML RESERVOIR (WELLINGTON)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
669	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Operational Equipment	new	External Loan	EXTENSION OF SARON DEPOT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,600,000
670	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	BO-VLEI TO WELVANPAS BULK PIPELINE (315MM)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,178,000
671	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	PERDESKOEN WATER SCHEME PHASE 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000	15,000,000
672	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	GOUDA SMALL HOLDING WATER SCHEME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
673	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	PRESSURE MANAGEMENT PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	750,000	1,250,000
674	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	NUWE DRIFT BULK WATERPIPE & 1ML	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
675	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	MEASURING OF INDUSTRIAL WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,000,000
676	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Operational Equipment	new	External Loan	NEW SMALL EQUIPMENT - WATER SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-
677	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Operational Equipment	new	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
678	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION	-	-	-	-	-	9,600,000	7,807,529	8,000,000	8,000,000	10,000,000	8,000,000
679	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	REPLACE BULK WATER PIPELINE PERDESKOEN TO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,412,500	4,412,500	4,412,500	-
680	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF YSTERBRUG - VICTORIA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	-
681	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	-	-	-	-	-	10,896,923	-	-	-	-	-
682	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	4,307,692	-	-	-	-	-
683	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	Grants	SIMONDUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY (3ML)	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,350,000	9,200,000	-	-	-
684	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS	Basic Services and	new	External Loan	WINDMEUL BULK WATER PIPELINE, BOOSTER PUMP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,318,060	2,881,940
685	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715464406206114PZZ11	External Loan	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP	2,412,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
686	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546447021K5343Z213	External Loan	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP	-	21,673,012	-	1,250,000	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
687	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546447021JV343Z227	External Loan	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP	-	-	4,371,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
688	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715464406263CZ4PZZ11	Grants	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)	9,263,726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
689	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546447022E5343Z227	Grants	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)	-	1,623,976	10,068,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,998,537
690	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715464406256114PZZ11	External Loan	5ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR	1,979,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	548,925

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
691	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715464490256114PZZ11	External Loan	SML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR	-	10,572,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,013,485
692	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715464406253CZ4PZZ11	Grants	SML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR (MIG)	2,137,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
693	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715464490253CZ4PZZ11	Grants	SML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR (MIG)	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,657,007
694	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7154644062L6114PZZ11	External Loan (roll)	C/O : 11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP	5,654,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
695	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7154644062M6111YZZ11	External Loan (roll)	C/O : REPLACE OF SBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE	7,744,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
696	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7154644062N6111XZZ11	External Loan (roll)	C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION	259,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
697	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7154644062P6114QZZ11	External Loan (roll)	C/O : WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	9,075,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
698	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546448025K5345Z227	External Loan (roll)	C/O WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	6,539,835	-	-	-	-	-	-
699	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715464560201G0W12Z27	CRR	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT - WELVANPAS	-	-	127,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
700	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7154644902K6114WZZ11	External Loan	NEW PERDESKOEN WATER SCHEME, WELLINGTON	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
701	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546446022K55C8ZZWM	External Loan	PREPAID WATER METERS (1400)	-	-	-	3,080,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	226,000,000
702	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715464406226111XZZ11	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYS	1,233,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
703	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546446027JV347Z227	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION	-	4,029,315	3,715,773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
704	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546445021JV346Z227	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK	-	-	5,289,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500,000
705	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546445022ES346Z227	Grants	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK	-	-	9,271,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
706	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715464406273CZ1YZZ11	Grants	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK	1,315,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
707	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546445021K5346Z213	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK	1,583,490	10,265,865	-	17,752,456	11,873,373	-	-	-	-	-	-
708	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546445022ES346Z213	Grants	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK	-	5,456,141	-	18,306,262	16,277,356	-	-	-	-	-	12,431,930
709	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71566446025K5347Z212	External Loan	UPGRADE BRB WATER SERVICES	-	1,455,924	-	3,516,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
710	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546446026JV5C7Z226	External Loan	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI /	1,499,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
711	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715464406236114QZ21	External Loan	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	7,230,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
712	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546448021K55C5Z213	External Loan	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
713	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546448020K5345Z213	External Loan	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	12,081,621	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
714	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546448021JV345Z227	External Loan	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	-	3,718,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
715	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715464406233CZ4QZ211	Grants	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS (MIG)	4,021,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,798,764
716	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71546448022ES345Z227	Grants	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS (MIG)	-	4,880,070	8,186,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
717	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71566447023JV343Z212	External Loan	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SU	-	-	14,369,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
718	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71566445024K5346Z212	External Loan	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SU	5,738,618	-	-	17,500,000	22,561,750	-	-	-	-	-	3,750,000
719	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71566447023K5343Z212	External Loan	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY	-	34,915,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,500,000
720	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7156644062Q6111XZ211	External Loan (roll	C/O : REPLACE BULK PIPE LINE BTN BETHEL KLIPD	189,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
721	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7156644062R6111XZ211	External Loan (roll	C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON	52,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
722	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71566448026K5345Z212	External Loan (roll	C/O UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	-	-	-	-	6,268,520	-	-	-	-	-	-
723	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715664460201G5C7Z212	CRR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SE	-	-	1,440,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
724	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7156644062811E4WZ211	CRR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SE	468,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
725	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71566446020CR5C7Z2WWM	CRR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL	-	498,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,700,000
726	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715664460211G5C7Z212	CRR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
727	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Operational Equipment	7156645002611E9YZ211	CRR	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT	17,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
728	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71566446021CR347Z212	CRR	P-CIEU WAT DISTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,606,739
729	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7156645602DCR0W12ZWWM	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,750,000
730	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7156644062D6111XZ211	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYST	4,364,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
731	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7156644602FJV347Z212	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON	-	7,294,190	5,852,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
732	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7156644062E6111YZ211	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF BULK PIPE LINE BETWEEN	1,870,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
733	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Operational Equipment	7156644602HK5347Z2WWM	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLLERS / LOGGERS	-	249,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000
734	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	715664500286119YZ211	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLLERS / LOGGERS	395,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000,000
735	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71566445020K5346Z212	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER	-	-	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	33,200,000
736	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71566445024JV346Z212	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER	-	406,297	4,580,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
737	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7156644602JVV1C7Z212	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF VALVES ON WEMMERSHOEK BULK	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
738	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7156645002711E9MZ211	CRR	UPGRADE / REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY SYS	17,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,953,427
739	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Operational Equipment	7156644602B1G347Z212	CRR	UPGRADE / REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY	-	47,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,401,076
740	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71566446025JV347Z212	External Loan	UPGRADE BRB WATER SERVICES	-	-	3,687,466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
741	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71566448022K5345Z212	External Loan	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	120,000	-	-	3,000,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
742	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71566448023JV345Z212	External Loan	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	-	500,000	2,080,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,423,772
743	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7156644062911E4ZZ211	CRR	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,396,224
744	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7156644602A1G5C7Z212	CRR	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	-	88,340	164,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
745	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7156644602R1G5C7Z241	CRR	WATER INFRASTRUCTURE: BRICKFIELDS	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,607,568
746	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7158	External Loan	BULK SERVICES TO KLAPMUTS (RESERVOIRS &	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264,845,661
747	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7158644602NK5C7Z212	External Loan	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	-	-	-	11,000,000	11,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	54,855,401
748	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7158644602NV5C7Z2WM	External Loan	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	-	-	6,853,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
749	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7158644602P1G5C7Z215	CRR	NEW WATER DEPOT AT SARON	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
750	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71586445023ED346Z217	Grants	P-CIEU WAT BULK MAINS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
751	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71586448024E55C5Z215	Grants	P-CIN WAT WATER TREAT WR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,893,071
752	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71586448023K55C5Z215	External Loan	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	-	3,008,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
753	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71586445025K55C6Z215	External Loan	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	-	264,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
754	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71586445025JV5C6Z215	External Loan	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
755	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71586445026E5346Z215	Grants	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT (MIG)	-	-	-	6,877,193	6,877,193	-	-	-	-	-	-
756	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71586447024JV346Z217	External Loan	SIMONDUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	-	-	554,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
757	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71586447024K5346Z217	External Loan	SIMONDUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY (3ML)	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
758	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	7158644062G6114PZ211	External Loan	WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESER	2,546,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
759	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION:	Basic Services and	71586447026JV583Z212	External Loan	WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW	-	2,510,743	740,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
760	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7210	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	721064600211G055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	123,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
761	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	3 X AUTO SAMPLER	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	275,000	-	-	-
762	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	4 X DO METERS	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	30,000	60,000	-	-	-
763	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	4 X MLSS METERS	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	30,000	75,000	-	-	800,000
764	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	LABORATORY FRIDGE	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	75,000	-	-	-	-
765	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	FUME CUPBOARD	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-
766	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	2 X DEIONIZER DISTILL AUTO MACHINE	-	-	-	-	-	260,000	-	-	-	-	-
767	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	SEALER	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-
768	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	KJELDAHL DIGESTION UNIT (TKN)	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
769	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Operational Equipment	7220641002661154Z211	External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	-	29,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,021,832
770	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Operational Equipment	7220644092Q61128Z211	External Loan (roll	C/O : REHAB OF MATURATION PONDS	510,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,509,023

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
771	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7220644092R6113CZ211	External Loan (roll	C/O : UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL	678,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
772	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7220644942BK5351Z212	External Loan (roll	C/O REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS	-	-	-	-	71,700	-	-	-	-	-	16,382,911
773	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72206449421JV353Z212	External Loan (roll	C/O UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL	-	-	3,528,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
774	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72206449424JV353Z212	External Loan (roll	C/O UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL	-	-	1,979,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,120,007
775	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	722064494221G5D3Z213	CRR (roll over)	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION	-	-	414,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,101,699
776	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72206449421JV5D3Z213	External Loan (roll	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	-	-	20,702,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
777	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72206449422JV5D3Z213	External Loan (roll	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	-	-	26,478,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
778	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7220647002AK5054Z213	External Loan	CO RADIO ANTENNA&WIFI RADIO-PENTZ WW P	-	-	-	-	8,409	-	-	-	-	-	-
779	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7220	External Loan	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SCIENTIFIC SERVICES	-	2,393,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,949,308
780	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7220	External Loan	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SCIENTIFIC SERVICES	-	58,383,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,949,308
781	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Operational Equipment	72206460021JV055Z2WM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	5,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
782	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72206449420ED353Z212	Grants	P-CIEU SAN W/W TREAT WRKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	548,925
783	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Operational Equipment	7220646002061122Z211	External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	9,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000
784	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Operational Equipment	722064600206113CZ211	External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	14,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
785	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Operational Equipment	7220645602061122Z211	External Loan	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	3,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
786	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7220644092361154Z211	External Loan	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ ST	618,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660,000
787	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7220644942261154Z211	External Loan	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ	-	166,064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
788	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72206449428JV351Z212	External Loan	REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS	357,132	-	1,304,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
789	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	722064409266112BZ211	External Loan	REHABILITATION OF MATURATION PONDS AT	899,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,800,000
790	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7220644092761154Z211	External Loan	SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP STAT	299,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
791	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72206449427JV5D1Z212	External Loan	SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP	-	566,395	613,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
792	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7220644092061122Z211	External Loan	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL	467,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
793	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	NEW	Grants	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT (IPSA)	-	-	-	-	-	4,230,000	-	-	-	-	-
794	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	NEW	Grants	BULK SERVICES SIMONDUIM AREA	-	-	-	-	-	3,940,000	-	-	-	-	-
795	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	NEW	Grants	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
796	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	NEW	Grants	PAARL EAST IRDP: PROVISION OF BASIC	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-
797	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	NEW	Grants	UNALLOCATED MIG ALLOCATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,578,000	39,578,000	-
798	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72206449421K5353Z212	External Loan	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL	2,253,432	-	-	7,531,843	7,523,434	-	-	-	-	-	-
799	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72206449422JV353Z212	External Loan	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL	-	17,668,226	29,009,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
800	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72206449422K5353Z212	External Loan	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,798,764



Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
801	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7220	External Loan	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,949,308
802	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	722064409226113CZ211	External Loan	UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA	511,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
803	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	722064494216113CZ211	External Loan	UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA	-	1,135,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
804	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	722064409246113CZ211	External Loan	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENT	365,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
805	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72206449425K5353Z213	External Loan	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENT	7,798,126	-	-	7,600,000	344,964	-	-	-	-	-	-
806	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	722064409283CZ3CZ211	Grants	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENT	5,021,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
807	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	722064409293CZ22Z211	Grants	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENT	5,413,478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,000,000
808	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	NEW	Grants	PAARL WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,961,000	18,303,000	-	-	-
809	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7224	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72246449427K5353Z227	External Loan (roll	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	-	-	-	-	43,987,170	1,186,438	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
810	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7224	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72246449425JV5D3Z227	External Loan	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION &	-	20,840,312	85,483,029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
811	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7224	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72246449425ED5D3Z227	Grants	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION &	-	4,915,887	9,210,279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600,000
812	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7224	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7224	Grants	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION &	-	2,264,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,614,807
813	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7228	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	722864409256113CZ211	External Loan (roll	C/O : SARON WWTW:REHABILITATION	5,475,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
814	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7228	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	72286449425JV1D3Z214	External Loan	HERMON WWTW: REHABILITATION &	-	-	841,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
815	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7228	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7228644942AK5D3Z215	External Loan	P-CIN SAN W/W TREAT W/RS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,000,000
816	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7228	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7228644942AJV5D3Z215	External Loan	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT	-	-	1,859,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000,000
817	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7228	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7228644942E61122Z211	External Loan	REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW	-	2,028,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
818	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7228	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	722864409286113CZ211	External Loan	SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND	13,931,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
819	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7228	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	722864494296113CZ211	External Loan	SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND	-	28,408,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000
820	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7228	WASTE WATER TREATMENT:	Basic Services and	7228644092C6119MZZ11	External Loan	WRAP IMPLEMENTATION: RISK MANAGEMENT PRO	2,532,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
821	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7240	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	7240646002N61131Z11	External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	4,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
822	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7240	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7240644942DJV35Z2227	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDBLOCK SEWER	565,758	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
823	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7240	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7240644942N61131Z11	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDBLOCK SEWER	-	5,327,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,000,000
824	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7240	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7240644092F61131Z211	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	534,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
825	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7240	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7240644942CJV35Z2227	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	-	3,282,782	7,319,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
826	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7240	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7240644942CK535Z2227	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	-	-	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
827	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7242	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7242644942E1G5DZ215	CRR	CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP	-	296,856	318,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
828	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	8 X TOOLBOXES	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
829	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	DEVELOPING REPORTING AND MONITORING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-
830	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS FOR DEPOT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
831	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	ERADICATION OF CHICAGO PITCH FIBER AND OLD	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	800,000	-	15,300,000
832	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	ERADICATION OF HILLCREST MIDBLOCKS IN	-	-	-	-	-	-	575,000	865,000	-	-	17,500,000
833	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	ERADICATION OF SEWER NETWORK BACKLOG (SLIP	-	-	-	-	-	1,585,000	1,500,000	-	800,000	1,500,000	3,000,000
834	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	ERF 8000 PROCURE MUNCHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-
835	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	EXISTING SEWER SERVICES STUDY IN MBEKWENI OLD	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-
836	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
837	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644092T6113JZ11	External Loan (roll	C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	776,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
838	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644092U6113JZ11	External Loan (roll	C/O : UPGRADE BULK SEWER : SOUTHERN PAARL	496,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
839	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644092U2CU3JZ11	Grants (roll	C/O : UPGRADE BULK SEWER : SOUTHERN PAARL	15,969,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
840	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	7246645602ECROW1ZZVM	CRR	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	7,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,101,699
841	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644942KJV5D2Z12	External Loan	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTL	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
842	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644092N61157Z11	External Loan	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTL	169,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
843	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644942LK55D2Z12	External Loan	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL	-	-	-	8,536,408	7,836,408	-	-	-	-	-	-
844	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644942KK55D2Z12	External Loan	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL	-	932,942	-	2,948,022	2,048,022	-	-	-	-	-	19,656,415
845	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	INSTALL NEW MECHANICAL SCREENS AT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-
846	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	KRIEL, THOM, DU TOIT, MALHERBE AND SULTANA	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	500,000	500,000	-	-
847	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	LANTANA OUTFALL SEWER	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,000	-	-	-	-
848	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	New	Grants	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,500,000	11,500,000	-	-	-
849	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADE SCADA SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	500,000	1,250,000
850	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	KAPLAN PROCURE MUNCHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-
851	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	PAARL SOUTH BULK SEWER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,857,887	38,606,264	-	-
852	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	PEARL VALLEY WWTW OFFICE ACCOMODATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
853	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	PEARL VALLEY, SARON, PAARL UPGRADE OF CCTV	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	-
854	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	PH, DO(PEARL VALLEY) ONLINE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,000	-	-	-	-
855	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	RE-ALIGN 275M OF BULK SEWER THROUGH	-	-	-	-	-	-	495,000	-	-	-	1,160,000
856	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	REALIGN BULK PIPELINES WHICH WERE	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-
857	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	PAARL WWTW COMPOSTING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
858	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	RENE, VAN DER POELS DRIFT AND FABRINOX	-	-	-	-	-	420,000	420,000	-	-	-	-
859	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	PROCURE MOBILE DEWATERING PLANT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-
860	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644942JV5D2Z12	External Loan	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (PEARL	850,000	-	73,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
861	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	REPLACE 450M OF OLD BULK SEWER UNDER	-	-	-	-	-	-	720,000	-	-	-	15,000,000
862	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644942JK55D2Z217	External Loan	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (PEARL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,382,911
863	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644092K61158Z211	External Loan	NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK (PHASE 2)	3,053,489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
864	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	72466449424ED354Z217	Grants	P-CIEU SAN OUTFALL SEWERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
865	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644092J61131Z211	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	2,825,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
866	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644942G1G352Z2WM	CRR	REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	220,754	477,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,000,000
867	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644942J61126Z211	External Loan	REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	110,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
868	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644092P2CU31Z211	Grants	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (PHAS	9,159,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
869	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644942HJV352Z212	External Loan	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (PHASE	-	31,391,312	5,721,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,509,023
870	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644942K2CU31Z211	Grants	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (PHASE	-	10,748,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
871	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644942FJV5D2Z212	External Loan	VLAKKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER	-	-	7,655,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
872	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	SILVERTOWN PROCURE MUNCHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-
873	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7246644942HK5352Z212	External Loan	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	-	-	20,000,000	2,500,000	-	27,542,340	-	-	-	41,859,526
874	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADE OF NEWTON SEWERAGE PUMP	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-
875	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF GOUDA MECHANICAL SCREEN AND	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	-	-
876	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF INDUSTRIAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-
877	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI PUMP STATION BUILDING	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	1,750,000	-	-
878	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL WWTW	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	79,749,492
879	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF SARON MAIN PUMP STATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-
880	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	VAN DER LINGEN AND THRON STREET PIPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	872,000	500,000	500,000	-	-
881	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7247	WASTE WATER COLLECTION:	Basic Services and	7247644942LJV5D2Z226	External Loan	SCHOONGEZICHT:SEWERA GE	-	-	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
882	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7310	SENIOR ENGINEER ROADS &	Operational Equipment	73106460021JV055Z2WM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	44,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305,000
883	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7310	SENIOR ENGINEER ROADS &	Operational Equipment	731064600211G055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	122,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
884	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7310	SENIOR ENGINEER ROADS &	Operational Equipment	7310645602QJV055Z2WM	External Loan	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	-	1,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
885	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Operational Equipment	7324641002211I2T2Z11	CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	-	55,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
886	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Operational Equipment	7324641002F6119MZ211	External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	-	24,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,000,000
887	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Basic Services and	73246410021119EZ211	CRR (roll over)	C/O : DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA:SARON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,300,000
888	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Basic Services and	7324644242P6112T2Z11	External Loan (roll	C/O : TRAFFIC LIGHTS(DRAKENSTEIN)	135,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,000,000
889	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Basic Services and	73246472421JV553Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	182,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,202,899
890	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Basic Services and	732464100201119EZ211	CRR	DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
891	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Basic Services and	732464520251119EZ211	CRR	PPE CO: IF RD/PAV/BRG/SWTR-	-	8,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
892	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Basic Services and	732464520221112TZ211	CRR	TOURISM SIGNS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,345,984
893	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Basic Services and	73246472422JV553ZZWWM	External Loan	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	1,247,345	339,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000
894	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Basic Services and	732464424246112TZ211	External Loan	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	645,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
895	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (WELLINGTON INDUSTRIAL	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	128,000,000
896	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7332	PROCLAIMED ROADS: PAARL:	Operational Equipment	7332646002KCR055ZZWWM	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
897	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7332	PROCLAIMED ROADS: PAARL:	Basic Services and	7332647242KCR551ZZWWM	CRR	SPEED BUMPS (100xR17,000)	-	-	-	1,700,000	1,047,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
898	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
899	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	NEW	Grants	GRANT: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	14,000,000	50,000,000	48,000,000	-	-	-
900	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	OWN FUNDS: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	12,500,000	12,000,000	-	-	-
901	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	734064100241112TZ211	CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	-	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
902	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	7340641002961111ZZ11	External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	-	1,462,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
903	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242R61111ZZ11	External Loan (roll	C/O : REFURBISHMENT OF BRIDGE	7,025,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
904	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242S6112TZ211	External Loan (roll	C/O : UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS(DRAKENSTEIN)	1,897,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
905	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340656402AK59N1ZZWWM	External Loan (roll	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: NEW PARKING LOT	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
906	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242CCR551ZZ12	CRR (roll over)	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	-	-	-	-	2,158,713	-	-	-	-	-	-
907	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242CK5551ZZ12	External Loan (roll	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	-	-	-	-	16,412,571	-	-	-	-	-	-
908	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242BK5362ZZ12	External Loan (roll	C/O PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCE	-	-	-	-	1,173,505	-	-	-	-	-	-
909	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406472423JV362ZZ12	External Loan (roll	C/O PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCE	-	-	1,446,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
910	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406472423JV361ZZWWM	External Loan (roll	C/O PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	-	101,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
911	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406472422JV362ZZWWM	External Loan (roll	C/O UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENST	-	-	83,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
912	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406472421JV362ZZWWM	External Loan (roll	C/O UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)	-	-	172,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
913	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242GJV361ZZ12	External Loan (roll	C/O UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	-	-	176,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
914	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406472422JV361ZZ16	External Loan (roll	C/O UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (	-	-	1,647,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
915	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242FJV551ZZ12	External Loan	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN A	-	-	593,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
916	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242PK5361ZZ12	External Loan	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN	-	-	-	6,496,160	3,396,160	-	-	-	-	-	-
917	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242S6114HZ211	External Loan	DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH	1,853,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
918	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	734064424293EB4HZ211	Grants	DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH (TRANSPORT)	5,152,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
919	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	734064100206119EZ211	External Loan	FENCING: HUGENOTE PARKING AREA	65,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
920	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	734064100226119EZ211	External Loan	FENCING: HUGENOTE PARKING AREA	-	64,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
921	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340650002K6119EZ211	External Loan	NEW ABLUTIONS: TAXI HOLDING	239,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
922	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242L6112TZ211	External Loan	PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCES)	277,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
923	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340645202G6112TZ211	External Loan	PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCES)	-	432,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
924	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242EJV552ZZWM	External Loan	PAVING OF PARKING AREAS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	997,938	131,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
925	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340645202U6119EZ211	External Loan	PPE CO: IF RD/PAV/BRG/SWTR-	-	2,599,621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
926	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242K6112TZ211	External Loan	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	9,413,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
927	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242GK53612ZZWM	External Loan	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	11,402,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,345,984
928	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242GJV3612ZZWM	External Loan	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	-	2,817,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
929	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242A1112TZ211	CRR	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	98,238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
930	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242LCR5512ZZWM	CRR	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	-	-	-	100,000	90,930	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000
931	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(PMS)	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000	9,000,000	8,315,160
932	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	TRAFFIC CALMING	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
933	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	WELLINGTON TOWN SQUARE	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
934	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	STORMWATER MASTERPLANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-
935	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
936	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	734064724231G552ZZ12	CRR	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	-	1,782	14,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
937	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	734064424286111IZ211	External Loan	RECONSTRUCTION OF DROMMEDARIS STREET	1,917,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
938	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242JV151ZZ12	External Loan	RECONSTRUCTION OF DROMMEDARIS STREET	-	1,735,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
939	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242H6111IZ211	External Loan	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)	634,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
940	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340645202A6111IZ211	External Loan	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	4,758,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
941	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406473021JV162ZZWM	External Loan	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	5,009,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
942	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242D6111IZ211	External Loan	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	4,352,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
943	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406473021K5162ZZWM	External Loan	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	9,144,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,000,000
944	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242G6111IZ211	External Loan	REFURBISHMENT OF STREETS & STORMWATER	1,998,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
945	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406472426JV151ZZWM	External Loan	REFURBISHMENT OF STREETS & STORMWATER	-	44,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
946	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340645202E6111IZ211	External Loan	REPAIR SLIP JAN PHILIPS	-	1,351,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
947	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	734064424281112TZ211	CRR	STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)	83,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
948	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	734064724241G553ZZWM	CRR	STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	101,225	49,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
949	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242I6112TZ211	External Loan	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	1,802,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
950	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406472428JV552ZZWM	External Loan	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	864,539	389,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
951	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242F6112TZ211	External Loan	TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & WELL	349,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,699,892
952	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	734064520286112TZ211	External Loan	TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL &	-	239,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
953	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406472429JV362ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS	-	-	584,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,785,134
954	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242J6112TZ211	External Loan	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS	6,335,854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
955	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242E6112TZ211	External Loan	UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MOUNTAIN DRIVE	1,470,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
956	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	734064100216119EZ211	External Loan	UPGRADE SIDEWALKS (WARD PROJECTS)	2,164,489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
957	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242J6112TZ211	External Loan	UPGRADING GENL HERTZOG-WELLINGTON	974,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,605,105
958	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340645202S6112TZ211	External Loan	UPGRADING GENL HERTZOG-WELLINGTON	-	32,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,730,000
959	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406472420K5361ZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	-	4,546,082	-	8,333,333	4,549,026	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000
960	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406472420JV361ZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	-	-	11,809,059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
961	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242DEW361ZZ12	Grants	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH (TRANSPORT)	-	15,789,474	37,409,649	33,043,478	33,043,478	-	-	-	-	-	9,202,899
962	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340644242C6112TZ211	External Loan	UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARO)	2,925,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
963	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406472422K5361ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARON /	-	8,859,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000
964	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744
965	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242JV361ZZ16	External Loan	UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORM WATER IN SA	-	-	139,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
966	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73406472421K5361ZZ15	External Loan	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
967	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	734064724219H361ZZ15	Grants	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER	-	-	-	-	10,928,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
968	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	7340647242MK5551ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS	-	960,031	-	7,000,000	5,500,000	1,000,000	500,000	-	-	-	13,000,000
969	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADE HOLDING AREA AT BRB, UPGRADE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	500,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
970	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF SIDEWALKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	500,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	8,000,000
971	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF STORM WATER PIPES IN DANGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	500,000	1,000,000	-	-
972	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	73416442429J112TZ211	CRR	W/P:10 SPEEDBUMPS AT PARAKEET & VUURPYLS	9,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,894,233
973	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242A1112TZ211	CRR	W/P:11 STREET NAMES ON POLE AND SAND CUR	24,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
974	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242B1112TZ211	CRR	W/P:12 SPEEDBUMPS MUYENDA /MAILULE	14,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
975	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242C1112TZ211	CRR	W/P:13 UPGRAADING OF BRIDGE AT KOOR STREE	33,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,030,145
976	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242D1112TZ211	CRR	W/P:15 FLAMBEAU N/ VERDUN STR VERHOOGTE	44,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
977	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242E1112TZ211	CRR	W/P:15 PINE STRAAT SYPADJIE N TEER	38,742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
978	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242F1112TZ211	CRR	W/P:15 TABAK STRAAT - SYPADJIE TREINSPO	32,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
979	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242H1112TZ211	CRR	W/P:17 PAVEMENT AT DOREEN- AND RETIEF ST	12,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
980	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242G1112TZ211	CRR	W/P:17 STREET NAMES AT MONTE CHRISTO	19,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,656,250

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
981	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	73416442421112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:19 INSTALLATION OF NEW STREET NAME C	9,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
982	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	73416442421112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:19 INSTALLATION OF SPEED BUMP IN HOS	64,961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
983	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	73416442421112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:19 PAVEMENT IN BERGPYPPIE/ KEURTJIE S	13,389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
984	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242K1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:19 PAVEMENT IN HOSPITAL STREET	13,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
985	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341645202T1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:20 PAAIE SYPAADJIES STRAATNAAM BOR	-	45,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
986	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242N1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:21 TEER VAN MAGNOLIA SYPAADJIE	45,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
987	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242P1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:22 LAY OUT OF PAVEMENT WITH STONES -	75,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,150,000
988	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242R1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:23 TARRING OF MACKIER STREET AND JA	117,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,047,347
989	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242411112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:25 INGANGE VAN MAGNOLIA EN NEDERBURG	12,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,871,021
990	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242111112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:25 LANTANA HOF: TEERBLAD - REHABILIT	18,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
991	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242011112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:25 LUPINE STR: WINKEL SE PARKERING -	15,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
992	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341645202U1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:25 SPOEDWALLE: MAGNOLIA STR. (BY BRO	-	5,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
993	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242T1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:25 TEER VAN SYPAADJIES:	10,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
994	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242V1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:26 TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMON - &	79,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
995	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7341644242W1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:27 TAR OF PAVEMENTS AT IDENTIFIED	117,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
996	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	734164424231112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:30 VOETGANGER BRUG IN MINNAAR STR	59,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
997	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	734164424261112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:4 STRAATNAME: VERVANG RANDSTEEN MET	9,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
998	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	734164424251112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:4 TEER VAN SYPAADJIES IN WYK 4	49,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
999	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	734164424271112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:7 TAR OF STREET	38,742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1000	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	734164424281112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:8 SPEED BUMPS /LAVUMA (C)/ ENTABENI	29,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1001	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7342	STREETS: WELLINGTON:	Basic Services and	7342645202W3EB2TZZ11	Grants	CONSTRUCT OF STOKERY ROAD	-	1,107,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1002	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7342	STREETS: WELLINGTON:	Basic Services and	7342644242M3EB2TZZ11	Grants	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD,	7,894,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1003	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7343	STREETS: WELLINGTON:	Basic Services and	7343644242M1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:18 SPIEËL OP HOEK VAN RAILWAY / HOOF	4,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1004	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7343	STREETS: WELLINGTON:	Basic Services and	7343644242L1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:18 SPOEDHOBBEL IN HOOFSTRAAT NABY TR	14,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1005	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7343	STREETS: WELLINGTON:	Basic Services and	7343644242H1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:18 SPOEDHOBBEL IN PENTZSTRAAT BY SWE	7,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1006	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7343	STREETS: WELLINGTON:	Basic Services and	7343644242K1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:18 SPOEDHOBBELS IN LOMBAARDSTRAAT	14,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1007	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7343	STREETS: WELLINGTON:	Basic Services and	7343644242J1112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:18 TEER SYPAADJIE HOSPITAALSTRAAT N	23,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1008	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7343	STREETS: WELLINGTON:	Basic Services and	734364424231112TZZ11	CRR	W/P:2 TARRING PAVEMENTS - CHURCH	79,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1009	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7346	STREETS: GOUDA: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and	73466472425JV361Z216	External Loan	UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARO	-	-	1,132,671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1010	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7430	MIS, ASSET MANAGEMENT &	Basic Services and	74306191421K59U6ZWM	External Loan	SOFTWARE UPGRADE	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
1011	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	AIR-CONDITIONERS (ENTIRE MUNICIPALITY)	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	500,000	-	300,000	-	-
1012	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	DRAKENSTEIN STREET LIGHT PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	500,000	500,000	600,000	600,000
1013	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL AREAS AND	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
1014	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING HT NETWORK CAPACITY TO	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	6,000,000	4,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,727,759
1015	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING LT NETWORK CAPACITY TO	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,000,000	500,000	750,000	750,000	250,000
1016	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING MT NETWORK CAPACITY TO	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
1017	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
1018	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	QUALITY OF SUPPLY (UPGRADING OF SCADA	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	550,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	200,000
1019	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	REPLACEMENT PROGRAM FOR OLD AND REDUNDANT	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	500,000	800,000	500,000	1,500,000
1020	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	7510646002HCR05SZWM	CRR (roll over)	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	68,823	-	-	-	-	-	-
1021	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
1022	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan (roll	SOLAR PANELS FOR MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,482,316
1023	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and	75106433023JV318Z226	External Loan (roll	C/O STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI THEMBAANI DRO	-	-	43,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,750,000
1024	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	751064600211G05SZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	237,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1025	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Social and Economical	751064384206111CZ211	External Loan	STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI	26,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1026	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Social and Economical	751064440206111CZ211	External Loan	STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI, THEMBAANI,	-	641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,202,894
1027	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and	NEW	External Loan	VANDALISM AND THEFT TO EXISTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	750,000	1,750,000
1028	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433023EC512Z2WM	Grants	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	-	3,498,920	-	4,989,565	4,989,565	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	10,876,826
1029	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520	External Loan	ADHOC PROJECTS IDENTIFIED BY IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262,547,830
1030	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	75206460029CROW1ZZWM	CRR	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	256,105	-	-	-	207,440	-	-	-	-	-	5,278,375
1031	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	75206410020611A2ZZ11	External Loan	BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS AT	292,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
1032	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520641002E6119EZ211	External Loan	BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS AT	-	692,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1033	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	752064100296114BZ211	External Loan	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF ELECTRICTY COMPLEX	-	255,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,364,894
1034	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	75206460021JV05SZWM	External Loan	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	181,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1035	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643482461147ZZ11	External Loan (roll	C/O : BASIC SERVICE INFRASTR SIYAHALA	2,181,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1036	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643482661147ZZ11	External Loan (roll	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS	920,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
1037	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643482561147ZZ11	External Loan (roll	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS	91,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1038	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064348273CY47ZZ11	Grants (roll	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS	6,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1039	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064348283CY47ZZ11	Grants (roll	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION:HOUSING	508,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,378,899
1040	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064375213CY47ZZ11	Grants (roll	C/O : ENERGY EFFICIENT & DEMAND SIDE GRANT	13,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
1041	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643692561119Z211	External Loan (roll	C/O : NETWORK UPGRADING :H/V & MV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,135,952
1042	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643392C6114DZ211	External Loan (roll	C/O : NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11KV	14,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1043	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643752261114Z211	External Loan (roll	C/O : PROTECTION UPGRADING	187,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1044	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	7520643002H11C1CZ211	CRR (roll over)	C/O : PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	81,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,876,826
1045	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064312216112DZ211	External Loan (roll	C/O : REGULATORY COMPLIANCE	332,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1046	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064312221112DZ211	CRR (roll over)	C/O : REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART	143,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1047	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643392B6112QZ211	External Loan (roll	C/O : UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION	9,451,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1048	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	752064300211C4BZ211	CRR (roll over)	C/O : W14:STRLIGHT SANTANA BLUE MOON	10,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1049	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	75206474022JV7Q0Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROO	-	-	2,044,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1050	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432424JV137Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O DORISRYLAAN HS KABEL MOET VERVAN	-	-	128,812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1051	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433021JV512Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	1,437,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1052	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433023EC148Z2WM	Grants (roll	C/O ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (I	-	-	887,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1053	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433024K5512Z22Z	External Loan (roll	C/O ELECTRIFICATION: KUDULAND INFORMAL S	-	-	-	-	76,004	-	-	-	-	-	-
1054	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431426JV135Z212	External Loan (roll	C/O FENCING DAL JOSAFAT	-	-	229,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1055	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431427JV135Z212	External Loan (roll	C/O FENCING DAL WES	-	-	311,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1056	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431425JV135Z212	External Loan (roll	C/O FENCING FRATER STREET S5	-	-	352,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1057	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431421JV135Z212	External Loan (roll	C/O FENCING KLEIN NEDERBURG SUB	-	-	235,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1058	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431424JV135Z212	External Loan (roll	C/O FENCING SUID END SUBSTATION	-	-	300,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1059	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433024JV148Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O HOSPITAAL ST LAAGSPANNINGLYNE PA	-	-	149,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1060	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064724211G551Z268	CRR (roll over)	C/O KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND	-	-	690,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1061	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206472421JV551Z268	External Loan (roll	C/O KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND	-	-	1,063,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1062	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431424JV135Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLA	-	-	6,374,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1063	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432021JV136Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	-	-	56,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1064	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433022JV148Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O NETWORK EXTENTIONS: LV	-	-	2,717,758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432422JV317Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	-	-	12,531,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1066	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433027JV318Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O NETWORK UPGRADING: LV	-	-	23,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431423JV315Z22Z	External Loan (roll	C/O NEWTON SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI	-	-	252,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1068	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520646002DK5055Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	34,625	-	-	-	-	-	32,482,316
1069	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433029JV318Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O PROTECTION UPGRADING	-	-	171,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,282,316
1070	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432422K5137Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN	-	-	-	-	2,684,930	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
1071	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064324211G137Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN	-	-	1,911,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1072	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432421JV137Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN	-	-	9,983,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1073	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	75206473521G9M2Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING	-	-	664,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1074	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	75206473521JV9M2Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING	-	-	1,053,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1075	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	752064330261G318Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O STREET LIGHTING DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	906,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,434,232
1076	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432022JV316Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV S/GEAR AT GR	-	-	176,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1077	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431423JV535Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT	-	-	1,798,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431422K5535Z2WM	External Loan (roll over)	C/O TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT	-	-	-	-	1,291,520	-	-	-	-	-	-
1079	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431421JV315Z212	External Loan (roll over)	C/O UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV	-	-	2,922,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1080	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431422JV315Z212	External Loan (roll over)	C/O UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV	-	-	16,738,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431421K5315Z212	External Loan (roll over)	C/O UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,159,625
1082	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643002H1C9M2Z11	CRR	CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT	-	1,016,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1083	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643692261119Z211	External Loan	CHARON ST HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD,	627,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1084	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520645602G119F2Z11	CRR	COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)	-	244,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1085	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520646002ACROW12ZWM	CRR	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	177,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,998,725
1086	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520645002A6119M2Z11	External Loan	DALWEIDING CCTV SECURITY	57,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,238,050
1087	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520644102561119Z211	External Loan	DORISRYLAAN HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD,	-	665,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520645002C6119M2Z11	External Loan	DWARSRIEVER CCTV SECURITY	52,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,611,350
1089	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206564023CR9Q0Z2WM	CRR	ELEC/PARYS BUILDING YARD EXTENSION	-	-	-	-	315,000	-	-	-	-	-	14,156,250
1090	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433020K5548Z2WM	External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE:	1,152,543	-	-	1,380,000	1,380,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1091	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	NEW	Grants	BULK ELECTRIFICATION FOR VLAKKELAND	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-
1092	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	NEW	Grants	NEW MALL 66/11.5KV SUBSTATION(IPSA)	-	-	-	-	-	4,880,000	-	-	-	-	-
1093	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431020K5524Z2WM	External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE:	-	832,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,482,316
1094	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433023JV512Z2WM	External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	2,931,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1095	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433022K5548Z2WM	External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	-	185,290	-	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	11,378,899
1096	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433027EC148Z2WM	Grants	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	-	-	3,508,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064348223CY47Z211	Grants	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	3,508,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433021JV512Z22Z	External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION: KUDULAND INFORMAL	-	-	1,589,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,308,521
1099	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752065640221G9N1Z2WM	CRR	ESTABLISH NEW CONTROL CENTRE FOR ALL	-	-	1,486,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1100	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643002161114Z211	External Loan	FENCING BERG ST PALASIDE	-	138,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
1101	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064300261114Z211	External Loan	FENCING CUMMING - BETE FENCE	-	193,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1102	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643002561114Z211	External Loan	FENCING DAL JOSAFAT	-	236,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,278,375
1103	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643002661114Z211	External Loan	FENCING DAL WES	-	510,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643002K61114Z211	External Loan	FENCING GROENHEUWEL SUB	-	314,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1105	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643002L61114Z211	External Loan	FENCING KLOOF ST PALASIDE	-	175,844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1106	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643002M61114Z211	External Loan	FENCING NEWTON - BETE FENCE	-	191,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1107	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643002N61114Z211	External Loan	FENCING PALMIET SUB	-	884,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1108	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643002O61114Z211	External Loan	FENCING PARYS SUBSTATION COMPLEX	-	265,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1109	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643002161114Z211	External Loan	FENCING SLOT SUB	-	926,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000
1110	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643002361143Z211	External Loan	FENCING VLAKKELAND SUB	151,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1111	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643002861143Z211	External Loan	FENCING VLAKKELAND SUB	-	527,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1112	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	752064330221G318Z2WM	CRR	FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	45,450	346,029	499,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000
1113	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520644102661119Z211	External Loan	HOSPITAAL ST LAAGSPANNINGLYNE PALE	-	281,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064364226114DZ211	External Loan	KLIIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND	-	34,167,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1115	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064364236111EZ211	External Loan	KLIIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND	-	7,183,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1116	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520645602MCR0W1ZZWM	CRR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPPMENT - ELEC	-	-	-	-	385,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1117	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064357206111FZ211	External Loan	MEDIUM VOLTAGE - REPLACE 53 GROUND	1,892,241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064366206111FZ211	External Loan	MEDIUM VOLTAGE - REPLACE 98 POLE	35,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1119	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064339276111FZ211	External Loan	MEDIUM VOLTAGE - REPLACING 2 MINI SUB-	247,876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1120	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064339286111FZ211	External Loan	MV SUBSTATION - REPLACING 11 KV	52,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1121	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206430422K5512Z212	External Loan	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV	-	2,603,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,611,350
1122	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206430421K5512Z212	External Loan	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV	-	-	-	3,400,000	3,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1123	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206430425K5512Z212	External Loan	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	207,911,984
1124	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520644102461148Z211	External Loan	NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,060,000
1125	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432022JV136Z2WM	External Loan	NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	-	-	2,722,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,417,471
1126	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064348236114GZ211	External Loan	NETWORK EXTENTIONS: LV	170,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,707,722
1127	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064380226114GZ211	External Loan	NETWORK EXTENTIONS: LV	-	1,989,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1128	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064354216111HZ211	External Loan	NETWORK UPGRADING :L/V	-	180,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643692361119Z211	External Loan	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	3,697,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1130	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432421K5317Z2WM	External Loan	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	-	8,497,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,202,894

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
1131	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432421JV3172ZWM	External Loan	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	-	-	4,991,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1132	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064348216111HZ211	External Loan	NETWORK UPGRADING: LV	1,138,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1133	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064474276114EZ211	External Loan	NEW EDISON SUB SUPPLY 11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	251,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1134	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432023JV536Z2WM	External Loan	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE FROM PARYS SS TO CARO	-	-	2,853,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1135	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432023K5536Z212	External Loan	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE FROM PARYS SS TO	-	-	-	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	65,750,000
1136	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064364266114DZ211	External Loan	NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11KV	-	36,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
1137	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520645002D6119M2Z11	External Loan	PARYS CCTV SECURITY	72,554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,290,000
1138	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206430423K5112Z212	External Loan	P-CIER ELE HV SUBSTATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,785,134
1139	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432022K5136Z2WM	External Loan	P-CIER ELE MV SWITCH STAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,482,316
1140	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432021K5136Z2WM	External Loan	P-CIER ELE MV SWITCH STAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,030,145
1141	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206430420K5512Z212	External Loan	P-CIN ELE HV SUBSTATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,156,250
1142	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433021ED548Z2WM	Grants	P-CIN ELE LV NETWORKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,894,233
1143	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064474246114EZ211	External Loan	PENTZ SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLT001	-	657,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1144	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520646002E6119EZ211	External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	245,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1145	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520645602E6119EZ211	External Loan	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	753,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1146	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643752061114Z211	External Loan	PROTECTION UPGRADING	126,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1147	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206433024JV318Z2WM	External Loan	PROTECTION UPGRADING	-	158,267	165,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1148	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	7520643002E11C2M2Z11	CRR	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	130,791	167,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1149	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	752064330211G318Z2WM	CRR	PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	-	-	599,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1150	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520645602B1G0W12ZWM	CRR	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (WHOLE)	-	-	387,153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1151	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520645602BJV0W12ZWM	External Loan	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (Whole Municipal	-	-	283,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1152	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520645002G11C9Y2Z11	CRR	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (WHOLE)	443,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1153	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520645602BCR0W12ZWM	CRR	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (WHOLE)	-	333,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,308,521
1154	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206431420CR135Z2WM	CRR	REFURBISH OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1155	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643122011C13Z211	CRR	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	2,998,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1156	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643202011C13Z211	CRR	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	2,470,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1157	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432428JV137Z2WM	External Loan	REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN DAL	-	-	51,076,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1158	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206432428K5137Z212	External Loan	REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN	-	2,958,770	-	70,000,000	70,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
1159	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	75206460025CR0S5Z2WM	CRR	REPLACE EXISTING TABLET DEVICES WITH NEW	-	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1160	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	7520643002A11C4BZ211	CRR	SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING	628,890	777,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
1161	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	7520643302CED512ZZ27	Grants	STREET LIGHTING: ADDY STREET, WELLINGTON	-	-	367,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1162	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	75206433002M3C24BZZ11	Grants	STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXT (MIG)	50,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1163	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643302H1G318ZZ41	CRR	STREET LIGHTING: BRICKFIELDS	-	-	74,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1164	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	7520643002B11C4BZZ11	CRR	STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN	168,244	830,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1165	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	7520643002U3C24BZZ11	Grants	STREET LIGHTING: GOUDA (MIG)	222,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1166	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	7520643002T3C24BZZ11	Grants	STREET LIGHTING: HERMON (MIG)	162,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1167	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520645002B6119MZZ11	External Loan	SUID END CCTV SECURITY	52,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1168	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064339216114EZZ11	External Loan	SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV S/GEAR AT GREENF	448,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1169	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064364216114EZZ11	External Loan	SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV S/GEAR AT GREENFIELDS	-	871,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1170	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064330211G148ZZWM	CRR	TOURISM INFORMATION OFFICE WELLINGTON CBD	-	-	628,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1171	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520644742A6114EZZ11	External Loan	TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT	-	145,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1172	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064380236111FZZ11	External Loan	UPGRADE BRB ELECTRICAL SERVICES	-	5,547,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1173	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643392A6112QZZ11	External Loan	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV	730,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1174	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064364246112QZZ11	External Loan	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV	-	278,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1175	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	752064364256112QZZ11	External Loan	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV	-	6,381,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1176	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and	7520643302GV317ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH TO DUAL CARRIAGEWAY	-	-	5,180,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1177	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7520645002E6119MZZ11	External Loan	VLAKKELAND CCTV SECURITY	54,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1178	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	7520643002N114BZZ11	CRR	W/P:1 BELIGTING OP DNE SUIDER AGTER PAAR	47,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1179	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	7520643002P114BZZ11	CRR	W/P:14 SECURITY LIGHT AT JOE WILLIAMS IN	35,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1180	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	7520643002Q114BZZ11	CRR	W/P:16 LIGHTS IN MOONLIGHT STREET	16,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1181	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	7520643002S114BZZ11	CRR	W/P:18 SEKURITEIT: GROOT EN HOË LIG BY P	7,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1182	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical	7520643002O114BZZ11	CRR	W/P:6 STREET LIGHTS IN PHOLANI / MAWELA	44,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1183	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP	Operational Equipment	76326410020111A2ZZ11	CRR	BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENTIONS	147,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1184	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP	Operational Equipment	763264740231G9N1ZZWM	CRR	BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENTIONS	-	-	2,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1185	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP	Operational Equipment	7632656402DCR9N1ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE RENOVATIONS	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP	Operational Equipment	7632645602CCR0W1ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	-	-	62,000	-	-	-	-	-	225,000
1187	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP	Operational Equipment	7632645602R11A2ZZ11	CRR	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	42,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1188	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP	Operational Equipment	763264740211G7Q0ZZWM	CRR	REPLACE EXISTING WORKSHOP DOORS	-	-	159,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1189	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP	Operational Equipment	763264740211G9Q0ZZWM	CRR	ROLLER DOORS TO SECURE TYRE SECTION	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1190	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	AIR-CONDITIONING X3	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
1191	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan (roll	APPOINT CONSULTANTS ON CAPITAL PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,113,912
1192	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,650	-	-	-	42,279
1193	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	MAJOR RENOVATIONS OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	-
1194	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	MEASUREMENT AND SURVEY EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,730	17,818	-
1195	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION AT MECHANICAL	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	2,626,680	-	-
1196	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
1197	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	REPLACE BENCH VICE WELDING SECTION X4	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	15,000	-
1198	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	REPLACE WORKSHOP DOORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-
1199	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	6,289,717	5,500,000	5,000,000	9,201,626	12,864,664	-
1200	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	SECURITY CAMERAS UPGRADE	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	50,000	-	100,000	-
1201	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	SECURITY FENCING	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-
1202	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7634647002C611A3Z211	External Loan (roll	C/O : MUNICIPAL FLEET:ADDITIONAL	1,966,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1203	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	763464200216119CZ211	External Loan (roll	C/O : VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT : ADDITIONAL	7,400,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1204	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	763464200221119CZ211	CRR (roll over)	C/O : VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	1,556,264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1205	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346470023K50S4Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRA	-	-	-	-	54,027	-	-	-	-	-	-
1206	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346470022K50S4Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	-	-	-	-	59,621	-	-	-	-	-	-
1207	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	763464204231G0X1Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	10,585,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1208	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346420426CROX1Z2WM	CRR (roll over)	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	1,100,524	-	-	-	-	-	-
1209	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346420427K50X1Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	3,875,306	-	-	-	-	-	-
1210	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346420424JV7X1Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT:	-	-	12,942,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
1211	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346420428K57X1Z2WM	External Loan (roll	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT:	-	-	-	-	387,905	-	-	-	-	-	-
1212	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	WELLINGTON PILOT PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
1213	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	VEHICLE TRACKING TENDER	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	532,500	567,113	603,975	643,233	-
1214	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	CARPORTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-
1215	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	SMALL PLANT REPLACEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	69,225	73,725	-
1216	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7634645002H6119M2Z11	External Loan	FOUR POST LIFTS X3	49,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1217	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346470026JV054Z2WM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKIN	-	-	14,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1218	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346470026K5054Z2WM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	75,000	696	-	-	-	-	-	1,290,000
1219	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7634	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT	-	87,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1220	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346470025K5054Z2WM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
1221	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7634	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	152,209	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1222	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7634641002011I93Z211	CRR	MAIN GATE:WORKSHOP PAARL	9,489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1223	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346420421CR7X1Z2WM	CRR	P-CNIER TRANSPORT ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,417,471
1224	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346420420K50X1Z2WM	External Loan	P-CNIN TRANSPORT ASSETS	-	-	-	-	1,040,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1225	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	763464560226119M2Z11	External Loan	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	22,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1226	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7634645602Q1G055Z2WM	CRR	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	-	521,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1227	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7634645602QJV055Z2WM	External Loan	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	-	216,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1228	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	7632645602C1G0W1Z2WM	CRR	REPLACE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT: 2X TROLLY J	-	-	117,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1229	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	763264740221G9Q0Z2WM	CRR	SECURITY SYSTEM/CAMERAS	-	-	88,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1230	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346420422CR0X1Z2WM	CRR	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	6,382,839	3,562,321	-	-	-	-	-	34,707,722
1231	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346420423K50X1Z2WM	External Loan	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	2,463,592	2,462,211	-	-	-	-	-	-
1232	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	763464204221G0X1Z2WM	CRR	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	4,613,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1233	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346420422JV0X1Z2WM	External Loan	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	1,549,294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1234	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346420424K50X1Z2WM	External Loan	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	8,660,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,911,984
1235	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	763464204201G7X1Z2WM	CRR	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLAC	-	-	11,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1236	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	76346420420CR0X1Z2WM	CRR	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT	-	639,922	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,060,000
1237	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	763464500211I9Y2Z11	CRR	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT	135,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1238	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	40,000	-
1239	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7650	BUILDING MAINTENANCE:	Operational Equipment	765064740231G9Q0Z212	CRR	INSTALLATION OF SECURITY SYSTEM/	-	-	19,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1240	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7650	BUILDING MAINTENANCE:	Operational Equipment	7650646002Q1G055Z212	CRR	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	-	20,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Department Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	mSCOA Votenummer 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	Adjustment Budget 2018/2019	2019/2020 Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Budget and onwards
1241	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7651	BUILDING MAINTENANCE:	Social and Economical	7651641002511193Z211	CRR	W/P:10 FENCING AT GANS STREET	19,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1242	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7651	BUILDING MAINTENANCE:	Social and Economical	7651641002411193Z211	CRR	W/P:10 FENCING AT PARK - CAVERNELIS	19,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1243	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7651	BUILDING MAINTENANCE:	Social and Economical	7651641002311193Z211	CRR	W/P:10 FENCING AT PARK - TARENTAAL	17,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1244	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7651	BUILDING MAINTENANCE:	Social and Economical	7651641002911193Z211	CRR	W/P:25 NEDERBURG HOOGTE: GLYBAAN EN TOE	25,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1245	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7651	BUILDING MAINTENANCE:	Social and Economical	7651641002811193Z211	CRR	W/P:30 OPRIGTING VAN STRUKTUUR BUITE DIE	1,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1246	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7651	BUILDING MAINTENANCE:	Social and Economical	7651641002D11193Z211	CRR	W/P:31 OPRIG GOUDA BUSHALTE OORKANT GEME	13,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1247	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7651	BUILDING MAINTENANCE:	Social and Economical	7651641002211193Z211	CRR	W/P:9 P-BLOCK PARKS - BOBWIRE AND NETBAL	43,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1248	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7651	BUILDING MAINTENANCE:	Social and Economical	7651641002U11193Z211	CRR	W/P:9 P-BLOCK PARKS - BOBWIRE AND NETBAL	-	44,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1249	7:DEPARTMENT OF INTERNAL AUDIT	2110	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF AUDIT	Operational Equipment	211064600211G055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	10,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1250	7:DEPARTMENT OF INTERNAL AUDIT	2110	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF AUDIT	Operational Equipment	21106460020CR055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	59,506	-	-	-	-	-	-
1251	7:DEPARTMENT OF INTERNAL AUDIT	2110	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF AUDIT	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ACQUISITIONS (BARNOWL)	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	-
1252	8: DEPARTMENT OF RISK AND FRAUD	2315	RISK & COMPLIANCE	Operational Equipment	NEW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	50,712	-	-	-	-	-
1253	8: DEPARTMENT OF RISK AND FRAUD	2315	RISK & COMPLIANCE	Operational Equipment	231564600211G055Z2WM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	30,194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Appendix 2 Service Standards

Western Province: Drakenstein Municipality(WC023) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 2019/2020		
Standard	Description	Service Level
<b>Solid Waste Removal</b>		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		Weekly
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		once, 2 x and 3x per week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		On request
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		Yes, only to informal settlements
		Yes only on request. This service will no longer be performed as from 1 July 2019
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)		Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		According to 6-8 week integrated schedule
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		24 hours
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		from 24 hours to 72 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		Yes
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		Yes
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)		Yes
<b>Water Service</b>		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)		No assessment done this year
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)		Only to the indigent consumers
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		Yes available to all
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		Three Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		Three Months
<b>Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)</b>		
One service connection affected (number of hours)		within 24hrs
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		within 24hrs
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		within 24hrs
		24 hours - repairs normally takes longer to fix longer due to larger diameter pipes
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)		± 175 litres/second for Drakenstein area and include water to factories (require water 24 hrs per day)
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		± 3 weeks when reported and this is due to shortages of qualified staff
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		No, municipality uses mostly HDPE pipe, which donot rerequire cathodic protection.
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		
<b>Electricity Service</b>		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		98%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		Yes
		estimated saving per day is between R20 000.00 and R40 000 depending on the season.
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		Monthly
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		Three Months
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		Three Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		Three Months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		Normally within one day
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)		Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		within one day
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		Electricity Supply By-law November 2014
		The current losses is kept well below the normal national 10%. Current losses is below 9%
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)		within 30 days
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
<b>Sewerage Service</b>		
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?		Yes
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?		Full package free
<b>How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average</b>		
Severe overflow? (hours)		3 to 5 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)		2 to 3 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)		1 to 3 hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)		2 to 3 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)		2 to 3 hours



Standard	Description	Service Level
<b>Road Infrastructure Services</b>		
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent repair time +- 3 hours dependant on pothole
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent repair time +- 2 hours dependant on pothole
	Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	Response dependant on work load between one and three weeks. Physical repairs in hours dependant on work extent, up to 8 hours.
	Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs if required 5 hours, permanent repairs response time 5 days, permanent repair time +- 2 hours dependant on extent of work
<b>Property valuations</b>		
	How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	One Month
	Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
<b>Financial Management</b>		
	Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Increase
	Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
	Are there Council adopted business process restructuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes
	How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30days
	Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Procurement plans are only done on an annual basis
<b>Administration</b>		
	Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	1-14 days depending on nature
	Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
	Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	7 days
	Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	14-30 days depending on nature
	What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%, 10% or more)	15.0%
	How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	24 hrs
	Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	No
	Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	No
	How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
	How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Often as necessary
<b>Community safety and licensing services</b>		
	How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	30 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	5- 7 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A
<b>Economic development</b>		
	How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	12
	How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	1
	What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	Not in a position to indicate percentage as the project impact will only be measured in 3 years from implementation.
	Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No approved incentive available
<b>Other Service delivery and communication</b>		
	Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
	Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes